The City of Morgantown

Linda L. Tucker, CMC
389 Spruce Street, Room 10
Morgantown, West Virginia 26505
(304) 284-7439 Fax: (304) 284-7525
ltucker@morgantownwv.gov

Office of the City Clerk

AGENDA
MORGANTOWN CITY COUNCIL
COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE
November 24, 2015
7:00 p.m.

NOTE: Committee of the Whole Meetings of the Morgantown City Council are intended to provide an opportunity for the Council to receive information, ask questions, and identify policy options in an informal setting. No official action is taken at these meetings. At this Committee of the Whole Meeting the following matters are scheduled:

PRESENTATIONS:

1. **MUB Infrastructure Follow-up Presentation**
2. **Sustainable Morgantown Presentation by Downstream Strategies**

PUBLIC PORTION:

ITEMS FOR DISCUSSION:

1. **Carye Blaney County Clerk to discuss with Council Election process**
2. **Order of Procedure and/or Establishment of Special Committee on Procedures**
3. **Pay Ordinance Amendment**
4. **Amendments to 2013 Comprehensive Plan**
5. **RZ15-11/Administrative/Annexation Petition by Airpark, LLC**
6. **TX15-05/Administrative/Shopping Center Definitions**
7. **Agreement with WVU for Interconnection of Networks**
8. **Ordinance annulling a 13 ft. wide right of way in the Third Ward**
9. **Ordinance authorizing agreement with The Standard**
10. **Collaboration Agreement Mylan Park Aquatic Center**

If you need an accommodation contact us at 284-7439

Water Reservoir Project

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE POTABLE WATER PORTION OF THE EXISTING COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $40,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 D (TAX EXEMPT); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer" or the "City") presently owns and operates, through The City of Morgantown Utility Board (the "Board"), a public combined waterworks, sewerage and stormwater system (collectively, the "System") and has heretofore financed the acquisition and construction of the System and certain additions, betterments and improvements thereto through the issuance of several series of bonds or refunding bonds, of which there are presently outstanding the Prior Bonds, as hereinafter defined.

WHEREAS, all of the Prior Bonds were issued pursuant to ordinances of the Issuer previously enacted (such ordinances, as so amended and supplemented, collectively herein called the "Prior Ordinances");

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Issuer is authorized and empowered to acquire, construct and operate extensions, additions, betterments and improvements for the System;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined that the design, acquisition and construction of certain extensions, betterments and improvements to the raw water supply and storage, treatment, treated water storage and distribution system for potable water (the "Potable Water System"), specifically including, but not limited to, the design, acquisition and construction of a new water reservoir, the installation of emergency generators to serve certain facilities in the Potable Water System, the improvement of certain distribution lines, pump stations and storage tanks and all necessary appurtenances (collectively, the "Water Reservoir Project"), is necessary, appropriate, useful and desirable for the health, safety, and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and surrounding areas;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to finance all or a portion of the costs of the Water Reservoir Project through the issuance of its The City of Morgantown, Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 D (Tax Exempt), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $40,000,000 (the "Series 2016 D Bonds");

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to enact this Ordinance to authorize the issuance of the Series 2016 D Bonds (the "Series 2016 D Ordinance"), such Series 2016 D Bonds to have such security and such other terms and provisions as are hereinafter provided, all in the manner set forth herein;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has also determined, and does hereby affirm, that the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the sanitary sewerage collection and treatment portion of the System (collectively, the "Sanitary Sewerage System"), is necessary, appropriate, useful and desirable for the health, safety, and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and surrounding areas;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined that the aforementioned acquisition and construction of extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the Sanitary Sewerage System (further defined herein as the "Sewer Treatment Plant Project") should be financed, as provided under the Act, in whole or in part, from the proceeds of multiple series of combined utility system revenue bonds to be issued by the Issuer, to pay all or any portion of the costs thereof, as well as the costs of issuance of such bonds;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to finance the costs of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project through the simultaneous issuance of three series of combined utility system revenue bonds designated, and in the not to exceed amounts, as follows:

> The City of Morgantown, Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $100,000,000 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds");
>
> The City of Morgantown, Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt – Extraordinary Optional Call), in the aggregate

principal amount of not more than $30,000,000 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds"); and

The City of Morgantown, Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 C (CWSRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $10,000,000 (the "Series 2016 C Bonds," and, collectively with the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds, the "Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bonds").

WHEREAS, the Issuer is, simultaneously with the enactment of this Series 2016 D Ordinance to finance the Water Reservoir Project, considering enactment of separate Ordinances to approve, respectively, the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds (the "Series 2016 A Ordinance), the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds (the "Series 2016 B Ordinance") and the issuance of the Series 2016 C Bonds (the "Series 2016 C Ordinance" and, collectively with the Series 2016 A Ordinance and the Series 2016 B Ordinance, the "Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bond Ordinances");

WHEREAS, the Issuer anticipates that the Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bonds will be issued simultaneously with, or prior to, the Series 2016 D Bonds;

WHEREAS, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Series 2016 D Bonds will be issued on a parity with one another, the Prior Bonds, and any Additional Parity Bonds (as hereinafter defined) with respect to their lien on and security interest in the Gross Revenues of the System, and the Series 2016 D Bonds shall contain such other terms and provisions as are hereinafter provided, all in the manner set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined and hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the residents of the City that its Series 2016 D Bonds be sold to the Original Purchaser (as hereinafter defined) thereof pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement, (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, hereinafter defined;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN HEREBY ORDAINS:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS, STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Definitions All capitalized terms used in this Ordinance and not otherwise defined in the recitals hereto shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the Closing Date for the Series 2016 D Bonds.

"Authorized Newspaper" means a financial journal or newspaper of general circulation in the City of New York, New York, printed in the English language and customarily published on each business day of the Registrar, whether or not published on Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays, and so long as so published, shall include The Bond Buyer.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor or City Manager of the Issuer or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Council of the Issuer.

"Board" shall mean The City of Morgantown Utility Board, created by an ordinance of the Issuer, or any successor thereto, the authorized officer for which is the Board's Executive Director.

"Bond Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia which succeeds to the functions of the Bond Commission.

"Bond Counsel" means any law firm having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds, appointed by the Issuer or the Board, and shall initially mean Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia.

"Bondholder," "Holder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Owner of the Bonds," "Registered Owner," or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond.

"Bond Insurer" means any entity which shall insure all or any portion of the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, and with respect to the Series 2016 D Bonds, shall initially mean the bond insurer or bond insurers, if any, named in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Bond Register" means the books of the Issuer maintained by the Registrar for the registration and transfer of Series 2016 D Bonds.

"Bond Year" means with respect to each series of Series 2016 D Bonds the 12 month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds, the Series 2016 D Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any

Additional Parity Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained herein.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which national banking associations, West Virginia banking corporations or the New York Stock Exchange are authorized by law to remain closed.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 2016 D Bonds in substantially the form set forth in "EXHIBIT A – SERIES 2016 D BOND FORM," attached hereto.

"City" or "Issuer" means The City of Morgantown, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Monongalia County thereof, and, where appropriate, the Council, the Board and any successor thereto.

"City Manager" means the City Manager of the Issuer.

"Clerk" means the City Clerk of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2016 D Bonds for the proceeds representing the original purchase price thereof.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and supplemented from time to time, and Regulations thereunder.

"Connection Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Consulting Engineers" means any independent qualified engineer or engineers or firm or firms of engineers that shall at any time now or hereafter be retained by the Board as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof.

"Costs" or similar terms means all those costs now or hereafter permitted by the Act to be financed with bonds issued pursuant hereto, including, without limitation those costs set forth in Section 1.02C.

"Council" means the City Council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the Council as presently constituted.

"Debt Service" with reference to a specified period, means the amount of principal, including any sinking fund payments, and interest payable with respect to any series of the Bonds during such period.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and any other bank or national banking association located in the

State of West Virginia, eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC that may hereafter be appointed by the Issuer as Depository Bank.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or its successor thereof.

"DTC-eligible" means, with respect to the Series 2016 D Bonds, meeting the qualifications prescribed by DTC.

"Event of Default" means any occurrence or event specified in Section 7.01.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Government Obligations" shall have the meaning set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided that, "Gross Revenues" include any gains from the sale or other disposition of capital assets, but does not include any increase in the value of capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees (as hereinafter defined).

"Independent Certified Public Accountant" means the West Virginia State Tax Department or any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any purpose except keeping the accounts of said System in the normal operations of its business and affairs, and specifically shall not include any certified public accountant who is an employee of either the City or the Board.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service" means, at the time of computation, the greatest amount of Debt Service required to be paid on then outstanding Bonds for the then current or any succeeding Fiscal Year.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Municipal Bond Insurance Policy" means the municipal bond insurance policy, if any, issued by the Bond Insurer simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2016 D Bonds, insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on all or any of the Series 2016 D Bonds, in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2016 D Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, on such issue, and less proceeds deposited in the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2016 D Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means Gross Revenues less Operating Expenses.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds of the Series 2016 D Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 2016 D Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, operation and maintenance of the System, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses (other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent or Paying Agents, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of or any decrease in the value of capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Ordinance" or "Bond Ordinance" regardless of whether preceded by the article "the" or "this," means this Ordinance, as it may hereafter from time to time be amended or supplemented, by ordinance or by resolution.

"Original Purchaser" means the investment banking firm or firms, bank or banks or such other entity or entities as shall purchase the Series 2016 D Bonds directly from the Issuer, as determined by a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to the Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being issued and delivered except (a) any Bond canceled by the registrar for such Bond at or prior to said date; (b) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be held in trust under this Ordinance and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (c) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided by Section 9.01; and (d) with respect to determining the number or percentage of Bondholders for the purpose of consents, notices and the like, any Bond registered to the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that a Bond Insurer has paid principal of and/or interest on any Bond, such Bond shall be deemed to be Outstanding until such time as such Bond Insurer has been reimbursed in full.

"Paying Agent" means, initially, the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission and any other paying agent for the Series 2016 D Bonds which may be appointed by a resolution supplemental hereto, all in accordance with Section 8.12 hereof.

"Potable Water System" means the potable water production and distribution facilities of the System, which includes, but is not limited to, the Issuer's raw water supply, storage, and treatment, as well as treated water storage and distribution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1995 Bonds, Series 2000 A Bonds, Series 2000 B Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2007 A Bonds, Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds, Series 2010 D Bonds, Series 2010 E Bonds, Series 2010 F Bonds, Series 2012 A Bonds, Series 2012 C Bonds, Series 2013 A Bonds, Series 2014 B Bonds, Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds and Series 2015 E Bonds.

"Prior Ordinances" means, collectively, the ordinances of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public.

"Purchase Price" for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Series 2016 D Bonds, has the same meaning as the term "issue price" in Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code, and, in general, means the initial offering price of the Series 2016 D Bonds to the public (not including bond houses and brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of the Series 2016 D Bonds of each maturity is sold or, if the Series 2016 D Bonds are privately placed, the price paid by the first buyer of the Series 2016 D Bonds or the acquisition cost of the first buyer. "Purchase Price," for purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments, means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Series 2016 D Bonds for acquisition thereof, or if later, on the date

that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Series 2016 D Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes the investments set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and designated as such.

"Record Date" means the date or dates which shall be so stated in the Series 2016 D Bonds, regardless of whether such day is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday.

"Redemption Date" means the date fixed for redemption of Bonds subject to redemption in any notice of redemption published or mailed in accordance herewith.

"Redemption Price" means the price at which any of the Bonds may be called for redemption and includes the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus the interest and the premium, if any, required to be paid to effect such redemption.

"Registrar" means the bank to be designated in the Supplemental Resolution as the Registrar for the Series 2016 D Bonds, and any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 8.08 hereof.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, and includes applicable regulations promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Sanitary Sewerage System" means, collectively, the sanitary sewerage collection and treatment portion of the System.

"Series 1995 Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated April 27, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,601,477.

"Series 2000 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,842,000.

"Series 2000 B Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,488,000.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated February 8, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,812,470.

"Series 2006 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated June 30, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $6,410,191.

"Series 2007 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated August 14, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,500,000.

"Series 2010 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (Direct Payment Build America Bonds), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $37,950,000.

"Series 2010 B Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $81,600.

"Series 2010 C Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,380,227.

"Series 2010 D Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 D (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,317,286.

"Series 2010 E Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 E (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $100,000.

"Series 2010 F Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 F (Bank Qualified), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,250,000.

"Series 2012 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, dated August 24, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $570,000.

"Series 2012 C Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 C (Bank Qualified), of the Issuer, dated October 5, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,330,000.

"Series 2013 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated August 22, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,605,260.

"Series 2014 B Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 B, of the Issuer, dated July 13, 2014, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $505,421.

"Series 2015 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, dated March 31, 2015 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $137,568..

"Series 2015 B Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, dated March 31, 2015, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,586.

"Series 2015 C Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated March 31, 2015 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,111,813.

"Series 2015 D Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 D (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated March 31, 2015 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,688,394.

"Series 2015 E Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 E (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated June 11, 2015 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $662,300.

"Series 2016 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax-Exempt), issued either simultaneously with, or prior to, the issuance of the Series 2016 D Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $100,000,000, the proceeds of which will be used to finance a portion of the costs of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project.

"Series 2016 B Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt – Extraordinary Optional Call), issued either simultaneously with, or prior to, the issuance of the Series 2016 D Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $30,000,000, the proceeds of which will be used to finance a portion of the costs of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project.

"Series 2016 C Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 C (CWSRF Program), issued either simultaneously with, or prior to, the issuance of the Series 2016 D Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $10,000,000, the proceeds of which will be used to finance a portion of the costs of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project.

"Series 2016 D Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 D of the Issuer, authorized to be issued in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $40,000,000 pursuant to this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution.

"Series 2016 D Bonds Construction Fund" means the Series 2016 D Bonds Construction Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Series 2016 D Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund" means the Costs of Issuance Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Series 2016 D Bonds Redemption Account" means the Redemption Account created in the Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account created in the Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account Requirement" means an amount equal to the lesser of (i) 10% of the original principal amount of the Series 2016 D Bonds, (ii) Maximum Annual Debt Service at the time of original issuance of the Series 2016 D Bonds, or (iii) 125% of average annual Debt Service at the time of original issuance of the Series 2016 D Bonds.

"Sewer Treatment Plant Project" means, collectively, the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System's Sanitary Sewerage System, including the design, acquisition and construction of additions and improvements to, and the renovation of, the System's wastewater treatment plant located in Star City.

"Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds and the Series 2016 C Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means, collectively, any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution or Supplemental Resolutions to be adopted by the Issuer following enactment of this Ordinance, setting forth the final amounts, maturities, interest rates, redemption provisions, Bond Insurer provisions (if any) and other terms of the Series 2016 D Bonds and authorizing the sale of the Series 2016 D Bonds to the Original Purchaser; provided, that any provision intended to be included in the Supplemental Resolution and not so included may be contained in any other Supplemental Resolution.

"System" means the complete existing combined municipal potable waterworks, sanitary sewer and stormwater system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof and shall include the Sewer Treatment Plant Project , the

Water Reservoir Project and shall include any additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for said municipal waterworks, sewerage and stormwater system from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Term Bonds" means Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, as described by Section 3.06 hereof.

"Water Reservoir Project" means the design, acquisition and construction of certain extensions, betterments and improvements to the potable water raw water supply and storage, treatment, treated water storage and distribution system, specifically including, but not limited to, the design, acquisition and construction of a new water reservoir, the installation of emergency generators to serve certain facilities in the Potable Water System, and the improvement of certain distribution lines, pump stations and storage tanks and all necessary appurtenances.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations and vice versa; and words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Ordinance; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of enactment of this Ordinance.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Ordinance so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. The Council hereby finds and determines as follows:

A. The Issuer is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates, through the Board, a public combined potable waterworks, sanitary sewerage, and stormwater system. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and for the improvement of the potable water supply for all customers of the System, that there be

acquired and constructed certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System specifically including, but not limited to, the Water Reservoir Project.

C. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 D, in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $40,000,000, to permanently finance all or a portion of the costs of design, acquisition and construction of the Water Reservoir Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2016 D Bonds prior to and during acquisition and/or construction and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Water Reservoir Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account; underwriter's discount, engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense; commitment fees; premiums for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy, the premium for a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy or debt service reserve surety bond; letter of credit fees; discount; initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2016 D Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized; the acquisition and construction of the Water Reservoir Project and the placing of same in operation; and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 D Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Water Reservoir Project, as hereinafter defined.

D. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Water Reservoir Project is not less than 35 years.

E. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2016 D Bonds be sold to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement to be entered into by and between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, as shall be approved by Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer.

F. There are or will be outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 D Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Prior Bonds and the Issuer's Series 2016 A Bonds, Series 2016 B Bonds and Series 2016 C Bonds, to be issued either prior to or contemporaneously with the issuance of the Series 2016 D Bonds.

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 D Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met, and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1995 Bonds, Series 2000 A Bonds, Series 2000 B Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2007 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds,

Series 2010 D Bonds, Series 2010 E Bonds, Series 2012 A Bonds, Series 2013 A Bonds, Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds, Series 2015 E Bonds and, if the Series 2016 D Bonds are issued after the Series 2016 C Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds, to the issuance of the Series 2016 D Bonds on a parity with the Series 1992 Bonds, Series 1995 Bonds, Series 2000 A Bonds, Series 2000 B Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2007 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds, Series 2010 D Bonds, Series 2010 E Bonds, Series 2012 A Bonds, Series 2013 A Bonds, Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds, Series 2015 E Bonds and, if the Series 2016 D Bonds are issued after the Series 2016 C Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 F Bonds, Series 2012 C Bonds and Series 2014 B Bonds do not require consent from the holders thereof, nor will the Series 2016 A Bonds or the Series 2016 B Bonds in the event that the Series 2016 D Bonds are issued after the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds. Other than the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds and the Series 2016 C Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Ordinances.

G. The Issuer intends to issue the Series 2016 D Bonds, and to pledge for payment thereof, the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with one another and on a parity with such pledge in favor of the Holders of the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds, and the Prior Bonds.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after the date hereof from the operation of the System will be sufficient, to provide for the repair, maintenance and operation of the System, the payment of interest upon the Series 2016 D Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds, to pay the principal on the Series 2016 A Bonds, Series 2016 B Bonds, Series 2016 C Bonds and Series 2016 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds as and when it becomes due and reasonable reserves therefor, to provide an adequate renewal and replacement fund, as hereinafter provided, and to make all other payments provided for in this Ordinance.

I. It is in the best interests of the Issuer, and the residents thereof, that the Issuer issue the Series 2016 D Bonds, and secure the Series 2016 D Bonds by a pledge and assignment of the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, the monies in the Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account therein, unexpended proceeds of the Series 2016 D Bonds and as further set forth herein.

J. The Series 2016 D Bonds and the Certificate of Authentication and Registration to be endorsed thereon are to be in substantially the forms set forth in "EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2016 D BOND FORM" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Ordinance or a Supplemental Resolution or as deemed necessary by the Registrar or the Issuer.

K. All things necessary to make the Series 2016 D Bonds, when authenticated by the Registrar and issued as in this Ordinance provided, the valid, binding and legal special obligations of the Issuer according to the import thereof, and to validly pledge and assign those funds pledged hereby to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2016 D Bonds, will be timely done and duly performed.

L. The enactment of this Ordinance, the execution and issuance of the Series 2016 D Bonds and the amendment, subject to the terms thereof, will not result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it may be bound or affected.

M. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Water Reservoir Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2016 D Bonds.

Section 1.04. Ordinance Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2016 D Bonds by those who shall own or hold the same from time to time, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the legal Holders of any and all of such Series 2016 D Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Series 2016 D Bond and any other Series 2016 D Bond, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE WATER RESERVOIR PROJECT

Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Water Reservoir Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Water Reservoir Project, at an estimated cost of not more than $40,000,000, of which up to $40,000,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of the Series 2016 D Bonds.

ARTICLE III
THE SERIES 2016 D BONDS

Section 3.01 Form and Payment of Bonds. No Series 2016 D Bond shall be issued pursuant to this Ordinance except as provided in this Article III. Any Series 2016 D Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance may be issued only as fully registered Series 2016 D Bonds without coupons, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity. All Series 2016 D Bonds shall be dated as of the date provided in a Supplemental Resolution applicable to such series. All Series 2016 D Bonds shall bear

interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication or, if authenticated after the Record Date but prior to the applicable interest payment date or on such interest payment date, from such interest payment date or, if no interest on such Series 2016 D Bonds has been paid, from the date thereof; provided however, that, if, as shown by the records of the Registrar, interest on such Series 2016 D Bonds shall be in default, Bonds issued in exchange for Series 2016 D Bonds surrendered for transfer or exchange shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid in full on the initial Series 2016 D Bonds surrendered.

The principal of, and the interest and premium, if any, on, the Series 2016 D Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective date of such payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America upon surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent. Interest on the Series 2016 D Bonds shall be paid by check or draft made payable and mailed to the Holder thereof at his address as it appears in the Bond Register at the close of business on the Record Date, or, if requested, in the case of a Registered Owner of $1,000,000 or more of the Series 2016 D Bonds, by wire transfer to a domestic bank account specified in writing at least 5 days prior to such interest payment date by such Registered Owner.

In the event any Series 2016 D Bond is redeemed in part, such bond shall be surrendered to and canceled by the Registrar, and the Issuer shall execute, and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder thereof, another Series 2016 D Bond in the principal amount of said 2016 D Bond then Outstanding.

Section 3.02. Execution of the Series 2016 D Bonds. The Series 2016 D Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and City Manager, by their respective manual or facsimile signatures, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the City Clerk by his or her manual or facsimile signature; provided, that, all such signatures and the seal may be by facsimile. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Series 2016 D Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2016 D Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Series 2016 D Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Series 2016 D Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2016 D Bonds be signed and sealed on behalf of the City by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Series 2016 D Bonds shall hold the proper office in the City, although at the date of such Series 2016 D Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2016 D Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Series 2016 D Bond, substantially in the form set forth in "EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2016 D BOND FORM" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference with respect to the Series

2016 D Bonds, shall have been duly manually executed by the Registrar. Any such manually executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Series 2016 D Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Series 2016 D Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Ordinance. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2016 D Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 2016 D Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.04. Negotiability and Registration. Subject to the requirements for transfer set forth below, the Series 2016 D Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder of the Series 2016 D Bonds, in accepting any of said Series 2016 D Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Series 2016 D Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder of the Series 2016 D Bonds shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Series 2016 D Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Series 2016 D Bonds remains Outstanding, the Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2016 D Bonds. The Series 2016 D Bonds shall be transferable only by transfer of registration upon the Bond Register by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or such duly authorized attorney or legal representative. Upon transfer of a Series 2016 D Bond, there shall be issued at the option of the Holder of the Series 2016 D Bonds or the transferee another Series 2016 D Bond or Bonds of the aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid amount of the transferred Series 2016 D Bond and of the same series, interest rate and maturity of said transferred Series 2016 D Bond.

Upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, Series 2016 D Bonds may at the option of the Holder thereof be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Series 2016 D Bonds, maturity and interest rate, in any authorized denominations.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging a Series 2016 D Bond is exercised, Series 2016 D Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. All Series 2016 D Bonds surrendered in any such transfer or exchange shall forthwith be canceled by the Registrar. Transfers of Series 2016 D Bonds, the initial exchange of Bonds and exchanges of Bonds in the event of partial redemption of fully registered Bonds shall be made by the Registrar without charge to the Holder or the transferee thereof, except as provided below. For other exchanges of Series 2016 D Bonds, the Registrar may impose a service charge. For every such transfer or exchange of Series

2016 D Bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange, and such tax or governmental charge, and such service charge for exchange other than the initial exchange or in the event of partial redemption, shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer or exchange. The Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such transfer or exchange of Series 2016 D Bonds that have been called for redemption.

Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2016 D Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may execute, in its discretion, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver any new Series 2016 D Bond of like series, maturity and principal amount as the Series 2016 D Bond, so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and upon surrender and cancellation of, such mutilated Series 2016 D Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Series 2016 D Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing the Issuer and the Registrar proof of his ownership thereof and that said Series 2016 D Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer or the Registrar may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer or the Registrar may incur. The name of the Bondholder listed in the Bond Register shall constitute proof of ownership. All Series 2016 D Bonds so surrendered shall be submitted to and canceled by the Registrar, and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the Issuer. If such Series 2016 D Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Series 2016 D Bond, the Issuer, by and through the Registrar, may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Series 2016 D Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender therefor.

Any such duplicate Series 2016 D Bonds issued pursuant to this section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Series 2016 D Bonds be at any time found by any one, and such duplicate Series 2016 D Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of and security for payment from the Revenues pledged herein with all other Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Term Bonds. In the event Term Bonds are issued as part of the Series 2016 D Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, the following provisions shall apply:

1. The amounts to be deposited, apportioned and set apart by the Issuer from the Revenue Fund and into the Series 2016 D Bonds Redemption Account in accordance with Subsection 4.03(A)(1) shall include (after credit as provided below) on the first of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 12 months prior to the first mandatory redemption date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount (or, if the Series 2016 D Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually, that month which is 6 months prior to the first mandatory redemption date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount) required to redeem the principal amount of such Term Bonds which are to be redeemed as of the next ensuing mandatory Redemption Date, which amounts and

dates, if any, with respect to a series of Bonds shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution relating thereto.

2. At its option, to be exercised on or before the 60th day next preceding any such mandatory Redemption Date, the Issuer may (a) deliver to the Registrar for cancellation such Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount desired or (b) receive a credit in respect of its mandatory redemption obligation for any such Term Bonds which prior to said date have been redeemed (otherwise than pursuant to this section) and canceled by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any such mandatory redemption obligation. Each Term Bond so delivered or previously redeemed shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory Redemption Date, and Term Bonds delivered in excess of such mandatory redemption obligation shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

3. The Issuer shall on or before the 60th day next preceding each mandatory Redemption Date furnish the Registrar and the Bond Commission with its certificate indicating whether and to what extent the provisions of (a) and (b) of the preceding paragraph are to be utilized with respect to such mandatory redemption payment and stating, in the case of the credit provided for in (b) of the preceding paragraph, that such credit has not theretofore been applied against any mandatory redemption obligation.

4. After said 60th day but prior to the date on which the Registrar selects the Term Bonds to be redeemed, the Bond Commission may use the monies in the Series 2016 D Bonds Redemption Account to purchase Term Bonds at a price less than the par value thereof and accrued interest thereon. The Bond Commission shall advise the Issuer and the Registrar of any Term Bonds so purchased, and they shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory Redemption Date, and any excess shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

5. The Registrar shall call for redemption, in the manner provided herein, an aggregate principal amount of such Term Bonds, at the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the Redemption Date (interest to be paid from the Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund), as will exhaust as nearly as practicable such Series 2016 D Bonds Redemption Account payment designated to be made in accordance with paragraph (A)(1) of this section. Such redemption shall be by random selection made on the 45th day preceding the mandatory Redemption Date, in such manner as may be determined by the Registrar. For purposes of this section, "Term Bonds" shall include any portion of a fully registered Term Bond, in integrals of $5,000.

Section 3.07. Notice of Redemption. Unless waived by any Holder of the Series 2016 D Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the applicable Bond Insurer and the registered owner of the Series 2016 D Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

So long as DTC (as CEDE & CO.) is the registered Owner of the Series 2016 D Bonds, the Registrar shall send all notices of redemption to DTC and shall verify that DTC has received notice. Copies of all redemption notices shall also be posted on EMMA.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall state:

(1) The Redemption Date,

(2) The Redemption Price,

(3) If less than all Outstanding Series 2016 D Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Series 2016 D Bonds to be redeemed,

(4) That on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price and interest accrued will become due and payable upon each such Series 2016 D Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date,

(5) The place where such Series 2016 D Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which place of payment shall be the principal office of the Registrar, and

(6) Such other information, if any, as shall be required for DTC-Eligible Bonds.

If funds sufficient to redeem all Series 2016 D Bonds called for optional redemption have not been deposited with the Paying Agent at the time of mailing any notice of optional redemption, such notice shall also state that such optional redemption is subject to the deposit of such monies with the Paying Agent on or before the Redemption Date. If such monies are not so deposited, the Registrar shall notify all holders of Series 2016 D Bonds called for redemption of such fact.

Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Series 2016 D Bonds, or portions of the Series 2016 D Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Series 2016 D Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be

paid by the Registrar at the Redemption Price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal of such Bond. All Series 2016 D Bonds which have been redeemed shall be canceled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of Series 2016 D Bonds, and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of any portion of Bonds for which there was no such failure.

Section 3.08. Persons Treated as Owners. The Issuer, the Registrar and any agent of the Issuer or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name any Series 2016 D Bond is registered as the owner of such Series 2016 D Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal of, and interest on, such Series 2016 D Bond and (except as provided in Section 6.18) for all other purposes, whether or not such Series 2016 D Bond is overdue.

Section 3.09. Temporary Bonds. Until Bonds of any series in definitive form are ready for delivery, the Issuer may execute and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions set forth in this Article III, one or more printed, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in temporary form, substantially in the form of the definitive Bonds of such series, with appropriate omissions, variations and insertions, and in authorized denominations. Until exchanged for Bonds in definitive form, such Bonds in temporary form shall be entitled to the lien and benefit created under this Ordinance. Upon the presentation and surrender of any Bond or Bonds in temporary form, the Issuer shall, without unreasonable delay, prepare, execute and deliver to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, in exchange therefor, a Bond or Bonds in definitive form. Such exchange shall be made by the Registrar without making any charge therefor to the Holder of such Bond in temporary form.

Section 3.10. Series 2016 D Bonds. For the purposes of paying all or a portion of the costs of the Water Reservoir Project, capitalizing interest on the Series 2016 D Bonds, paying the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy, funding the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account with proceeds of the Series 2016 D Bonds or paying the premium for a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy, in a amount equal to the Series 2016 D Bonds Debt Service Reserve Requirement and paying costs in connection with the issuance of the Series 2016 D Bonds, or any or all such purposes, there shall be issued the Series 2016 D Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $40,000,000. Said Series 2016 D Bonds shall be designated "Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 D (Tax Exempt)" or such other designation as may be appropriate for the year and sequence of the issue, as may be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution, and shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of $5,000 or

any integral multiple thereof for any period of maturity, not exceeding the aggregate principal amount of Series 2016 D Bonds maturing in the period of maturity for which the denomination is to be specified. The Series 2016 D Bonds shall be numbered from DR-1 consecutively upward. The Series 2016 D Bonds shall be dated; shall be in such aggregate principal amount (not to exceed $40,000,000); shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legally permissible rate (not to exceed 8%), payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates (which may be annual or semi-annual) (not to exceed 35 years) and in such amounts; shall be subject to such mandatory and optional redemption provisions; and shall have such other terms, all as the Issuer shall prescribe herein and in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.11. Book Entry System for Series 2016 D Bonds.

A. The Series 2016 D Bonds shall each initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2016 D Bonds of each maturity, registered in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC. Except as provided in paragraph E below, all of the Series 2016 D Bonds shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC; provided that if DTC shall request that the Series 2016 D Bonds be registered in the name of a different nominee, the Registrar shall exchange all or any portion of the Series 2016 D Bonds registered in the name of such nominee or nominees. No person other than DTC or its nominee shall be entitled to receive from the Issuer or the Registrar either a Series 2016 D Bond or any other evidence of ownership of the Series 2016 D Bonds, or any right to receive any payment in respect thereof unless DTC or its nominee shall transfer record ownership of all or any portion of the Series 2016 D Bonds on the registration books maintained by the Registrar, in connection with discontinuing the book entry system as provided in paragraph E below.

B. At or prior to settlement for the Series 2016 D Bonds, the Issuer and the Registrar shall execute or signify their approval of a representation letter addressed to DTC in a form satisfactory to DTC (the "Representation Letter"). Any successor Registrar shall, in its written acceptance of its duties under this Ordinance, agree to take any actions necessary from time to time to comply with the requirements of the Representation Letter.

C. So long as the Series 2016 D Bonds or any portion thereof are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all payments of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on such Series 2016 D Bonds shall be made to DTC or its nominee at the addresses set forth in the Representation Letter in New York Clearing House or equivalent next day funds on the dates provided for such payments to be made to any Bondholder under this Ordinance. Each such payment to DTC or its nominee shall be valid and effective to fully discharge all liability of the Issuer and the Registrar with respect to the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2016 D Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Series 2016 D Bonds Outstanding of any maturity, the Registrar shall not require surrender by DTC of the Series 2016 D Bonds so redeemed, but DTC may retain such Series 2016 D Bonds and

make an appropriate notation on the Series 2016 D Bonds certificate as to the amount of such partial redemption; provided that DTC shall deliver to the Registrar, upon request, a written confirmation of such partial redemption. The records maintained by the Registrar shall be conclusive as to the amount of the Series 2016 D Bonds of such maturity which have been redeemed.

D. The Issuer, the Paying Agent and the Registrar may treat DTC as the sole and exclusive owner of the Series 2016 D Bonds registered in its name or the name of its nominee for the purposes of payment of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2016 D Bonds, selecting the Series 2016 D Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Ordinance, registering the transfer of Series 2016 D Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by Bondholders and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall have any responsibility or obligation to any direct or indirect participant in DTC, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Series 2016 D Bonds under or through DTC or any such participant, or any other person which is not shown on the registration books of the Registrar as being a Bondholder with respect to (i) the Series 2016 D Bonds, (ii) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any such participant, (iii) the payment by DTC or any such participant of any amount in respect of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2016 D Bonds, (iv) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Ordinance, (v) the selection by DTC or any such participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Series 2016 D Bonds, or (vi) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as Bondholder.

E. The book entry system for registration of the ownership of the Series 2016 D Bonds may be discontinued at any time if either: (i) DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Series 2016 D Bonds; or (ii) the Issuer determines that continuation of the system of book entry transfers through DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Series 2016 D Bonds. In either of such events (unless in the case described in clause (iii) above, the Issuer appoints a successor securities depository), the Series 2016 D Bonds shall be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of the Issuer or the Registrar for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests the Issuer and the Registrar to do so, the Issuer and the Registrar shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Series 2016 D Bonds.

Section 3.12. Delivery of Series 2016 D Bonds.

A. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2016 D Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2016 D Bonds to the Original Purchaser upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

(1) If not registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, a list of the names in which the Series 2016 D Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Registrar may reasonably require;

(2) A request and authorization to the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2016 D Bonds to DTC for the benefit of the Original Purchaser;

(3) Copies certified by the City Clerk of this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution;

(4) The unqualified approving opinion upon the Series 2016 D Bonds by Bond Counsel; and

(5) Such other opinions, certificates and documents as shall be reasonably requested by the Original Purchaser.

Section 3.13. Form of Series 2016 D Bonds. The definitive Series 2016 D Bonds shall be in substantially the form set forth in "EXHIBIT A – SERIES 2016 D BOND FORM" attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such necessary and appropriate omissions, insertions and variations as are approved by those officers executing such Series 2016 D Bonds on behalf of the Issuer and execution thereof by such officers shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval, and the definitive Series 2016 D Bonds shall have the form of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as Bond Counsel, attached thereto or printed on the reverse thereof.

Section 3.14. Disposition of Proceeds of Series 2016 D Bonds. Upon the issuance and delivery of the Series 2016 D Bonds, the Issuer shall forthwith deposit the proceeds thereof as follows:

1. All interest accrued on the Series 2016 D Bonds from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof shall be deposited in the Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2016 D Bonds at the first interest payment date.

2. If a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy has been obtained to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 D Bonds, the premium for such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy shall be paid to the Bond Insurer via wire transfer.

3. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2016 D Bonds equal to the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution shall be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account, provided that, to the extent the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Requirement is satisfied in whole or in part from a municipal bond debt serve reserve insurance polity, letter of credit, surety bond or other

credit facility, proceeds of the Series 2016 D Bonds shall be (i) paid to the Bond Insurer, via wire transfer, and (ii) deposited in the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account only to the extent needed to satisfy the balance of the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Requirement.

4. The amount of Series 2016 D Bond proceeds which, together with other monies or securities deposited therein shall be equal to the Costs of Issuance of the Series 2016 D Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2016 D Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2016 D Bonds at the written direction of the Issuer. Monies not to be applied immediately to pay such costs of issuance may be invested in accordance with this Ordinance, subject however, to applicable yield restrictions as may be in effect under the Code. If for any reason such proceeds, or any part thereof, are not necessary for, or are not applied to such purpose within 120 days following the Closing Date for the Series 2016 D Bonds, such unapplied proceeds shall be transferred by the Issuer to the Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund established in Section 4.01 hereof and applied to the next ensuing payment of interest on the Series 2016 D Bonds. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there hereby is created a lien upon such monies until so applied in favor of the Holders of the Series 2016 D Bonds from which such proceeds are derived.

5. The balance of Series 2016 D Bonds proceeds, if any, shall be deposited in the Series 2016 D Bonds Construction Fund and disbursed as provided in Section 3.15(A) hereof.

Section 3.15. Disbursements from the Series 2016 D Bonds Construction Fund. Disbursements from the Series 2016 D Bonds Construction Fund, except for payment of Costs of Issuance of the Series 2016 D Bonds in excess of the monies available in the Costs of Issuance Fund which shall be made upon request of the Utility, shall be made only for design, acquisition and construction of capital improvements, repairs and replacements for the Water Reservoir Project, including all necessary engineering and other professional services relating thereto. Pending such application, monies in the Series 2016 D Bonds Construction Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Utility.

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special funds are created with (or continued if previously established by Prior Ordinances), and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, segregated from all other funds and accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other (except as set forth in this Section 4.01), and used solely for the purposes provided herein:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Depreciation Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(3) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(4) Series 2016 D Bonds Construction Fund; and

(5) Series 2016 D Bonds Cost of Issuance Fund.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued is established by Prior Ordinances) with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(2) Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(3) Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(4) Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(5) Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(6) Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(7) Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(8) Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(9) Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(10) Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(11) Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(12) Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(13) Series 2007 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(14) Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(15) Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(16) Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(17) Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(18) Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(19) Series 2010 D Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(20) Series 2010 D Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(21) Series 2010 E Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(22) Series 2010 E Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(23) Series 2010 F Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(24) Series 2010 F Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(25) Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(26) Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(29) Series 2012 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(30) Series 2012 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(27) Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(28) Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(29) Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(30) Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(31) Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(32) Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(33) Series 2015 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(34) Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(35) Series 2015 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(36) Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(35) Series 2015 D Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(36) Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(37) Series 2015 E Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(38) Series 2015 E Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(39) Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(40) Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(41) Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(42) Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(43) Series 2016 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(44) Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(45) Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(46) Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account

Section 4.03. System Revenues and Application Thereof. So long as any of the Series 2016 D Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer covenants as follows:

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall be held by the Board and kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All Revenues at any time remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, from the monies in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month, simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to be deposited in the respective Prior Bonds Sinking Funds for payment of interest on the Prior Bonds; (ii) the amounts required by the Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bond Ordinances to be deposited into the respective sinking funds for the payment of interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds, Series 2016 B Bonds and Series 2016 C Bonds; and

(iii) beginning on the first day of that month which is 6 months prior to the first interest payment date on the Series 2016 D Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on said Series 2016 D Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date is less than or greater than 6 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date, and provided further, that the initial amount required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of accrued interest on the Series 2016 D Bonds deposited therein and subsequent amounts required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to be deposited in the respective Sinking Funds for the Prior Bonds to pay the payment of principal on the Prior Bonds; (ii) the amounts required by the Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bond Ordinances to be deposited into the respective sinking funds for the payment of principal on the Series 2016 A Bonds, Series 2016 B Bonds and Series 2016 C Bonds; and (iii) for deposit in the Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund (and in the Series 2016 D Bonds Redemption Account therein in the case of Term Bonds which are to be redeemed) on the first day of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 12 months prior to the first principal payment or mandatory Redemption Date of the Series 2016 D Bonds, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount (or 1/6th of the amount if the Series 2016 D Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually) of principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Series 2016 D Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment or mandatory Redemption Date, provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing principal payment or mandatory Redemption Date is less than or greater than 12 months (or 6 months if the Series 2016 D Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually), then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date, and provided further, that the amount of such deposits shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund and not previously credited pursuant to the preceding paragraph.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to be deposited in the respective Reserve Accounts for the Prior Bonds; (ii) the amounts required by the Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bond Ordinances to be deposited into the respective reserve accounts for the Series 2016 A Bonds, Series 2016 B

Bonds and Series 2016 C Bonds; and (iii) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2016 D Bonds or upon completion of construction of the Water Reservoir Project, whichever is earlier, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2016 D Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided further, that if the amounts in the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account, as a result of a decrease in value of the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account below the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account Requirement or any withdrawal from the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account, the Issuer shall apply such monies for deposit into the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account, beginning with the first full calendar month following the date on which (i) the valuation of investments in the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account results in a determination that the amount of monies and the value of the Qualified Investments deposited to the credit of the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account is less than the Series 2016 D Bond Reserve Account Requirement, or (ii) any amount is withdrawn from the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account for deposit into the Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund. To the extent Net Revenues and any other legally available funds are available therefor, the amount so deposited shall be used to restore the amount of monies on deposit in the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account to an amount equal to the Series 2016 D Bond Reserve Account Requirement to the full extent that such Net Revenues are available; provided, however, that if the shortfall in the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account is due to a decrease in the value of investments therein, such shortfall shall be replenished by not less than 4 equal monthly payments, and if such shortfall is due to a withdrawal from the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account, such shortfall shall be replenished by not less than 12 equal monthly payments, and provided further, that no payments shall be required to be made into the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account whenever and as long as the amount deposited therein shall be equal to the Series 2016 D Bond Reserve Account Requirement.

Amounts in the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments of principal of and interest on the Series 2016 D Bonds when due, when amounts in the Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor and for no other purpose.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund an amount sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses of the System.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the monies remaining in the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto), a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Subject to the

restrictions contained in the Prior Ordinances so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, or improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiency in any Reserve Account, except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof, shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) Whenever all of the required and provided for transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinabove provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by the Act, such excess shall be considered as surplus revenues (the "Surplus Revenues"). Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

B. The Bond Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Fund shall be remitted to the Bond Commission from said Revenue Fund and from the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2016 D Bonds, by the Issuer at the times and as otherwise provided herein. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Bond Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

C. The monies on deposit in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund in excess of the sum insured by the FDIC shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Government Obligations or by other Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of municipal funds under the laws of the State.

D. Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds, the Series 2015 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds, the Series 2016 D Bonds, and any hereinafter issued Additional Parity Bonds all in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

ARTICLE V
INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE;
REBATES OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS

Section 5.01. Investments. The Issuer, through the Board, shall invest and reinvest, and shall instruct the Bond Commission and the Depository Bank to invest and reinvest, any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Ordinance in Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Ordinance,

the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this section.

Except as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The Issuer shall, though the Board, sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Issuer, through the Board, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through the bond department of the Depository Bank. The Depository Bank shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under this section (unless otherwise required by the Bond Insurer and as set forth in the Supplemental Resolution):

(A) Qualified Investments acquired for the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account shall mature or be subject to retirement at the option of the holder within not more than 5 years from the date of such investment.

(B) The Issuer, through the Board, shall, or shall cause the Bond Commission to, annually transfer from the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account to the Sinking Fund any earnings on the monies deposited therein and any other funds in excess of the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Requirement, provided, however, that there shall at all times remain on deposit in the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(C) In computing the amount in any fund or account, Qualified Investments shall be valued at the lower of the cost or the market price, exclusive of accrued interest. Valuation of all funds and accounts shall occur annually, except in the event of a withdrawal from the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account, whereupon it shall be valued immediately after such withdrawal. If amounts on deposit in the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account shall, at any time, be less than the applicable Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Requirement, the applicable Bond Insurer shall be notified immediately of such deficiency, and such deficiency shall be made up from the first available Gross Revenues after required deposits to the Sinking Fund and otherwise in accordance with Section 4.03(3).

(E) All amounts representing accrued and capitalized interest shall be held by the Bond Commission, pledged solely to the payment of interest on the Series 2016 D Bonds, as appropriate, and invested only in Government Obligations maturing at such times and in such amounts as are necessary to match the interest payments to which they are pledged.

(F) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all monies deposited in the Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund may be invested by the Bond Commission in the West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

Section 5.02. Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The Issuer shall deliver a continuing disclosure agreement or certificate in form acceptable to the Original Purchaser sufficient to ensure compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12, as it may be amended from time to time, and the Issuer hereby instructs the Mayor and City Manager to take all actions necessary for the Issuer to comply with the continuing disclosure agreement.

Section 5.03. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Series 2016 D Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, so that such Series 2016 D Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations prescribed thereunder, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to such Series 2016 D Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2016 D Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 5.04. Tax Certificate, Rebates, and Rebate Fund. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate (the "Tax Certificate") to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of any series of Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2016 D Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Ordinance.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, the Issuer or the Board shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the

preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefore. The Issuer at its expense may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 5.04. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 5.04 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 2016 D Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE VI
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01. Covenants Binding and Irrevocable. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2016 D Bonds, as prescribed by Article VII. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2016 D Bonds, as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2016 D Bonds or the interest thereon, are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. The Series 2016 D Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2016 D Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues of the System, the monies in the Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund and all accounts therein, the unexpended proceeds of the Series 2016 D Bonds or monies in the Series 2016 D Bonds Construction Fund, if any, all as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of any Series 2016 D Bonds issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay said Series 2016 D Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Series 2016 D Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues and Monies in Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund. The payment of the debt service of all of the Series 2016 D Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably

by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System on a parity with one another and with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds and the Series 2016 C Bonds, and with respect to the Series 2016 D Bonds, all monies and securities in the Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account therein, to the extent necessary to make the payments required under Section 4.03. The Gross Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Series 2016 D Bonds herein authorized, and to make the payments into the Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account therein, are pledged par passu by the Issuer.

Section 6.04. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law. Copies of such rates and charges so established may be obtained from the Board by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created or continued hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2016 D Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such Gross Revenues on a parity with the Series 2016 D Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds and the Series 2016 C Bonds.

The Issuer hereby covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 120 days following a determination of an Independent Certified Public Accountant that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

The Issuer expressly reserves the right to reduce the rates for the System, whether approved or in effect, as of the date of issuance of the Series 2016 D Bonds in the event that, based on a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant, after any such decrease in rates, the Issuer will meet the requirements of this Section 6.04 and is not in default under any other provision of any ordinance authorizing any bonds or other indebtedness secured by the Gross Revenues of the System.

Section 6.05. Completion of Water Reservoir Project; Operation and Maintenance of the System. The Issuer will complete the Water Reservoir Project as promptly as possible. The Issuer will maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from the revenues of said System in the manner provided in this Ordinance.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Water Reservoir Project.

Section 6.06. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds, Series 2016 A Bonds, Series 2016 B Bonds or Series 2016 C Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, except as provided by the Prior Ordinances and/or the Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bond Ordinances. Additionally, so long as the Series 2016 D Bonds are Outstanding, the System may be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of only as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to defease the pledge created by this Ordinance as provided by Section 9.01. The proceeds from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall be immediately remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund, and otherwise as prescribed by Section 9.01. Any balance remaining after such defeasance shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Bond Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the Revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Board shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of $1,000,000, the Board shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Board may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be used for any lawful purpose of the System. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of $1,000,000 but not in excess of $5,000,000, the Board shall first, in writing, obtain the written approval of the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Board may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, approve and concur in such finding and authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of $1,000,000 and not in excess of $5,000,000, shall be deposited by the Issuer into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Such payments of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Ordinance.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom shall be in excess of $5,000,000 and insufficient to defease the pledge created by this Ordinance, as provided by Section 9.01, without the prior approval and consent in writing of any applicable Bond Insurer and the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of 60% in amount of Series 2016 D Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the Bond Insurer and the then Holders of the Series 2016 D Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 6.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever, except Additional Parity Bonds provided for in Section 6.08 hereof, payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from the Gross Revenues with the Series 2016 D Bonds; and all obligations hereafter issued by the Issuer payable from the revenues of the System, except such Additional Parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects to the Series 2016 D Bonds.

The Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or, except with respect to such Additional Parity Bonds, being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2016 D Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2016 D Bonds and the interest thereon in this Ordinance or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 6.08. Additional Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds, Series 2016 A Bonds, Series 2016 B Bonds or Series 2016 C Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances and the Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bond Ordinances authorizing such bonds shall be applicable. In addition, no Additional Parity Bonds, as in this section defined, payable out of the revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2016 D Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

No such Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of design, acquisition or construction of additions, betterments or improvements for the System, refunding all or a portion of one or more series of the Series 2016 D Bonds issued pursuant hereto, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any Additional Parity Bonds hereinafter issued, to pay claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System, or all of such purposes.

No such Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured a written statement by an Independent Certified Public Accountant reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Additional Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the date of issuance of such Additional Parity Bonds, shall be not less than 115% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the following:

(1) The Series 2016 D Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) The Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds and the Series 2016 C Bonds then Outstanding;

(3) Any Additional Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(4) The Additional Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Additional Parity Bonds and any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the issuance of such Additional Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12 consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountant, as stated in a certificate, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to issuance of such Additional Parity Bonds.

The term "Additional Parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall be deemed to mean evidence of indebtedness, specifically including, but not limited to, bonds and notes issued under the provisions and within the limitations of the Act and this section, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System on a parity with the Series 2016 D Bonds, the Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and all the covenants and other provisions of this Ordinance (except as to details of such Additional Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Series 2016 D Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds and the Holders of any Additional Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance,

shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Gross Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said Gross Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Ordinance required for and on account of such Additional Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

The term "Additional Parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien on the Gross Revenues of the System of which is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Series 2016 D Bonds, the Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any theretofore issued Additional Parity Bonds on such Gross Revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the Revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or equally, as to lien and source of and security for payment from such Revenues, with the Series 2016 D Bonds except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section.

No Additional Parity Bonds, as in this section defined, shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Ordinance on account of the Series 2016 D Bonds then Outstanding (excluding the Renewal and Replacement Fund), and any other payments provided for in this Ordinance, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Additional Parity Bonds and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms in the Ordinance and every ordinance supplemental thereto, or shall have fully corrected any delinquency or deficiency with respect to such payments and compliance.

Section 6.09. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees, that so long as the Series 2016 D Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer or the Board will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance and bonds and worker's compensation coverage with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers or bonding company or companies rated at least "A" by Standard & Poor's Corporation covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

A. FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the greater of the fair appraised value or the original cost thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Board will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damages or destroyed portion. The Board will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Board and the Issuer during construction of the Water Reservoir Project in the full insurable value thereof.

B. PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than is customarily carried by municipalities of equivalent size with respect to works and properties similar to the System to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims for bodily injury and/or death and from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System, provided that, the Board, with the review of an insurance consultant and the concurrence of the Issuer, may elect to self-insure, so long as the following requirements are met:

(i) The self-insurance program has been reviewed by an insurance consultant;

(ii) The self-insurance program includes an actuarially sound claims reserve fund out of which each self-insured claim shall be paid; the adequacy of such fund shall be evaluated on an annual basis by an insurance consultant; and any deficiencies in any self-insured claims reserve fund will be remedied in accordance with the recommendation of the insurance consultant;

(iii) The self-insured claims reserve fund shall be held in the United States of America in a separate trust fund by an independent corporate trustee; and

(iv) In the event the current funding of the self-insurance program shall be discontinued, the actuarial soundness of its claims reserve fund, as determined by an insurance consultant, shall be maintained.

If the Issuer determines in good faith that any required insurance is not commercially available at a reasonable cost with reasonable terms, it shall engage an insurance consultant to verify the determination and to make recommendations regarding the types, amounts and provisions of any such insurance that should be purchased or funded by the Issuer, taking into consideration the costs and practices of other municipal water and sewer systems of similar size and type in the State to the extent that such information is available. The Issuer may, upon resolution adopted in good faith and upon the recommendations of the insurance consultant, adopt alternate or supplemental risk management programs which the Issuer determines to be reasonable, including the right to self-insure and participate in captive insurance companies.

C. WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Board and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of Monongalia County prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

D. FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

E. BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

F. FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Water Reservoir Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Water Reservoir Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Water Reservoir Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Water Reservoir Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Water Reservoir Project.

Section 6.10. Services Rendered to the Board or Issuer. The Board will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by its System; and, in the event the Board, the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee thereof shall avail himself of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Board, the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Board or the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.11. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer shall, through the Board will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Section 6.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, neither the Issuer nor the Board will grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.13. Books and Records. The Board will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Board or the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System. Any Holder of a Series 2016 D Bond shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System, and all parts thereof, and all records, accounts and data of the Board relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles, to the extent allowable under and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Board. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Board. The Board shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Board shall be reported to such agent of the Board as it shall direct.

The Issuer or the Board shall, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by an Independent Certified Public Accountant.

Section 6.14. Operating Budget. The Board shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year.

Section 6.15. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the sanitary sewerage portion of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer, and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and waterborne waste matter produced or arising within the

territory served by the sanitary sewerage portion of the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the sanitary sewerage portion of the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the sanitary sewerage portion of the System.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or waterborne waste matter and which is not so connected to the sanitary sewerage portion of the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the residents of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 6.16. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2016 D Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon the issuance of the Series 2016 D Bonds and shall be on a parity with all series of the Series 2016 D Bonds and with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds and the Series 2016 C Bonds.

Section 6.17. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2016 D Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on such Series 2016 D Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of such Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2016 D Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2016 D Bonds during the terms thereof is, under the terms of such Series 2016 D Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2016 D Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the System, or if the Series 2016 D Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the System, and shall not exceed the proceeds

used for the governmental use of that portion of the System to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined as provided for in the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2016 D Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2016 D Bonds to be directly or indirectly "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2016 D Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Series 2016 D Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer agrees to comply with the provisions of the Tax Certificate, which are hereby incorporated herein. This covenant shall survive payment in full or defeasance of the Series 2016 D Bonds.

Section 6.18. Covenants Regarding the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy. The Issuer intends to obtain a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy for the Series 2016 D Bonds. In the event such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy is obtained, certain additional covenants of the Issuer will be required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to insuring the Series 2016 D Bonds. These additional covenants shall be set forth in full in the Supplemental Resolution, shall apply to the Series 2016 D Bonds and any other Bonds which may be insured by such Bond Insurer, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of this Ordinance or Supplemental Resolution may be in conflict therewith.

Section 6.19. Covenants Regarding the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy. The Issuer intends to obtain a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy to fund the Series 2016 D Bonds Debt Service Reserve Account in an amount equal to the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Requirements. In the event such Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy is obtained, certain additional covenants of the Issuer will be required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to providing the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy. These additional covenants shall be set forth in full in the Supplemental Resolution, shall apply to the Series 2016 D Bonds, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of this Ordinance or Supplemental Resolution may be in conflict therewith.

ARTICLE VII
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2016 D Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bond;

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in this Ordinance or Supplemental Resolution or in the Series 2016 D Bonds contained, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by any Bondholder or any Bond Insurer; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(D) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances, or the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds or the Series 2016 C Bonds or the Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bond Ordinances.

Section 7.02. Enforcement. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Bondholder (with the prior written consent of the applicable Bond Insurer) or any Bond Insurer may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular:

(A) Bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due;

(B) By mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of the Bondholders, including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Ordinance;

(C) Bring suit upon the Series 2016 D Bonds, as applicable;

(D) By action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Bondholders; and

(E) By action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Ordinance or the rights of the Bondholders.

No remedy by the terms of this Ordinance conferred upon or reserved to the Bondholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such

remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Bondholders hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or by statute.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or Event of Default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

No waiver of any default or Event of Default hereunder by the Bondholders shall be made without the prior written consent of the applicable Bond Insurer or shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or Event of Default or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereto.

Section 7.03. Appointment of Receiver. If there be any Event of Default existing and continuing, any Bondholder or any Bond Insurer shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2016 D Bonds, Series 2016 A Bonds, Series 2016 B Bonds, Series 2016 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other Revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Ordinance and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate, maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Series 2016 D Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Ordinance for reserve, sinking or other funds and accounts and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the Revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Ordinance shall have been cured and made good, and all monies due hereunder or under any Supplemental Resolution have been paid in full, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Bondholder shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein

contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and the Holders of the Series 2016 D Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and the Holders of the Series 2016 D Bonds, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Ordinance, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, in determining whether the rights of the Holders of the Series 2016 D Bonds will be adversely affected by any action taken pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Ordinance, any trustee or Bondholder's committee representing the Holders of the Series 2016 D Bonds shall consider the effect on the Holders of the Series 2016 D Bonds as if no Municipal Bond Insurance Policy were then in effect.

Section 7.04. Restoration of Issuer and Holders of the Series 2016 D Bonds. In case any Holder of the Series 2016 D Bonds shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Ordinance by the appointment of a receiver, by entry or otherwise, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely, then and in every such case the Issuer and such Holder of the Series 2016 D Bonds shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights and remedies of such Holder of the Series 2016 D Bonds shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

ARTICLE VIII
REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01. Appointment of Registrar. The Registrar for the Series 2016 D Bonds shall be appointed pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution. The Issuer is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an agreement with the Registrar, the substantial form of which agreement is to be approved by Supplemental Resolution.

Section 8.02. Responsibilities of Registrar. The recitals of fact in the Series 2016 D Bonds shall be taken as statements of the Issuer, and the Registrar shall not be responsible for their accuracy. The Registrar shall not be deemed to make any representation as to, and shall not incur any liability on account of, the validity of the

execution of any Series 2016 D Bonds by the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Registrar shall be responsible for any representation in its Certificate of Authentication on the Series 2016 D Bonds. The Registrar and any successor thereto shall agree to perform all the duties and responsibilities spelled out in this Ordinance and any other duties and responsibilities incident thereto, all as provided by said agreement described in Section 8.01.

Section 8.03. Evidence on Which Registrar May Act. Except as otherwise provided by Section 10.02, the Registrar shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, opinion or other document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Whenever the Registrar shall deem it necessary or desirable that a fact or matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action, such fact or matter, unless other evidence is specifically prescribed, may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, but in its discretion the Registrar may instead accept other evidence of such fact or matter.

Section 8.04. Compensation and Expenses. The Issuer shall pay to the Registrar from time to time reasonable compensation for all services, including the transfer of registration of Series 2016 D Bonds, the first exchange of Series 2016 D Bonds and the exchange of Series 2016 D Bonds in the event of partial redemption, incurred in the performance of its duties hereunder.

Section 8.05. Certain Permitted Acts. The Registrar may become the owner of or may deal in Series 2016 D Bonds as fully and with the same rights it would have if it were not Registrar. To the extent permitted by law, the Registrar may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Bondholders or effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Series 2016 D Bonds, or this Ordinance, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2016 D Bonds Outstanding.

Section 8.06. Resignation of Registrar. The Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of its duties and obligations under this Ordinance by giving not less than 60 days' written notice to the Issuer and publishing in an Authorized Newspaper notice (or mailing such notice to each Bondholder in the event all Bonds are fully registered), specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, within 20 days after the giving of such written notice. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless a successor shall have been previously appointed by the Issuer or bondholders, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately, provided that in no event shall such resignation take effect until a successor has been appointed and has accepted its duties as Registrar.

Section 8.07. Removal. The Registrar may be removed at any time by the Issuer, the applicable Bond Insurer or by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of

the Series 2016 D Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and duly acknowledged by the Issuer, the applicable Bond Insurer or by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer, as the case may be. Copies of each such instrument shall be delivered by the Issuer to the Registrar. Such removal shall take effect upon the date stated in such instrument, provided that in no event shall such removal take effect until a successor has been appointed and has accepted its duties as Registrar.

Section 8.08. Appointment of Successor. In case at any time the Registrar shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Registrar or of its property shall be appointed, or if any public officer or court shall take charge or control of the Registrar or of its property or affairs, a successor may be appointed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2016 D Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer and such successor Registrar, notification thereof being given to the predecessor Registrar. Pending such appointment, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Registrar to fill such vacancy until a successor Registrar shall be appointed by such Bondholders. The Issuer shall publish in an Authorized Newspaper (or mail to each Bondholder in the event all Bonds are fully registered) notice of any such appointment within 20 days after the effective date of such appointment. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Any successor Registrar appointed by the Issuer shall, immediately and without further act, be superseded by a Registrar appointed by such Bondholders. If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Registrar shall be made within 45 days after the Registrar shall have given to the Issuer written notice of resignation or after the occurrence of any other event requiring such appointment, the Registrar or any Bondholder may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor. Any Registrar appointed under the provisions of this section shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Ordinance.

Section 8.09. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor. Any predecessor Registrar or Paying Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any monies, books and records held by it to its successor.

Section 8.10. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which the Registrar may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party, or any company to which the Registrar or any public officer or court may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, shall be the successor to such Registrar without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act; provided, however, that such company shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association meeting the requirements set forth in Section 8.08.

Section 8.11. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Series 2016 D Bonds shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Registrar may adopt a Certificate of Authentication and Registration executed by any predecessor Registrar and deliver such Bonds so authenticated, and, in case any Bonds shall have been prepared but not authenticated, any successor Registrar may authenticate such Bonds in the name of the predecessor Registrar or in its own name.

Section 8.12. Paying Agent. The West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission shall initially serve as Paying Agent. Any alternate Paying Agent must be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Ordinance. Such alternate Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it pursuant hereto by executing and delivering to the Issuer a written acceptance thereof. Any successor Paying Agent shall take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that the Series 2016 D Bond shall be and remain DTC-Eligible.

Each Paying Agent shall be entitled to payment and reimbursement for reasonable fees for its services rendered hereunder and all advances, counsel fees and other expenses reasonably and necessarily made or incurred by such Paying Agent in connection with such services solely from monies available therefor.

Any bank, trust company or national banking association with or into which any Paying Agent may be merged or consolidated, or to which the assets and business of such Paying Agent may be sold, shall be deemed the successor of such Paying Agent for the purposes of this Ordinance. If the position of Paying Agent shall become vacant for any reason, the Issuer shall, within 30 days thereafter, appoint a bank, trust company or national banking association located in the same city as such Paying Agent to fill such vacancy; provided, however, that, if the Issuer shall fail to appoint such Paying Agent within said period, the Bond Commission, a court of competent jurisdiction or a majority of the Bondholders may make such appointment.

The Paying Agents shall enjoy the same protective provisions in the performance of their duties hereunder as are specified in this Article VIII with respect to the Registrar, insofar as such provisions may be applicable.

Notice of the appointment of successor or additional Paying Agents or fiscal agents shall be given in the same manner as provided by Section 8.08 hereof with respect to the appointment of a successor Registrar.

All monies received by the Paying Agents shall, until used or applied as provided in this Ordinance, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received.

ARTICLE IX
DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF ORDINANCE

Section 9.01. Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Ordinance. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 2016 D Bonds the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Ordinance, and all other monies due hereunder have been paid, then this Ordinance and the pledges of the Gross Revenues and other monies and securities pledged hereunder, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer on behalf of the Holders of the Series 2016 D Bonds made hereunder, as applicable, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Series 2016 D Bonds for the payment of which either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the respective principal of and interest on such Series 2016 D Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 2016 D Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee at the same or earlier time shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of, any redemption premium on and interest due and to become due on said Series 2016 D Bonds on and prior to the maturity date thereof, or if the Issuer irrevocably determines to redeem any of said Series 2016 D Bonds prior to the maturity thereof, on and prior to said Redemption Date. Neither securities nor monies deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and interest on said Series 2016 D Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on such securities deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest to become due on said Series 2016 D Bonds on and prior to such maturity or Redemption Dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge.

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Amendment of Ordinance. Prior to issuance of the Series 2016 D Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended, modified or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. All provisions required by the Bond Insurer, if any, shall be

set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and to the extent they constitute an amendment or modification of this Ordinance, shall be controlling. Following issuance of the Series 2016 D Bonds, this Ordinance and any Supplemental Resolution may, without the consent of any Holder of the Series 2016 D Bonds or other person, be amended, modified or supplemented in any manner which, in the written opinion of Bond Counsel, does not materially adversely affect the interests of the Holder of the Series 2016 D bonds or any Bond Insurer, provided that, in the event any of the Series 2016 D Bonds are insured, no such amendment or modification which affects the rights of the applicable Bond Insurer for such Series 2016 D Bonds may be made without the written consent of such Bond Insurer. Otherwise, no materially adverse amendment or modification to this Ordinance, or of any Supplemental Resolution, may be made (i) without the written consent of the Holders of 60% in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2016 D Bonds then Outstanding and affected thereby; or (ii) the Bond Insurer. No such modification or amendment shall extend the maturity of or reduce the interest rate on, or otherwise alter the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on, any Series 2016 D Bond without the express written consent of the Holder of such Series 2016 D Bond, nor reduce the percentage of Series 2016 D Bonds required for consent to any such modification or amendment.

Section 10.02. Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which this Ordinance may require or permit to be signed and executed by Bondholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Bondholders in person or by their attorneys duly authorized in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing or authorizing any such attorney, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Ordinance if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

A. The fact and date of the execution by any Bondholder or his attorney of any such instrument may be proved (i) by the certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the jurisdiction in which he purports to act that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by the affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such a notary public or other officer or (ii) by the certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of an officer of a bank, a trust company or a financial firm or corporation satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to such bank, trust company, firm or corporation the execution thereof.

B. The authority of a person or persons to execute any such instrument on behalf of a corporate Bondholder may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a person purporting to be the president or treasurer or a vice-president or an assistant treasurer of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed, and is attested by a person purporting to be its secretary or assistant secretary.

C. The amount of fully registered Series 2016 D Bonds held by a person executing any instrument as a Bondholder, the date of his holding such Series 2016 D Bonds and the numbers and other identification thereof, shall be confirmed by the Bond Register.

Any request, consent or other instrument executed by the Holder of any Bond shall bind all future Holders and owners of such Bond in respect of anything done or suffered to be done hereunder by the Issuer or the Registrar in accordance therewith.

Section 10.03. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. To the extent allowable under law, all reports, certificates, statements and other documents received by the Registrar under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be retained in its possession and shall be available at all reasonable times for the inspection of the Issuer or any Bondholder, and their agents and their representatives, but any such reports, certificates, statements or other documents may, at the election of the Registrar, be destroyed or otherwise disposed of at any time after such date as the pledge created by this Ordinance shall be discharged as provided in Section 9.01.

Section 10.04. Cancellation of Bonds. All Series 2016 D Bonds purchased or paid shall, if surrendered to the Issuer, be canceled and delivered to the Registrar, or, if surrendered to the Registrar, be canceled by it. No such Bonds shall be deemed Outstanding under this Ordinance and no Series 2016 D Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof. All such Bonds shall be canceled and upon order of the Issuer shall be destroyed, and a certificate evidencing such destruction shall be delivered to the Issuer.

Section 10.05. Failure to Present Bonds. Anything in this Ordinance to the contrary notwithstanding, any monies held by the Bond Commission or a Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Series 2016 D Bonds which remain unclaimed for two years after the date on which such Bonds have become due and payable, whether by maturity or upon call for redemption, shall at the written request of the Issuer be paid by the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent to the Issuer as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto, and the Holders of such Bonds shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that, before making any such payment to the Issuer, the Registrar, if so advised by the Bond Commission, or said Paying Agent shall send to the Holder, at the address listed on the Bond Register, by certified mail, a notice that such monies remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said notice, which date shall be not less than 30 days after the date of such notice is mailed, the balance of such monies then unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer.

Section 10.06. Notices, Demands and Requests. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices, demands and requests to be given or made hereunder to or by the Issuer, the Registrar, the Depository Bank, the Original Purchaser or the Bond Insurer shall be in writing and shall be properly made if sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, and

addressed as follows or if hand-delivered to the individual to whom such notice, demand or request is required to be directed as indicated below:

CITY
The City of Morgantown
389 Spruce Street
Morgantown, West Virginia 26505
Attention: City Manager

REGISTRAR
[Name(s) and address(s) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

PAYING AGENT
West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
8 Capitol Street
Suite 500, Terminal Building
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attn: Executive Director

DEPOSITORY BANK
[Name(s) and address(s) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

ORIGINAL PURCHASER
[Name(s) and address(s) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

BOND INSURER
[Name(s) and address(es) to be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution]

Any party listed above may change such address listed for it at any time upon written notice of change sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, to the other parties.

Section 10.07. No Personal Liability. No member of the Council, the Board or officer or employee of the Issuer shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of or the interest on any Bond, but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such member, official or employee from the performance of any official duty provided by law or this Ordinance.

Section 10.08. Law Applicable. The laws of the State shall govern the construction of this Ordinance and of all Series 2016 D Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 10.09. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Ordinance expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or give to, any person or corporation, other than the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Series 2016 D Bonds, the applicable Bond Insurer, if any, and the Original Purchaser, any

right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Ordinance. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements contained in this Ordinance by and on behalf of the Issuer shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Series 2016 D Bonds, the Bond Insurer and the Original Purchaser.

Section 10.10. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 10.11. Table of Contents and Headlines. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 10.12. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders, resolutions or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 10.13. Procedure on Enactment of Ordinance; Public Hearing. Upon adoption of this Ordinance, the Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to have an abstract of this Ordinance, which abstract has been determined by the Council of the Issuer to contain sufficient information to give notice of the contents of such Ordinance, published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than six full days between each publication, the first such publication to be not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in the *Dominion Post*, a newspaper published and having a general circulation in The City of Morgantown, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Series 2016 D Bonds described in this Ordinance and that any person interested may appear before the Council at the public hearing to be had at a public meeting of Council on the _____ day of _____, 2016, at _____ p.m., in the Council Chambers of the City Hall, Morgantown and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Clerk for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Clerk. At such hearing all protests and suggestions shall be heard by the Council and it shall then take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

[*Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank*]

This Ordinance shall become effective following public hearing hereon in accordance with the Act.

First Reading: _____, 2016

Second Reading: _____, 2016

Effective following
Public Hearing held on: _____, 2016

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

_____
City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the City Council of THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN at a regular meeting of the City Council held on _____, 2016, pursuant to proper notice, at which meeting a quorum was present and acting throughout, and which Ordinance was enacted following a public hearing thereon, notice of which public hearing was published once a week for two successive weeks in a newspaper having a general circulation in The City of Morgantown, the first publication having been not less than 10 days prior to such public hearing.

Dated this ____ day of _____, 2016.

[SEAL]

_____
City Clerk

EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2016 D BOND FORM

[DTC Legend]

No. DR-_____

$_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN (WEST VIRGINIA)
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 D
(TAX EXEMPT)

INTEREST RATE:	MATURITY DATE:	BOND DATE:	CUSIP:
_____%	_____	_____	_____

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN (West Virginia), a political subdivision and municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Series 2016 D Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Series 2016 D Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above,

semiannually, on _____ 1 and _____ 1, in each year, beginning _____ 1, 20__ (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity or until the date fixed for redemption if this Series 2016 D Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter-described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Series 2016 D Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each _____ 15 and _____ 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Series 2016 D Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by _____, _____, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Series 2016 D Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Series 2016 D Bond for payment at the office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ designated "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 D" (the "Series 2016 D Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated _____, 2016, upon original issuance, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer: (i) to finance all or a portion of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Water Reservoir Project; (ii) [to capitalize interest on the Series 2016 D Bonds;] (iii) [to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 D Bonds;] (iv) [to fund a reserve account for the Series 2016 D Bonds/to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy for the Series 2016 D Bonds] in an amount equal to the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (v) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 D Bonds and related costs. The Series 2016 D Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statute of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the City Council of the Issuer on _____, 2016, and supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted by said Council on _____, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Series 2016 D Bonds under the Ordinance.

Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Series 2016 D Bonds and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the City Clerk in The City of Morgantown, West Virginia.

[The Series 2016 D Bonds are additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by __[Bond Insurer]___.]

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 27, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,601,477 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS");

(2) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,842,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(3) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,488,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 B BONDS");

(4) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 8, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,812,470 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(5) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 30, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $6,410,191 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(6) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $8,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(7) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (DIRECT PAYMENT BUILD AMERICA BONDS), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $37,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS");

(8) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $81,600 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS");COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $15,380,227 (THE "SERIES 2010 C BONDS");

(9) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 D (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,317,286 (THE "SERIES 2010 D BONDS");

(10) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 E (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 E BONDS");

(11) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 F (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF $7,250,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 F BONDS");

(12) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 24, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $570,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 A BONDS");

(13) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 5, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,330,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 C BONDS");

(14) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,605,260 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

(15) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES

2014 B DATED JULY 23, 2014, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $505,421 (THE "SERIES 2014 B BONDS");

(16) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $137,568 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(17) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,586 (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS");

(18) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $8,111,813 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS");

(19) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 D (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,688,394 (THE "SERIES 2015 D BONDS");

(20) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 E (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 11, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $662,300 (THE "SERIES 2015 E BONDS");

(21) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (TAX EXEMPT), [ISSUED CONTEMPORANEOUSLY WITH THE SERIES 2016 D BONDS,] IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2016 A BONDS");

(22) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B (TAX EXEMPT – EXTRAORDINARY REDEMPTION CALL), [ISSUED CONTEMPORANEOUSLY WITH THE SERIES 2016 D BONDS,] IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2016 B BONDS"); AND

(23) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (CWSRF), [ISSUED CONTEMPORANEOUSLY WITH THE SERIES 2016 D BONDS,] IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2016 C BONDS").

The Series 2016 D Bonds are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on and after _____, 20____, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer on or after _____, 20_____, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, as directed by the Issuer, in reverse order of maturity and by lot within a maturity, at the following Redemption Prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed), plus interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption:

Period During Which Redeemed (Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Price

(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Series 2016 D Bonds maturing on _____, 20_____ and 20_____ are subject to annual mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity by random selection as may be determined by the Registrar, on _____ 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing _____ 1, 20

Year (1)	Principal Amount

---

* Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Series 2016 D Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Series 2016 D Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Series 2016 D Bonds are to be redeemed, the Series 2016 D Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Series 2016 D Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Paying Agent on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice

by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Series 2016 D Bond or Series 2016 D Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Paying Agent. Such notice shall also be given by the Paying Agent to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Series 2016 D Bonds or portions of Series 2016 D Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Series 2016 D Bonds or portions of Series 2016 D Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Series 2016 D Bond.

The Series 2016 D Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity in all respects with the pledge of the Gross Revenues created in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds and the Series 2016 C Bonds, all monies in the Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund, and the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account therein, established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Series 2016 D Bonds, including monies in the Series 2016 D Bonds Construction Fund, and the Issuer hereby and in the Ordinance pledges such revenues and monies to such payment. Said Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Series 2016 D Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2016 D Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Account and the unexpended proceeds of the Series 2016 D Bonds, including monies in the Series 2016 D Bonds Construction Fund. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 D Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2016 D Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds and the Series 2016 C Bonds and any Additional Parity Bonds. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Series 2016 D Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Series 2016 D Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All monies received from the sale of the Series 2016 D Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to pay all or a portion of the costs of Water Reservoir Project, capitalize the interest on the Series 2016 D Bonds for a period of _____, [pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2016 D Bonds], [fund a reserve account for the Series 2016 D Bonds/pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy] in amount equal to the Series 2016 D Bonds Reserve Requirement, and pay costs of issuance of the Series 2016 D Bonds, and there shall be, and hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of said Series 2016 D Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Series 2016 D Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Series 2016 D Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2016 D Bonds of which this Series 2016 D Bond is one.

This Series 2016 D Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the within-described Ordinance.

This Series 2016 D Bond and the income there from are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Series 2016 D Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, as defined on the reverse hereof, and the statutes under which this Series 2016 D Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Series 2016 D Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN (West Virginia) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Series 2016 D Bond to be dated as of the Series 2016 D Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

[Manual or facsimile signature]

_____

Mayor

[Manual or facsimile signature]

_____

City Manager

ATTEST:

[Manual or facsimile signature]
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Series 2016 D Bond is one of the fully registered Series 2016 D Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Series 2016 D Bonds.

Dated: _____, 2016.

_____,
As Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

[Bond Insurance Legend]

(FORM OF)
ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee

_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE SANITARY SEWER PORTION OF THE EXISTING COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $30,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B (TAX EXEMPT-EXTRAORDINARY OPTIONAL CALL); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer" or the "City") presently owns and operates, through The City of Morgantown Utility Board (the "Board"), a public combined waterworks, sewerage and stormwater system (collectively, the "System") and has heretofore financed the acquisition and construction of the System and certain additions, betterments and improvements thereto through the issuance of several series of bonds or refunding bonds, of which there are presently outstanding the Prior Bonds, as hereinafter defined.

WHEREAS, all of the Prior Bonds were issued pursuant to ordinances of the Issuer previously enacted (such ordinances, as so amended and supplemented, collectively herein called the "Prior Ordinances");

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Issuer is authorized and empowered to acquire, construct and operate extensions, additions, betterments and improvements for the System;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined, and does hereby affirm, that the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the sanitary sewerage collection and treatment portion of the System (collectively, the "Sanitary Sewerage System"), is necessary, appropriate, useful and desirable for the health, safety, and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and surrounding areas;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined that the aforementioned acquisition and construction of extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the Sanitary Sewerage System (further defined herein as the "Sewer Treatment Plant Project") should be financed, as provided under the Act, in whole or in part, from the proceeds of multiple series of combined utility system revenue bonds to be issued by the Issuer, to pay all or any portion of the costs thereof, as well as the costs of issuance of such bonds;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to initially finance the costs of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project through the simultaneous issuance of three series of combined utility system revenue bonds designated, and in the not to exceed amounts, as follows:

The City of Morgantown, Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $100,000,000 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds");

The City of Morgantown, Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt – Extraordinary Optional Call), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $30,000,000 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds"); and

The City of Morgantown, Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 C (CWSRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $10,000,000 (the "Series 2016 C Bonds," and collectively with the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds, the "Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bonds").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to enact this Ordinance to authorize the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds (the "Series 2016 B Ordinance"), such Series 2016 B Bonds to have such security and such other terms and provisions as are hereinafter provided, all in the manner set forth herein;

WHEREAS, the Issuer is, simultaneously with the enactment of this Series 2016 B Ordinance, considering separate Ordinances to approve, respectively, the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds (the "Series 2016 A Ordinance") and the Series 2016 C Bonds (the "Series 2016 C Ordinance" and, collectively with the Series 2016 A Ordinance and the Series 2016 C Ordinance, the "Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bond Ordinances");

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined that the design, acquisition and construction of certain extensions, betterments and improvements to the potable water raw water supply and storage, treatment, treated water storage and distribution system (the

"Potable Water System"), specifically including, but not limited to, the design, acquisition and construction of a new water reservoir and the installation of emergency generators to serve certain facilities in the Potable Water System, and all necessary appurtenances (collectively, the "Water Reservoir Project"), is necessary, appropriate, useful and desirable for the health, safety, and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and surrounding areas;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to finance all or a portion of the costs of the Water Reservoir Project through the issuance of its The City of Morgantown, Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 D (Tax Exempt), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $40,000,000 (the "Series 2016 D Bonds"), to be issued either simultaneously with, or after, the issuance of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bonds, pursuant to an ordinance of the Issuer (the "Series 2016 D Ordinance") enacted simultaneously with the enactment of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bond Ordinances;

The Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Series 2016 D Bonds will be issued on a parity with one another, the Prior Bonds, and any Additional Parity Bonds (as hereinafter defined) with respect to their lien on and security interest in the Gross Revenues of the System, and the Series 2016 B Bonds shall contain such other terms and provisions as are hereinafter provided, all in the manner set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined and hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the residents of the City that its Series 2016 B Bonds be sold to the Original Purchaser (as hereinafter defined) thereof pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement, (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, hereinafter defined;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN HEREBY ORDAINS:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS, STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Definitions All capitalized terms used in this Ordinance and not otherwise defined in the recitals hereto shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the Closing Date for the Series 2016 B Bonds.

"Authorized Newspaper" means a financial journal or newspaper of general circulation in the City of New York, New York, printed in the English language and customarily published on each business day of the Registrar, whether or not published on

Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays, and so long as so published, shall include The Bond Buyer.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor or City Manager of the Issuer or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Council of the Issuer.

"Board" shall mean The City of Morgantown Utility Board, created by an ordinance of the Issuer, or any successor thereto, the authorized officer for which will be the Board's Executive Director.

"Bond Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia which succeeds to the functions of the Bond Commission.

"Bond Counsel" means any law firm having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds, appointed by the Issuer or the Board, and shall initially mean Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia.

"Bondholder," "Holder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Owner of the Bonds," "Registered Owner," or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond.

"Bond Insurer" means any entity which shall insure all or any portion of the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, and with respect to the Series 2016 B Bonds, shall initially mean the bond insurer or bond insurers, if any, named in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Bond Register" means the books of the Issuer maintained by the Registrar for the registration and transfer of Series 2016 B Bonds.

"Bond Year" means with respect to each series of Series 2016 B Bonds the 12 month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds, the Series 2016 D Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any Additional Parity Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained herein.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which national banking associations, West Virginia banking corporations or the New York Stock Exchange are authorized by law to remain closed.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 2016 B Bonds in substantially the form set forth in "EXHIBIT A – SERIES 2016 B BOND FORM," attached hereto.

"City" or "Issuer" means The City of Morgantown, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Monongalia County thereof, and, where appropriate, the Council, the Board and any successor thereto.

"City Manager" means the City Manager of the Issuer.

"Clerk" means the City Clerk of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for the proceeds representing the original purchase price thereof.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and supplemented from time to time, and Regulations thereunder.

"Connection Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Consulting Engineers" means any independent qualified engineer or engineers or firm or firms of engineers that shall at any time now or hereafter be retained by the Board as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof.

"Costs" or similar terms means all those costs now or hereafter permitted by the Act to be financed with bonds issued pursuant hereto, including, without limitation those costs set forth in Section 1.02C.

"Council" means the City Council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the Council as presently constituted.

"Debt Service" with reference to a specified period, means the amount of principal, including any sinking fund payments, and interest payable with respect to the Bonds during such period.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and any other bank or national banking association located in the State of West Virginia, eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC that may hereafter be appointed by the Issuer as Depository Bank.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or its successor thereof.

"DTC-eligible" means, with respect to the Series 2016 B Bonds, meeting the qualifications prescribed by DTC.

"Event of Default" means any occurrence or event specified in Section 7.01.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Government Obligations" shall have the meaning set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided that, "Gross Revenues" include any gains from the sale or other disposition of capital assets, but does not include any increase in the value of capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees (as hereinafter defined).

"Independent Accountant" means the West Virginia State Tax Department or any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any purpose except keeping the accounts of said System in the normal operations of its business and affairs, and specifically shall not include any certified public accountant who is an employee of either the City or the Board.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service" means, at the time of computation, the greatest amount of Debt Service required to be paid on Bonds for the then current or any succeeding Fiscal Year.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Municipal Bond Insurance Policy" means the municipal bond insurance policy, if any, issued by the Bond Insurer simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2016 B Bonds, insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on all or any of the Series 2016 B Bonds, in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, on such issue, and less proceeds deposited in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means Gross Revenues less Operating Expenses.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 2016 B Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, operation and maintenance of the System, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses (other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent or Paying Agents, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of or any decrease in the value of capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Ordinance" or "Bond Ordinance" regardless of whether preceded by the article "the" or "this," means this Ordinance, as it may hereafter from time to time be amended or supplemented, by ordinance or by resolution.

"Original Purchaser" means the investment banking firm or firms, bank or banks or such other entity or entities as shall purchase the Series 2016 B Bonds directly from the Issuer, as determined by a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to the Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being issued and delivered except (a) any Bond canceled by the registrar for such Bond at or prior to said date; (b) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be held in trust under this Ordinance and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (c) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided by

Section 9.01; and (d) with respect to determining the number or percentage of Bondholders for the purpose of consents, notices and the like, any Bond registered to the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that a Bond Insurer has paid principal of and/or interest on any Bond, such Bond shall be deemed to be Outstanding until such time as such Bond Insurer has been reimbursed in full.

"Paying Agent" means, initially, the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission and any other paying agent for the Series 2016 B Bonds which may be appointed by a resolution supplemental hereto, all in accordance with Section 8.12 hereof.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1995 Bonds, Series 2000 A Bonds, Series 2000 B Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2007 A Bonds, Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds, Series 2010 D Bonds, Series 2010 E Bonds, Series 2010 F Bonds, Series 2012 A Bonds, Series 2012 C Bonds, Series 2013 A Bonds, Series 2014 B Bonds, Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds and Series 2015 E Bonds.

"Prior Ordinances" means, collectively, the ordinances of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public.

"Purchase Price" for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Series 2016 B Bonds, has the same meaning as the term "issue price" in Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code, and, in general, means the initial offering price of the Series 2016 B Bonds to the public (not including bond houses and brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of the Bonds of each maturity is sold or, if the Series 2016 B Bonds are privately placed, the price paid by the first buyer of the Series 2016 B Bonds or the acquisition cost of the first buyer. "Purchase Price," for purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments, means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds for acquisition thereof, or if later, on the date that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Series 2016 B Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes the investments set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and designated as such.

"Record Date" means the date or dates which shall be so stated in the Series 2016 B Bonds, regardless of whether such day is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday.

"Redemption Date" means the date fixed for redemption of Bonds subject to redemption in any notice of redemption published or mailed in accordance herewith.

"Redemption Price" means the price at which any of the Bonds may be called for redemption and includes the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus the interest and the premium, if any, required to be paid to effect such redemption.

"Registrar" means the bank to be designated in the Supplemental Resolution as the Registrar for the Series 2016 B Bonds, and any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 8.08 hereof.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, and includes applicable regulations promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Sanitary Sewerage System" means, collectively, the sanitary sewerage collection and treatment portion of the System.

"Series 1995 Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated April 27, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,601,477.

"Series 2000 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,842,000.

"Series 2000 B Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,488,000.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated February 8, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,812,470.

"Series 2006 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated June 30, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $6,410,191.

"Series 2007 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated August 14, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,500,000.

"Series 2010 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (Direct Payment Build America Bonds), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $37,950,000.

"Series 2010 B Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $81,600.

"Series 2010 C Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,380,227.

"Series 2010 D Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 D (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,317,286.

"Series 2010 E Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 E (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $100,000.

"Series 2010 F Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 F (Bank Qualified), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,250,000.

"Series 2012 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, dated August 24, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $570,000.

"Series 2012 C Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 C (Bank Qualified), of the Issuer, dated October 5, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,330,000.

"Series 2013 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated August 22, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,605,260.

"Series 2014 B Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 B, of the Issuer, dated July 13, 2014, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $505,421.

"Series 2015 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, dated March 31, 2015 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $137,568..

"Series 2015 B Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, dated March 31, 2015, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,586.

"Series 2015 C Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated March 31, 2015 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,111,813.

"Series 2015 D Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 D (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated March 31, 2015 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,688,394.

"Series 2015 E Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 E (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated June 11, 2015 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $662,300.

"Series 2016 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt), issued contemporaneously with the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $1000,000,000, the proceeds of which will be used to finance a portion of the costs of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project.

"Series 2016 B Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B of the Issuer, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution.

"Series 2016 B Bonds Construction Fund" means the Series 2016 B Bonds Construction Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Series 2016 B Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund" means the Costs of Issuance Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Series 2016 B Bonds Redemption Account" means the Redemption Account created in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account created in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account Requirement" means an amount equal to the lesser of (i) 10% of the original principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds, (ii) Maximum Annual Debt Service at the time of original issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds,

or (iii) 125% of average annual Debt Service at the time of original issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds.

"Series 2016 C Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 C (CWSRF Program), issued contemporaneously with the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $10,000,000, the proceeds of which will be used to finance a portion of the costs of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project.

"Series 2016 D Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 D (Tax-Exempt), to be issued either simultaneously with, or after, the issuance of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $40,000,000, the proceeds of which will be used to finance the costs of the Water Reservoir Project.

"Sewer Treatment Plant Project" means, collectively, the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System, including the design, acquisition and construction of improvements to the wastewater treatment plant located in Star City which is part of the Sanitary Sewer System.

"Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Series 2016 C Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution or Resolutions to be adopted by the Issuer following enactment of this Ordinance, setting forth the final amounts, maturities, interest rates, redemption provisions, Bond Insurer provisions (if any) and other terms of the Series 2016 B Bonds and authorizing the sale of the Series 2016 B Bonds to the Original Purchaser; provided, that any provision intended to be included in the Supplemental Resolution and not so included may be contained in any other Supplemental Resolution.

"System" means the complete existing combined municipal waterworks, sewerage and stormwater system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof and shall include the Sewer Treatment Plant Project and shall include any additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for said municipal waterworks, sewerage and stormwater system from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Term Bonds" means Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, as described by Section 3.06 hereof.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations and vice versa; and words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Ordinance; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of enactment of this Ordinance.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Ordinance so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. The Council hereby finds and determines as follows:

A. The Issuer is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates, through the Board, a public combined waterworks, sewerage, and stormwater system. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and for the improvement of the water environment of the City and specifically of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project area, that there be acquired and constructed certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System, specifically including, but not limited to, the rehabilitation and improvement of the wastewater treatment plant located in Star City, and all necessary appurtenances; (collectively, the "Sewage Treatment Plan Project") in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications are on file with the Board.

C. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B, in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $30,000,000, to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Sewage Treatment Plant Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2016 B Bonds prior to and during acquisition or construction and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account; underwriter's discount, engineering and legal expenses; expenses

for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense; commitment fees; premiums for municipal bond insurance policy, debt service reserve account insurance policy or debt service reserve account surety bond; letter of credit fees; discount; initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2016 B Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized; the acquisition and construction of the Sewage Treatment Plant Project and the placing of same in operation; and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Sewage Treatment Plant Project, as hereinafter defined.

D. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Sewage Treatment Plant Project is not less than 30 years.

E. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2016 B Bonds be sold to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement to be entered into by and between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, as shall be approved by supplemental resolution of the Issuer.

F. There are or will be outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Prior Bonds, and the Issuer's Series 2016 B Bonds and Series 2016 C Bonds, to be issued contemporaneously with the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds, and the Issuer's Series 2016 D Bonds, which will be issued either contemporaneously with, or after, the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds.

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met, and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1995 Bonds, Series 2000 A Bonds, Series 2000 B Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2007 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds, Series 2010 D Bonds, Series 2010 E Bonds, Series 2012 A Bonds, Series 2013 A Bonds, Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds and Series 2015 E Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds on a parity with the Series 1992 Bonds, Series 1995 Bonds, Series 2000 A Bonds, Series 2000 B Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2007 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds, Series 2010 D Bonds, Series 2010 E Bonds, Series 2012 A Bonds, Series 2013 A Bonds, Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds, Series 2015 E Bonds and Series 2016 A Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 F Bonds, Series 2012 C Bonds and Series 2014 B Bonds do not require consent from the holders thereof. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or

obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Ordinances.

Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

G. The Issuer intends to issue the Series 2016 B Bonds and to pledge for payment thereof, from the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with one another and on a parity with such pledge in favor of the Holders of the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds, the Series 2016 D Bonds, and the Prior Bonds.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after the date hereof from the operation of the System will be sufficient, to provide for the repair, maintenance and operation of the System, the payment of interest upon the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds, the Series 2016 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds, to pay the principal on the Series 2016 B Bonds, Series 2016 A Bonds, Series 2016 C Bonds and Series 2016 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds as and when it becomes due and reasonable reserves therefor, to provide an adequate renewal and replacement fund, as hereinafter provided, and to make all other payments provided for in this Ordinance.

I. It is in the best interests of the Issuer, and the residents thereof, that the Issuer issue the Series 2016 B Bonds, and secure the Series 2016 B Bonds by a pledge and assignment of the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, the monies in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account therein, unexpended proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds and as further set forth herein.

J. The Series 2016 B Bonds and the Certificate of Authentication and Registration to be endorsed thereon are to be in substantially the forms set forth in EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2016 B BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Ordinance or a Supplemental Resolution or as deemed necessary by the Registrar or the Issuer.

K. All things necessary to make the Series 2016 B Bonds, when authenticated by the Registrar and issued as in this Ordinance provided, the valid, binding and legal special obligations of the Issuer according to the import thereof, and to validly pledge and assign those funds pledged hereby to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds, will be timely done and duly performed.

L. The enactment of this Ordinance, the execution and issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and the amendment, subject to the terms thereof, will not result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it may be bound or affected.

M. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds.

Section 1.04. Ordinance Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2016 B Bonds by those who shall own or hold the same from time to time, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the legal Holders of any and all of such Series 2016 B Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Series 2016 B Bond and any other Series 2016 B Bond, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE SEWER TREATMENT PLANT PROJECT

Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project, at an estimated cost of not more than $140,000,000, of which up to $30,000,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds, up to $100,000,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2016 A Bonds and up to $10,000,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2016 C Bonds.

ARTICLE III
THE SERIES 2016 B BONDS

Section 3.01 Form and Payment of Bonds. No Series 2016 B Bond shall be issued pursuant to this Ordinance except as provided in this Article III. Any Series 2016 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance may be issued only as fully registered Series 2016 B Bonds without coupons, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity. All Series 2016 B Bonds shall be dated as of the date provided in a Supplemental Resolution applicable to such series. All Series 2016 B Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication or, if authenticated after the Record Date but prior to the applicable interest payment date or on such interest payment date, from such interest payment date or, if no interest on such Series 2016 B Bonds has been paid, from the date thereof; provided however, that, if, as shown by the records of the Registrar, interest on such Series 2016 B Bonds shall be in default, Bonds issued in exchange for Series 2016 B Bonds surrendered for transfer or exchange shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid in full on the initial Series 2016 B Bonds surrendered.

The principal of and the premium, if any, on the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective date of such payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America upon surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent. Interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be paid by check or draft made payable and mailed to the Holder thereof at his address as it appears in the Bond Register at the close of business on the Record Date, or, if requested, in the case of a Registered Owner of $1,000,000 or more of the Series 2016 B Bonds, by wire transfer to a domestic bank account specified in writing at least 5 days prior to such interest payment date by such Registered Owner.

In the event any Series 2016 B Bond is redeemed in part, such bond shall be surrendered to and canceled by the Registrar, and the Issuer shall execute, and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder thereof, another Series 2016 B Bond in the principal amount of said 2016 B Bond then Outstanding.

Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and City Manager, by their respective manual or facsimile signatures, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the City Clerk by his or her manual or facsimile signature; provided, that, all such signatures and the seal may be by facsimile. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Series 2016 B Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2016 B Bonds be signed and sealed on behalf of the City by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the City, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2016 B Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Series 2016 B Bond, substantially in the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - Series 2016 B Bond FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference with respect to the Series 2016 B Bonds, shall have been duly manually executed by the Registrar. Any such manually executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Series 2016 B Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Ordinance. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2016 B Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 2016 B Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.04. Negotiability and Registration. Subject to the requirements for transfer set forth below, the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and

incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Series 2016 B Bonds remains Outstanding, the Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2016 B Bonds. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be transferable only by transfer of registration upon the Bond Register by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or such duly authorized attorney or legal representative. Upon transfer of a Series 2016 B Bond, there shall be issued at the option of the Holder or the transferee another Bond or Bonds of the aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid amount of the transferred Bond and of the same series, interest rate and maturity of said transferred Bond.

Upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, Series 2016 B Bonds may at the option of the Holder thereof be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate, in any authorized denominations.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging a Series 2016 B Bond is exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. All Series 2016 B Bonds surrendered in any such transfer or exchange shall forthwith be canceled by the Registrar. Transfers of Series 2016 B Bonds, the initial exchange of Bonds and exchanges of Bonds in the event of partial redemption of fully registered Bonds shall be made by the Registrar without charge to the Holder or the transferee thereof, except as provided below. For other exchanges of Series 2016 B Bonds, the Registrar may impose a service charge. For every such transfer or exchange of Series 2016 B Bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange, and such tax or governmental charge, and such service charge for exchange other than the initial exchange or in the event of partial redemption, shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer or exchange. The Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such transfer or exchange of Series 2016 B Bonds that have been called for redemption.

Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2016 B Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may execute, in its discretion, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver any new Bond of like series, maturity and principal amount as the Bond, so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and upon surrender and cancellation of, such mutilated Bond, or

in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing the Issuer and the Registrar proof of his ownership thereof and that said Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer or the Registrar may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer or the Registrar may incur. The name of the Bondholder listed in the Bond Register shall constitute proof of ownership. All Series 2016 B Bonds so surrendered shall be submitted to and canceled by the Registrar, and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the Issuer. If such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer, by and through the Registrar, may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender therefor.

Any such duplicate Bonds issued pursuant to this section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Bonds be at any time found by any one, and such duplicate Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of and security for payment from the Revenues pledged herein with all other Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Term Bonds. In the event Term Bonds are issued as part of the Series 2016 B Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, the following provisions shall apply:

1. The amounts to be deposited, apportioned and set apart by the Issuer from the Revenue Fund and into the Series 2016 B Bonds Redemption Account in accordance with Subsection 4.03(A)(1) shall include (after credit as provided below) on the first of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 12 months prior to the first mandatory redemption date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount (or, if the Series 2016 B Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually, that month which is 6 months prior to the first mandatory redemption date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount) required to redeem the principal amount of such Term Bonds which are to be redeemed as of the next ensuing mandatory Redemption Date, which amounts and dates, if any, with respect to a series of Bonds shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution relating thereto.

2. At its option, to be exercised on or before the 60th day next preceding any such mandatory Redemption Date, the Issuer may (a) deliver to the Registrar for cancellation such Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount desired or (b) receive a credit in respect of its mandatory redemption obligation for any such Term Bonds which prior to said date have been redeemed (otherwise than pursuant to this section) and canceled by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any such mandatory redemption obligation. Each Term Bond so delivered or previously redeemed shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory Redemption Date, and Term Bonds delivered in excess of such mandatory redemption obligation shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such

Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

3. The Issuer shall on or before the 60th day next preceding each mandatory Redemption Date furnish the Registrar and the Bond Commission with its certificate indicating whether and to what extent the provisions of (a) and (b) of the preceding paragraph are to be utilized with respect to such mandatory redemption payment and stating, in the case of the credit provided for in (b) of the preceding paragraph, that such credit has not theretofore been applied against any mandatory redemption obligation.

4. After said 60th day but prior to the date on which the Registrar selects the Term Bonds to be redeemed, the Bond Commission may use the monies in the Series 2016 B Bonds Redemption Account to purchase Term Bonds at a price less than the par value thereof and accrued interest thereon. The Bond Commission shall advise the Issuer and the Registrar of any Term Bonds so purchased, and they shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory Redemption Date, and any excess shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

5. The Registrar shall call for redemption, in the manner provided herein, an aggregate principal amount of such Term Bonds, at the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the Redemption Date (interest to be paid from the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund), as will exhaust as nearly as practicable such Series 2016 B Bonds Redemption Account payment designated to be made in accordance with paragraph (A)(1) of this section. Such redemption shall be by random selection made on the 45th day preceding the mandatory Redemption Date, in such manner as may be determined by the Registrar. For purposes of this section, "Term Bonds" shall include any portion of a fully registered Term Bond, in integrals of $5,000.

Section 3.07. Notice of Redemption. Unless waived by any Holder of the Series 2016 B Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the applicable Bond Insurer and the registered owner of the Series 2016 B Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

So long as DTC (as CEDE & CO.) is the registered Owner of the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Registrar shall send all notices of redemption to DTC and shall verify that DTC has received notice. Copies of all redemption notices shall also be posted on EMMA.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall state:

(1) The Redemption Date,

(2) The Redemption Price,

(3) If less than all Outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed,

(4) That on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price and interest accrued will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date,

(5) The place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which place of payment shall be the principal office of the Registrar, and

(6) Such other information, if any, as shall be required for DTC-Eligible Bonds.

If funds sufficient to redeem all Series 2016 B Bonds called for optional redemption have not been deposited with the Paying Agent at the time of mailing any notice of optional redemption, such notice shall also state that such optional redemption is subject to the deposit of such monies with the Paying Agent on or before the Redemption Date. If such monies are not so deposited, the Registrar shall notify all holders of Series 2016 B Bonds called for redemption of such fact.

Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Series 2016 B Bonds, or portions of the Series 2016 B Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Series 2016 B Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Registrar at the Redemption Price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal of such Bond. All Series 2016 B Bonds which have been redeemed shall be canceled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of Series 2016 B Bonds, and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of any portion of Bonds for which there was no such failure.

Section 3.08. Persons Treated as Owners. The Issuer, the Registrar and any agent of the Issuer or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the owner of such Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal

of, and interest on, such Bond and (except as provided in Section 6.18) for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue.

Section 3.09. Temporary Bonds. Until Bonds of any series in definitive form are ready for delivery, the Issuer may execute and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions set forth in this Article III, one or more printed, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in temporary form, substantially in the form of the definitive Bonds of such series, with appropriate omissions, variations and insertions, and in authorized denominations. Until exchanged for Bonds in definitive form, such Bonds in temporary form shall be entitled to the lien and benefit created under this Ordinance. Upon the presentation and surrender of any Bond or Bonds in temporary form, the Issuer shall, without unreasonable delay, prepare, execute and deliver to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, in exchange therefor, a Bond or Bonds in definitive form. Such exchange shall be made by the Registrar without making any charge therefor to the Holder of such Bond in temporary form.

Section 3.10. Series 2016 B Bonds. For the purposes of paying a portion of the costs of the Sewage Treatment Plant Project, capitalizing interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds, paying the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy, funding the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account with proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds or paying the premium for a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy, in a amount equal to the Series 2016 B Bonds Debt Service Reserve Requirement and paying costs in connection with the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds, there shall be issued the Series 2016 B Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $100,000,000. Said Series 2016 B Bonds shall be designated "Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt)" or such other designation as may be appropriate for the year and sequence of the issue, as may be set forth in one or more Supplemental Resolution(s), and shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any period of maturity, not exceeding the aggregate principal amount of Series 2016 B Bonds maturing in the period of maturity for which the denomination is to be specified. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be numbered from R-1 consecutively upward. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall be dated; shall be in such aggregate principal amount (not to exceed $100,000,000); shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legally permissible rate (not to exceed 8%), payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates (which may be annual or semi-annual) (not to exceed 35 years) and in such amounts; shall be subject to such mandatory and optional redemption provisions; and shall have such other terms, all as the Issuer shall prescribe herein and in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.11. Book Entry System for Series 2016 B Bonds.

A. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall each initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds of each maturity, registered in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC. Except as provided

in paragraph E below, all of the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC; provided that if DTC shall request that the Series 2016 B Bonds be registered in the name of a different nominee, the Registrar shall exchange all or any portion of the Series 2016 B Bonds registered in the name of such nominee or nominees. No person other than DTC or its nominee shall be entitled to receive from the Issuer or the Registrar either a Series 2016 B Bond or any other evidence of ownership of the Series 2016 B Bonds, or any right to receive any payment in respect thereof unless DTC or its nominee shall transfer record ownership of all or any portion of the Series 2016 B Bonds on the registration books maintained by the Registrar, in connection with discontinuing the book entry system as provided in paragraph E below.

B. At or prior to settlement for the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Issuer and the Registrar shall execute or signify their approval of a representation letter addressed to DTC in a form satisfactory to DTC (the "Representation Letter"). Any successor Registrar shall, in its written acceptance of its duties under this Ordinance, agree to take any actions necessary from time to time to comply with the requirements of the Representation Letter.

C. So long as the Series 2016 B Bonds or any portion thereof are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all payments of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on such Series 2016 B Bonds shall be made to DTC or its nominee at the addresses set forth in the Representation Letter in New York Clearing House or equivalent next day funds on the dates provided for such payments to be made to any Bondholder under this Ordinance. Each such payment to DTC or its nominee shall be valid and effective to fully discharge all liability of the Issuer and the Registrar with respect to the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Series 2016 B Bonds Outstanding of any maturity, the Registrar shall not require surrender by DTC of the Series 2016 B Bonds so redeemed, but DTC may retain such Series 2016 B Bonds and make an appropriate notation on the Series 2016 B Bonds certificate as to the amount of such partial redemption; provided that DTC shall deliver to the Registrar, upon request, a written confirmation of such partial redemption. The records maintained by the Registrar shall be conclusive as to the amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds of such maturity which have been redeemed.

D. The Issuer, the Paying Agent and the Registrar may treat DTC as the sole and exclusive owner of the Series 2016 B Bonds registered in its name or the name of its nominee for the purposes of payment of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds, selecting the Series 2016 B Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Ordinance, registering the transfer of Series 2016 B Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by Bondholders and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall have any responsibility or obligation to any direct or indirect participant in DTC, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Series 2016 B

Bonds under or through DTC or any such participant, or any other person which is not shown on the registration books of the Registrar as being a Bondholder with respect to (i) the Series 2016 B Bonds, (ii) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any such participant, (iii) the payment by DTC or any such participant of any amount in respect of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds, (iv) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Ordinance, (v) the selection by DTC or any such participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Series 2016 B Bonds, or (vi) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as Bondholder.

E. The book entry system for registration of the ownership of the Series 2016 B Bonds may be discontinued at any time if either: (i) DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Series 2016 B Bonds; or (ii) the Issuer determines that continuation of the system of book entry transfers through DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Series 2016 B Bonds. In either of such events (unless in the case described in clause (iii) above, the Issuer appoints a successor securities depository), the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of the Issuer or the Registrar for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests the Issuer and the Registrar to do so, the Issuer and the Registrar shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Series 2016 B Bonds.

Section 3.12. Delivery of Series 2016 B Bonds.

A. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2016 B Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2016 B Bonds to the Original Purchaser upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

(1) If not registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, a list of the names in which the Series 2016 B Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Registrar may reasonably require;

(2) A request and authorization to the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2016 B Bonds to DTC for the benefit of the Original Purchaser;

(3) Copies, certified by the City Clerk, of this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution;

(4) The unqualified approving opinion upon the Series 2016 B Bonds by Bond Counsel; and

(5) Such other opinions, certificates and documents as shall be reasonably requested by the Original Purchaser.

Section 3.13. Form of Series 2016 B Bonds. The definitive Series 2016 B Bonds shall be in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A – SERIES 2016 B BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such necessary and appropriate omissions, insertions and variations as are approved by those officers executing such Series 2016 B Bonds on behalf of the Issuer and execution thereof by such officers shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval, and the definitive Series 2016 B Bonds shall have the form of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as Bond Counsel, attached thereto or printed on the reverse thereof.

Section 3.14. Disposition of Proceeds of Series 2016 B Bonds. Upon the issuance and delivery of the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Issuer shall forthwith deposit the proceeds thereof as follows:

1. All interest accrued on the Series 2016 B Bonds from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof shall be deposited in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds at the first interest payment date.

2. if a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy has been obtained to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the premium for such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy shall be paid to the Bond Insurer via wire transfer.

3. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds equal to the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution shall be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account, provided that, to the extent the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Requirement is satisfied in whole or in part from a municipal bond debt serve reserve insurance policy, letter of credit, surety bond or other credit facility, proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account only to the extent needed to satisfy the balance of the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

4. The amount of Series 2016 B Bond proceeds which, together with other monies or securities deposited therein shall be equal to the Costs of Issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2016 B Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds at the written direction of the Issuer. Monies not to be applied immediately to pay such costs of issuance may be invested in accordance with this Ordinance, subject however, to applicable yield restrictions as may be in effect under the Code. If for any reason such proceeds, or any part thereof, are not necessary for, or are not applied to such purpose within 120 days following the Closing Date for the Series 2016 B Bonds, such unapplied proceeds shall be transferred by the Issuer to the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund established in Section 4.01 hereof and applied to the

next ensuing payment of interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there hereby is created a lien upon such monies until so applied in favor of the Holders of the Series 2016 B Bonds from which such proceeds are derived.

5. The balance of Series 2016 B Bonds proceeds, if any, shall be deposited in the Series 2016 B Bonds Acquisition and Construction Fund and disbursed as provided in Section 3.15(A) hereof.

Section 3.15. Disbursements from the Series 2016 B Bonds Construction Fund. Disbursements from the Series 2016 B Bonds Construction Fund, except for payment of Costs of Issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds in excess of the monies available in the Costs of Issuance Fund which shall be made upon request of the Utility, shall be made only for design, acquisition and construction of capital improvements, repairs and replacements for the Sewer Treatment Plant Project, including all necessary engineering and other professional services relating thereto. Pending such application, monies in the Series 2016 B Bonds Construction Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Utility.

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special funds are created with (or continued if previously established by Prior Ordinances), and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, segregated from all other funds and accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other (except as set forth in this Section 4.01), and used solely for the purposes provided herein:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Depreciation Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(3) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances); and

(4) Series 2016 B Bonds Construction Fund.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued is established by Prior Ordinances) with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(2) Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(3) Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(4) Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(5) Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(6) Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(7) Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(8) Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(9) Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(10) Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(11) Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(12) Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(13) Series 2007 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(14) Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(15) Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(16) Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(17) Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(18) Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(19) Series 2010 D Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(20) Series 2010 D Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(21) Series 2010 E Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(22) Series 2010 E Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(23) Series 2010 F Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(24) Series 2010 F Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(25) Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(26) Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(29) Series 2012 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(30) Series 2012 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(27) Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(28) Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(29) Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(30) Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(31) Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(32) Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(33) Series 2015 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(34) Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(35) Series 2015 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(36) Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(35) Series 2015 D Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(36) Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(37) Series 2015 E Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(38) Series 2015 E Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(39) Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(40) Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(39) Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(40) Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account

Section 4.03. System Revenues and Application Thereof. So long as any of the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer covenants as follows:

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All Revenues at any time remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, from the monies in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month, simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to be deposited in the Prior Bonds Sinking Funds for payment of interest on the respective Prior Bonds; (ii) the amounts required by the ordinances authorizing the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Series 2016 D Bonds to be deposited into the respective sinking funds for the payment of interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds, Series 2016 C Bonds and Series 2016 D Bonds; and (iii) beginning on the first day of that month which is 6 months prior to the first interest payment date on the Series 2016 B Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on said Series 2016 B Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date is less than or greater than 6 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date, and provided further, that the initial amount required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of accrued interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds deposited therein and subsequent amounts required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to be deposited in the Prior Bonds Sinking Funds for payment of principal on the Prior Bonds; (ii) the amounts required by the ordinances authorizing the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Series 2016 D Bonds to be deposited into the respective sinking funds for the payment of principal on the Series 2016 A Bonds, Series 2016 C Bonds and Series 2016 D Bonds; and (iii) for deposit in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund (and in the Series 2016 B Bonds Redemption Account therein in the case of Term Bonds which are to be redeemed) on the first day of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 12 months prior to the first principal payment or mandatory Redemption Date of the Series 2016 B Bonds, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount (or 1/6th of the amount if the Series 2016 B Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually) of

principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Series 2016 B Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment or mandatory Redemption Date, provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing principal payment or mandatory Redemption Date is less than or greater than 12 months (or 6 months if the Series 2016 B Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually), then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date, and provided further, that the amount of such deposits shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and not previously credited pursuant to the preceding paragraph.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to be deposited in the Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts for the Prior Bonds; (ii) the amounts required by the ordinances authorizing the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Series 2016 D Bonds to be deposited into the respective reserve accounts for the Series 2016 A Bonds, Series 2016 C Bonds and Series 2016 D Bonds; and (ii) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2016 B Bonds or upon completion of construction of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project, whichever is earlier, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided further, that if the amounts in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account, as a result of a decrease in value of the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account below the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account Requirement or any withdrawal from the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account, the Issuer shall apply such monies for deposit into the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account, beginning with the first full calendar month following the date on which (i) the valuation of investments in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account results in a determination that the amount of monies and the value of the Qualified Investments deposited to the credit of the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account is less than the Series 2016 B Bond Reserve Account Requirement, or (ii) any amount is withdrawn from the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account for deposit into the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund. To the extent Net Revenues and any other legally available funds are available therefor, the amount so deposited shall be used to restore the amount of monies on deposit in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account to an amount equal to the Series 2016 B Bond Reserve Account Requirement to the full extent that such Net Revenues are available; provided, however, that if the shortfall in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account is due to a decrease in the value of investments therein, such shortfall shall be replenished by not less than 4 equal monthly payments, and if such shortfall is due to a withdrawal from the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account, such shortfall shall be replenished by not less than 12 equal monthly payments, and provided further, that no payments shall be required to be made into the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve

Account whenever and as long as the amount deposited therein shall be equal to the Series 2016 B Bond Reserve Account Requirement.

Amounts in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments of principal of and interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds when due, when amounts in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor and for no other purpose.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund an amount sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses of the System.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the monies remaining in the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto), a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Subject to the restrictions contained in the Prior Ordinances, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, or improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiency in any Reserve Account, except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof, shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinabove provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by the Act, such excess shall be considered as surplus revenues (the "Surplus Revenues"). Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

B. The Bond Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Fund shall be remitted to the Bond Commission from said Revenue Fund and from the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2016 B Bonds, by the Issuer at the times and as otherwise provided herein. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Bond Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

C. The monies on deposit in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund in excess of the sum insured by the FDIC shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Government Obligations or by other

Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of municipal funds under the laws of the State.

D. Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Series 2016 D Bonds, all in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

ARTICLE V
INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE;
REBATES OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS

Section 5.01. Investments. The Issuer, through the Board, shall invest and reinvest, and shall instruct the Bond Commission and the Depository Bank to invest and reinvest, any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Ordinance in Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Ordinance, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this section.

Except as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The Issuer shall, though the Board, sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Issuer, through the Board, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through the bond department of the Depository Bank. The Depository Bank shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under this section (unless otherwise required by the Bond Insurer and as set forth in the Supplemental Resolution):

(A) Qualified Investments acquired for the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account shall mature or be subject to retirement at the option of the holder within not more than 5 years from the date of such investment.

(B) The Issuer, through the Board, shall, or shall cause the Bond Commission to, annually transfer from the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account to the Sinking Fund any earnings on the monies deposited therein and any other funds in excess of the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Requirement, provided, however, that there shall at all times remain on deposit in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(C) In computing the amount in any fund or account, Qualified Investments shall be valued at the lower of the cost or the market price, exclusive of accrued interest. Valuation of all funds and accounts shall occur annually, except in the event of a withdrawal from the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account, whereupon it shall be valued immediately after such withdrawal. If amounts on deposit in the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account shall, at any time, be less than the applicable Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Requirement, the applicable Bond Insurer shall be notified immediately of such deficiency, and such deficiency shall be made up from the first available Gross Revenues after required deposits to the Sinking Fund and otherwise in accordance with Section 4.03(3).

(E) All amounts representing accrued and capitalized interest shall be held by the Bond Commission, pledged solely to the payment of interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds, as appropriate, and invested only in Government Obligations maturing at such times and in such amounts as are necessary to match the interest payments to which they are pledged.

(F) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all monies deposited in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund may be invested by the Bond Commission in the West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

Section 5.02. Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The Issuer shall deliver a continuing disclosure agreement or certificate in form acceptable to the Original Purchaser sufficient to ensure compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12, as it may be amended from time to time, and the Issuer hereby instructs the Mayor and City Manager to take all actions necessary for the Issuer to comply with the continuing disclosure agreement.

Section 5.03. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, so that such Series 2016 B Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations prescribed thereunder, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to such Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 5.04. Tax Certificate, Rebates, and Rebate Fund. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate (the "Tax Certificate") to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of any series of Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2016 B Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of

the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Ordinance.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, the Issuer or the Board shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefore. The Issuer at its expense, may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 5.04. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 5.04 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE VI
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01. Covenants Binding and Irrevocable. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2016 B Bonds, as prescribed by Article VII. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2016 B Bonds, as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and

provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2016 B Bonds or the interest thereon, are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2016 B Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues of the System, the monies in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and all accounts therein, the unexpended proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds or monies in a construction fund, if any, all as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of any Series 2016 B Bonds issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay said Series 2016 B Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues and Monies in Sinking Fund. The payment of the debt service of all of the Series 2016 B Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System on a parity with one another and with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Series 2016 D Bonds, and, in the instance of the Series 2016 B Bonds, all monies and securities in the Series 2016 B Sinking Fund, including the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account therein, to the extent necessary to make the payments required under Section 4.03. The Gross Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds, the Series 2016 D Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds herein authorized, and to make the payments into the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund, all monies and securities in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account therein.

Section 6.04. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law. Copies of such rates and charges so established may be obtained from the Board by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bond, the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Series 2016 D Bonds.

The Issuer hereby covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 120 days following a determination of the Independent Accountant that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

The Issuer expressly reserves the right to reduce the rates for the System in effect as of the date of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds in the event that, based on a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant, even after any such decrease in rates, the Issuer will meet the requirements of the Section 6.04 and is not in default under any other provision of any ordinance authorizing in bonds or other indebtedness secured by the Gross Revenues of the System.

Section 6.05. Completion of Sewer Treatment Plant Project; Operation and Maintenance. The Issuer will complete the Sewer Treatment Plant Project as promptly as possible. The Issuer will maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from the revenues of said System in the manner provided in this Ordinance.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project.

Section 6.06. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, except as provided by the Prior Ordinances. Additionally, so long as the Series 2016 B Bonds are Outstanding, the System may be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of only as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to defease the pledge created by this Ordinance as provided by Section 9.01. The proceeds from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall be immediately remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and otherwise as prescribed by Section 9.01. Any balance remaining after such defeasance shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Bond Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the Revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Board shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of $1,000,000, the Board shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the

Board may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be used for any lawful purpose of the System. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of $1,000,000 but not in excess of $1,000,000, the Board shall first, in writing, determine with the written approval of the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Board may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, approve and concur in such finding and authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of $1,000,000 and not in excess of $5,000,000, shall be deposited by the Issuer into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Such payments of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Ordinance.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom shall be in excess of $5,000,000 and insufficient to defease the pledge created by this Ordinance, as provided by Section 9.01, without the prior approval and consent in writing of any applicable Bond Insurer and the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of 60% in amount of Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the Bond Insurer and the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 6.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever, except Additional Parity Bonds provided for in Section 6.08 hereof, payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from the Gross Revenues with the Series 2016 B Bonds; and all obligations hereafter issued by the Issuer payable from the revenues of the System, except such Additional Parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects to the Series 2016 B Bonds.

The Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or, except with respect to such Additional Parity Bonds, being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2016 B Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2016 B Bonds and the interest thereon in this Ordinance or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 6.08. Additional Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds, Series 2016 A Bonds, Series 2016 C Bonds or Series 2016 D Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Ordinances authorizing such bonds shall be applicable. In addition, no Additional Parity Bonds, as in this section defined, payable out of the revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the

Series 2016 B Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

No such Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of design, acquisition or construction of additions, betterments or improvements for the System, refunding all or a portion of one or more series of the Series 2016 B Bonds issued pursuant hereto, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds or the Series 2016 D Bonds or the Prior Bonds, to refund any Additional Parity Bonds hereinafter issued, to pay claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System, or all of such purposes.

No such Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured a written statement by an Independent Certified Public Accountant, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Additional Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the date of issuance of such Additional Parity Bonds, shall be not less than 115% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the following:

(1) The Series 2016 B Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) The Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Series 2016 D Bonds Outstanding;

(3) Any Additional Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(4) The Additional Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Additional Parity Bonds and any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the issuance of such Additional Parity Bonds..

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12 consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Accountant, as stated in a certificate on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to issuance of such Additional Parity Bonds.

The term "Additional Parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall be deemed to mean additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations of this section, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds, and all the covenants and other provisions of this Ordinance (except as to details of such Additional Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds, the Series 2016 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds and the Holders of any Additional Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All the Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Gross Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said Gross Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Ordinance required for and on account of such Additional Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

The term "Additional Parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien on the Gross Revenues of the System of which is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Bonds on such Gross Revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the Revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or equally, as to lien and source of and security for payment from such Revenues, with the Series 2016 B Bonds except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section.

No Additional Parity Bonds, as in this section defined, shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Ordinance on account of the Bonds then Outstanding (excluding the Renewal and Replacement Fund), and any other payments provided for in this Ordinance, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Additional Parity Bonds and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms in the Ordinance and every ordinance supplemental thereto, or shall have fully corrected any delinquency or deficiency with respect to such payments and compliance.

Section 6.09. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees, that so long as the Series 2016 B Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer or the Board will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance and bonds and worker's compensation coverage with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers or bonding company or companies rated at least "A" by Standard & Poor's Corporation covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

A. FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the greater of the fair appraised value or the original cost thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the

Board will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damages or destroyed portion. The Board will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect the interests of the Board and the Issuer during construction of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project in the full insurable value thereof.

B. PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than is customarily carried by municipalities of equivalent size with respect to works and properties similar to the System to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims for bodily injury and/or death and from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System, provided that, the Board, with the review of an insurance consultant and the concurrence of the Issuer, may elect to self-insure, so long as the following requirements are met:

(i) The self-insurance program has been reviewed by an insurance consultant;

(ii) The self-insurance program includes an actuarially sound claims reserve fund out of which each self-insured claim shall be paid; the adequacy of such fund shall be evaluated on an annual basis by an insurance consultant; and any deficiencies in any self-insured claims reserve fund will be remedied in accordance with the recommendation of the insurance consultant;

(iii) The self-insured claims reserve fund shall be held in the United States of America in a separate trust fund by an independent corporate trustee; and

(iv) In the event the current funding of the self-insurance program shall be discontinued, the actuarial soundness of its claims reserve fund, as determined by an insurance consultant, shall be maintained.

If the Issuer determines in good faith that any required insurance is not commercially available at a reasonable cost with reasonable terms, it shall engage an insurance consultant to verify the determination and to make recommendations regarding the types, amounts and provisions of any such insurance that should be purchased or funded by the Issuer, taking into consideration the costs and practices of other municipal water and sewer systems of similar size and type in the State to the extent that such information is

available. The Issuer may, upon resolution adopted in good faith and upon the recommendations of the insurance consultant, adopt alternate or supplemental risk management programs which the Issuer determines to be reasonable, including the right to self-insure and participate in captive insurance companies.

C. WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Board and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of Monongalia County prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

D. FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

E. BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

F. FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Sewer Treatment Plant Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Sewer Treatment Plant Project.

Section 6.10. Services Rendered to the Board or Issuer. The Board will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by its System; and, in the event the Board, the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee thereof shall avail himself of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Board, the Issuer and any such department,

agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Board or the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.11. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer shall, through the Board will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Section 6.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, neither the Issuer nor the Board will grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.13. Books and Records. The Board will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Board or the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Series 2016 B Bond, shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System, and all parts thereof, and all records, accounts and data of the Board relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles, to the extent allowable under and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Board. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Board. The Board shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Board shall be reported to such agent of the Board as it shall direct.

The Issuer or the Board shall, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by an Independent Accountant.

Section 6.14. Operating Budget. The Board shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, or at such earlier date required by the charter of the Issuer, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year.

Section 6.15. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the sewerage portion of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer, and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and waterborne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the sewerage portion of the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the sewerage portion of the System.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or waterborne waste matter and which is not so connected with the sewerage portion of the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the residents of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 6.16. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2016 B Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and shall be on a parity with one another and with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Series 2016 D Bonds.

Section 6.17. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on such Series 2016 B Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of such Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2016 B Bonds during the terms thereof is, under the terms of such Series 2016 B Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private

Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the System, or if the Series 2016 B Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the System, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the System to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined as provided for in the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2016 B Bonds to be directly or indirectly "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2016 B Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer agrees to comply with the provisions of the Tax Certificate, which are hereby incorporated herein. This covenant shall survive payment in full or defeasance of the Series 2016 B Bonds.

Section 6.18. Covenants Regarding the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy. The Issuer intends to obtain Municipal Bond Insurance Policies for the Series 2016 B Bonds. In the event such Municipal Bond Insurance Policies are obtained, certain additional covenants of the Issuer will be required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to insuring the Series 2016 B Bonds. These additional covenants shall be set forth in full in the Supplemental Resolution, shall apply to the Series 2016 B Bonds and any other Bonds which may be insured by such Bond Insurer, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of this Ordinance may be in conflict therewith.

Section 6.19. Covenants Regarding the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy. The Issuer intends to obtain a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy to fund the Series 2016 B Bonds Debt Service Reserve Account. In the event such Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy is obtained, certain additional covenants of the Issuer will be required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to providing the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy. These additional

covenants shall be set forth in full in the Supplemental Resolution, shall apply to the Series 2016 B Bonds, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of this Ordinance may be in conflict therewith.

ARTICLE VII
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2016 B Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bond;

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in this Ordinance or any Supplemental Resolution or in the Series 2016 B Bonds contained, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by any Bondholder or any Insurer; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(D) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances, or the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds or the Series 2016 D Bonds or the ordinances authorizing such bonds.

Section 7.02. Enforcement. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Bondholder (with the prior written consent of the applicable Bond Insurer) or any Bond Insurer may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular:

(A) Bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due;

(B) By mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of the Bondholders, including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Ordinance;

(C) Bring suit upon the Series 2016 B Bonds, as applicable;

(D) By action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Bondholders; and

(E) By action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Ordinance or the rights of the Bondholders.

No remedy by the terms of this Ordinance conferred upon or reserved to the Bondholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Bondholders hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or by statute.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or Event of Default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

No waiver of any default or Event of Default hereunder by the Bondholders shall be made without the prior written consent of the applicable Bond Insurer or shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or Event of Default or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereto.

Section 7.03. Appointment of Receiver. If there be any Event of Default existing and continuing, any Bondholder or any Bond Insurer shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds, and the Prior Bonds, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other Revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Ordinance and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate, maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Series 2016 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Ordinance for reserve, sinking or other funds and accounts and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the Revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Ordinance shall have been cured and made good, and all monies due hereunder or under any Supplemental Resolution have been paid in full, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Bondholder shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and the Holders of the Series 2016 B Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and the Bondholders, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Ordinance, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, in determining whether the rights of the Bondholders will be adversely affected by any action taken pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Ordinance, any trustee or Bondholder's committee shall consider the effect on the Bondholders as if no Municipal Bond Insurance Policy were then in effect.

Section 7.04. Restoration of Issuer and Bondholder. In case any Bondholder shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Ordinance by the appointment of a receiver, by entry or otherwise, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely, then and in every such case the Issuer and such Bondholder shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights and remedies of such Bondholder shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

ARTICLE VIII
REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01. Appointment of Registrar. The Registrar for the Series 2016 B Bonds shall be appointed pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution. The Issuer is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an agreement with the Registrar, the substantial form of which agreement is to be approved by Supplemental Resolution.

Section 8.02. Responsibilities of Registrar. The recitals of fact in the Bonds shall be taken as statements of the Issuer, and the Registrar shall not be responsible for their

accuracy. The Registrar shall not be deemed to make any representation as to, and shall not incur any liability on account of, the validity of the execution of any Series 2016 B Bonds by the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Registrar shall be responsible for any representation in its Certificate of Authentication on the Series 2016 B Bonds. The Registrar and any successor thereto shall agree to perform all the duties and responsibilities spelled out in this Ordinance and any other duties and responsibilities incident thereto, all as provided by said agreement described in Section 8.01.

Section 8.03. Evidence on Which Registrar May Act. Except as otherwise provided by Section 10.02, the Registrar shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, opinion or other document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Whenever the Registrar shall deem it necessary or desirable that a fact or matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action, such fact or matter, unless other evidence is specifically prescribed, may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, but in its discretion the Registrar may instead accept other evidence of such fact or matter.

Section 8.04. Compensation and Expenses. The Issuer shall pay to the Registrar from time to time reasonable compensation for all services, including the transfer of registration of Series 2016 B Bonds, the first exchange of Series 2016 B Bonds and the exchange of Series 2016 B Bonds in the event of partial redemption, incurred in the performance of its duties hereunder.

Section 8.05. Certain Permitted Acts. The Registrar may become the owner of or may deal in Series 2016 B Bonds as fully and with the same rights it would have if it were not Registrar. To the extent permitted by law, the Registrar may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Bondholders or effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Series 2016 B Bonds, or this Ordinance, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds Outstanding.

Section 8.06. Resignation of Registrar. The Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of its duties and obligations under this Ordinance by giving not less than 60 days' written notice to the Issuer and publishing in an Authorized Newspaper notice (or mailing such notice to each Bondholder in the event all Bonds are fully registered), specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, within 20 days after the giving of such written notice. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless a successor shall have been previously appointed by the Issuer or bondholders, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately, provided that in no event shall such resignation take effect until a successor has been appointed and has accepted its duties as Registrar.

Section 8.07. Removal. The Registrar may be removed at any time by the Issuer, the applicable Bond Insurer or by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and duly acknowledged by the Issuer, the applicable Bond Insurer or by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer, as the case may be. Copies of each such instrument shall be delivered by the Issuer to the Registrar. Such removal shall take effect upon the date stated in such instrument, provided that in no event shall such removal take effect until a successor has been appointed and has accepted its duties as Registrar.

Section 8.08. Appointment of Successor. In case at any time the Registrar shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Registrar or of its property shall be appointed, or if any public officer or court shall take charge or control of the Registrar or of its property or affairs, a successor may be appointed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer and such successor Registrar, notification thereof being given to the predecessor Registrar. Pending such appointment, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Registrar to fill such vacancy until a successor Registrar shall be appointed by such Bondholders. The Issuer shall publish in an Authorized Newspaper (or mail to each Bondholder in the event all Bonds are fully registered) notice of any such appointment within 20 days after the effective date of such appointment. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Any successor Registrar appointed by the Issuer shall, immediately and without further act, be superseded by a Registrar appointed by such Bondholders. If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Registrar shall be made within 45 days after the Registrar shall have given to the Issuer written notice of resignation or after the occurrence of any other event requiring such appointment, the Registrar or any Bondholder may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor. Any Registrar appointed under the provisions of this section shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Ordinance.

Section 8.09. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor. Any predecessor Registrar or Paying Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any monies, books and records held by it to its successor.

Section 8.10. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which the Registrar may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party, or any company to which the Registrar or any public officer or court may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, shall be the successor to such Registrar without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act; provided,

however, that such company shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association meeting the requirements set forth in Section 8.08.

Section 8.11. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Series 2016 B Bonds shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Registrar may adopt a Certificate of Authentication and Registration executed by any predecessor Registrar and deliver such Bonds so authenticated, and, in case any Bonds shall have been prepared but not authenticated, any successor Registrar may authenticate such Bonds in the name of the predecessor Registrar or in its own name.

Section 8.12. Paying Agent. The West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission shall initially serve as Paying Agent. Any alternate Paying Agent must be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Ordinance. Such alternate Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it pursuant hereto by executing and delivering to the Issuer a written acceptance thereof. Any successor Paying Agent shall take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that the Series 2016 B Bond shall be and remain DTC-Eligible.

Each Paying Agent shall be entitled to payment and reimbursement for reasonable fees for its services rendered hereunder and all advances, counsel fees and other expenses reasonably and necessarily made or incurred by such Paying Agent in connection with such services solely from monies available therefor.

Any bank, trust company or national banking association with or into which any Paying Agent may be merged or consolidated, or to which the assets and business of such Paying Agent may be sold, shall be deemed the successor of such Paying Agent for the purposes of this Ordinance. If the position of Paying Agent shall become vacant for any reason, the Issuer shall, within 30 days thereafter, appoint a bank, trust company or national banking association located in the same city as such Paying Agent to fill such vacancy; provided, however, that, if the Issuer shall fail to appoint such Paying Agent within said period, the Bond Commission, a court of competent jurisdiction or a majority of the Bondholders may make such appointment.

The Paying Agents shall enjoy the same protective provisions in the performance of their duties hereunder as are specified in this Article VIII with respect to the Registrar, insofar as such provisions may be applicable.

Notice of the appointment of successor or additional Paying Agents or fiscal agents shall be given in the same manner as provided by Section 8.08 hereof with respect to the appointment of a successor Registrar.

All monies received by the Paying Agents shall, until used or applied as provided in this Ordinance, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received.

ARTICLE IX
DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF ORDINANCE

Section 9.01. Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Ordinance. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 2016 B Bonds the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Ordinance, and all other monies due hereunder have been paid, then this Ordinance and the pledges of the Gross Revenues and other monies and securities pledged hereunder, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer on behalf of the Holders of the Series 2016 B Bonds made hereunder, as applicable, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Bonds for the payment of which either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the respective principal of and interest on such Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 2016 B Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee at the same or earlier time shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of, any redemption premium on and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the maturity date thereof, or if the Issuer irrevocably determines to redeem any of said Bonds prior to the maturity thereof, on and prior to said Redemption Date. Neither securities nor monies deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and interest on said Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on such securities deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to such maturity or Redemption Dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge.

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Amendment of Ordinance. Prior to issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended, modified or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. All provisions required by the Bond Insurer, if any, shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and to the extent they constitute an amendment or modification of this Ordinance, shall be controlling. Following issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds, this Ordinance and any Supplemental Resolution may, without the consent of any Bondholder or other person, be amended, modified or supplemented in any manner which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, does not materially adversely affect the interests of the Bondholders or any Bond Insurer, provided that, in the event any of the Bonds are insured, no such amendment or modification which affects the rights of the applicable Bond Insurer for such Bonds may be made without the written consent of such Bond Insurer. Otherwise, no materially adverse amendment or modification to this Ordinance, or of any Supplemental Resolution, may be made without the written consent of the Holders of 60% in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2016 B Bonds then Outstanding and affected thereby and the Bond Insurer, which must be filed with the Clerk of the Issuer before any such modification or amendment may be made. No such modification or amendment shall extend the maturity of or reduce the interest rate on, or otherwise alter the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on, any Bond without the express written consent of the Holder of such Bond, nor reduce the percentage of Series 2016 B Bonds required for consent to any such modification or amendment.

Section 10.02. Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which this Ordinance may require or permit to be signed and executed by Bondholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Bondholders in person or by their attorneys duly authorized in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing or authorizing any such attorney, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Ordinance if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

A. The fact and date of the execution by any Bondholder or his attorney of any such instrument may be proved (i) by the certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the jurisdiction in which he purports to act that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by the affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such a notary public or other officer or (ii) by the certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of an officer of a bank, a trust company or a financial firm or corporation satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to such bank, trust company, firm or corporation the execution thereof.

B. The authority of a person or persons to execute any such instrument on behalf of a corporate Bondholder may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a person purporting to be the president or treasurer or a vice-president or an assistant treasurer of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed, and is attested by a person purporting to be its secretary or assistant secretary.

C. The amount of fully registered Series 2016 B Bonds held by a person executing any instrument as a Bondholder, the date of his holding such Series 2016 B Bonds and the numbers and other identification thereof, shall be confirmed by the Bond Register.

Any request, consent or other instrument executed by the Holder of any Bond shall bind all future Holders and owners of such Bond in respect of anything done or suffered to be done hereunder by the Issuer or the Registrar in accordance therewith.

Section 10.03. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. To the extent allowable under law, all reports, certificates, statements and other documents received by the Registrar under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be retained in its possession and shall be available at all reasonable times for the inspection of the Issuer or any Bondholder, and their agents and their representatives, but any such reports, certificates, statements or other documents may, at the election of the Registrar, be destroyed or otherwise disposed of at any time after such date as the pledge created by this Ordinance shall be discharged as provided in Section 9.01.

Section 10.04. Cancellation of Bonds. All Series 2016 B Bonds purchased or paid shall, if surrendered to the Issuer, be canceled and delivered to the Registrar, or, if surrendered to the Registrar, be canceled by it. No such Bonds shall be deemed Outstanding under this Ordinance and no Series 2016 B Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof. All such Bonds shall be canceled and upon order of the Issuer shall be destroyed, and a certificate evidencing such destruction shall be delivered to the Issuer.

Section 10.05. Failure to Present Bonds. Anything in this Ordinance to the contrary notwithstanding, any monies held by the Bond Commission or a Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Series 2016 B Bonds which remain unclaimed for two years after the date on which such Bonds have become due and payable, whether by maturity or upon call for redemption, shall at the written request of the Issuer be paid by the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent to the Issuer as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto, and the Holders of such Bonds shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that, before making any such payment to the Issuer, the Registrar, if so advised by the Bond Commission, or said Paying Agent shall send to the Holder, at the address listed on the Bond Register, by certified mail, a notice that such monies remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said notice, which date shall be not less than 30 days after the date of such notice is mailed, the balance of such monies then unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer.

Section 10.06. Notices, Demands and Requests. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices, demands and requests to be given or made hereunder to or by the Issuer, the Registrar, the Depository Bank, the Original Purchaser or the Bond Insurer shall be in writing and shall be properly made if sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, and addressed as follows or if hand-delivered to the individual to whom such notice, demand or request is required to be directed as indicated below:

CITY

The City of Morgantown
389 Spruce Street
Morgantown, West Virginia 26505
Attention: City Manager

REGISTRAR

[Name(s) and address(s) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

PAYING AGENT

West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
8 Capitol Street
Suite 500, Terminal Building
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attn: Executive Director

DEPOSITORY BANK

[Name(s) and address(s) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

ORIGINAL PURCHASER

[Name(s) and address(s) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

BOND INSURER

[Name(s) and address(es) to be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution]

Any party listed above may change such address listed for it at any time upon written notice of change sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, to the other parties.

Section 10.07. No Personal Liability. No member of the Council, the Board or officer or employee of the Issuer shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of or the interest on any Bond, but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such member, official or employee from the performance of any official duty provided by law or this Ordinance.

Section 10.08. Law Applicable. The laws of the State shall govern the construction of this Ordinance and of all Series 2016 B Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 10.09. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Ordinance expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or give to, any person or corporation, other than the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Series 2016 B Bonds, the applicable Bond Insurer, if any, and the Original Purchaser, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Ordinance. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements contained in this Ordinance by and on behalf of the Issuer shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Bond Insurer and the Original Purchaser.

Section 10.10. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 10.11. Table of Contents and Headlines. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 10.12. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders, resolutions or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 10.13. Procedure on Enactment of Ordinance; Public Hearing. Upon adoption of this Ordinance, the Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to have an abstract of this Ordinance, which abstract has been determined by the Council of the Issuer to contain sufficient information to give notice of the contents of such Ordinance, published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than six full days between each publication, the first such publication to be not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in the *Dominion Post*, a newspaper published and having a general circulation in The City of Morgantown, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds described in this Ordinance and that any person interested may appear before the Council at the public hearing to be had at a public meeting of Council on the _____ day of _____, 2016, at _____ p.m., in the Council Chambers of the City Hall, Morgantown and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Clerk for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Clerk. At such hearing all protests and suggestions shall be heard by the Council and it shall then take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

This Ordinance shall become effective following public hearing hereon in accordance with the Act.

First Reading: _____, 2016

Second Reading: _____, 2016

Effective following
Public Hearing held on: _____, 2016

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

_____
City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the City Council of THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN at a regular meeting of the City Council held on _____, 2016, pursuant to proper notice, at which meeting a quorum was present and acting throughout, and which Ordinance was enacted following a public hearing thereon, notice of which public hearing was published once a week for two successive weeks in a newspaper having a general circulation in The City of Morgantown, the first publication having been not less than 10 days prior to such public hearing.

Dated this ____ day of _____, 2016.

[SEAL]

_____
City Clerk

EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2016 B BOND FORM

[DTC Legend]

No. BR-_____

$_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN (WEST VIRGINIA)
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B

INTEREST RATE:	MATURITY DATE:	BOND DATE:	CUSIP:
_____%	_____	_____	_____

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN (West Virginia), a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on _____ 1 and _____ 1, in each year, beginning _____ 1, 20__ (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity

or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter-described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each _____ 15 and _____ 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by _____, _____, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ designated "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B" (the "Series 2016 B Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated _____, 2016, upon original issuance, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of Sewer Treatment Plant Project: [(ii) to capitalize interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds;] [(iii) pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 B Bonds;] [(iv) to fund a reserve account for the Series 2016 B Bonds/to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy for the Series 2016 B Bonds] in an amount equal to the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (v) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds and related costs. The Series 2016 B Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statute of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the City Council of the Issuer on _____, 2016, and supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted by said Council on _____, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Series 2016 B Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Series 2016 B Bonds

and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the City Clerk in The City of Morgantown, West Virginia.

[The Series 2016 B Bonds are additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by __[Bond Insurer]__.]

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 27, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,601,477 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS");

(2) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,842,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(3) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,488,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 B BONDS");

(4) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 8, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,812,470 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(5) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 30, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $6,410,191 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(6) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $8,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(7) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (DIRECT PAYMENT BUILD AMERICA BONDS), DATED JANUARY 28,

2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $37,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS");

(8) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $81,600 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS");COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $15,380,227 (THE "SERIES 2010 C BONDS");

(9) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 D (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,317,286 (THE "SERIES 2010 D BONDS");

(10) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 E (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 E BONDS");

(11) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 F (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF $7,250,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 F BONDS");

(12) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 24, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $570,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 A BONDS");

(13) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 5, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,330,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 C BONDS");

(14) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,605,260 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

(15) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2014 B DATED JULY 23, 2014, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $505,421 (THE "SERIES 2014 B BONDS");

(16) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $137,568 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(17) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,586 (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS");

(18) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $8,111,813 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS");

(19) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 D (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,688,394 (THE "SERIES 2015 D BONDS");.

(20) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 E (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 11, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $662,300 (THE "SERIES 2015 E BONDS");

The Series 2016 B Bonds are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on and after _____, 20____, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer on or after _____, 20_____, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, as directed by the Issuer, in reverse order of maturity and by lot within a maturity, at the following Redemption Prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed), plus interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption:

Period During Which Redeemed (Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Price

_____(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on _____, 20_____ and 20_____ are subject to annual mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity by random selection as may be determined by the Registrar, on _____ 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing _____ 1, 20

	Year (1)	Principal Amount

Bonds Maturing _____ 1, 20

	Year (1)	Principal Amount

* Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Series 2016 B Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Series 2016 B Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Series 2016 B Bonds are to be redeemed, the Series 2016 B Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Series 2016 B Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Paying Agent on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Series 2016 B Bond or Series 2016 B Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Paying Agent. Such notice shall also be given by the Paying Agent to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Series 2016 B Bonds or portions of Series 2016 B Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein

specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Series 2016 B Bonds or portions of Series 2016 B Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Series 2016 B Bond.

The Series 2016 B Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity in all respects with the pledge of the Gross Revenues created in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds [and the Series 2016 D Bonds], all monies in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund, and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account therein, established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds, and the Issuer hereby and in the Ordinance pledges such revenues and monies to such payment. Said Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Series 2016 B Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account and said unexpended Series 2016 B Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 B Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2016 B Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds [and the Series 2016 D Bonds.] The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Series 2016 B Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Series 2016 B Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All monies received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to pay all costs of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project, capitalize the interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds for a period of _____, [pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds, [fund a reserve account for the Series 2016 B Bonds/pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy to fund the reserve account for the Series 2016 B Bonds] in amount equal to the Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Requirement, and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and

hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of said Series 2016 B Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Series 2016 B Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Series 2016 B Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds of which this Series 2016 B Bond is one.

This Series 2016 B Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the within-described Ordinance.

This Series 2016 B Bond and the income there from are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Series 2016 B Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, as defined on the reverse hereof, and the statutes under which this Series 2016 B Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Series 2016 B Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN (West Virginia) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Series 2016 B Bond to be dated as of the Series 2016 B Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

[Manual or facsimile signature]

_____

Mayor

[Manual or facsimile signature]

_____

City Manager

ATTEST:

[Manual or facsimile signature]
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Series 2016 B Bond is one of the fully registered Series 2016 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Series 2016 B Bonds.

Dated: _____, 2016.

_____,
As Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

[Bond Insurance Legend]

(FORM OF)
ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee

_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

CITY OF MORGANTOWN

AN ORDINANCE SETTING FORTH THE RATES, FEES AND CHARGES FOR SERVICE TO CUSTOMERS OF THE WATERWORKS SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN.

THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN HEREBY ORDAINS: The following rules, rates and charges are hereby fixed, determined and established for municipal water services provided to all general domestic, commercial, and industrial users of the City of Morgantown's Municipal Waterworks System, commencing upon the effective date as hereinafter provided, and in accordance with the following Rates and Schedules:

SECTION 1 – TARIFF

927.01 RATE SCHEDULES

The following schedules of rates, fees, charges, delayed payment penalty charges, service connection charges, reconnection charges and opening or transferring account charges are hereby fixed and determined as the rates, fees, charges, delayed payment penalty charges, service connection charges, reconnection charges and opening or transferring account charges to be charged to consumers of the waterworks system of the City throughout the entire territory served. ~~(Ord. 94-84. Passed 11-29-94.)~~

SCHEDULE NO. 1

APPLICABILITY

Applicable in entire territory served. Effective for bills rendered on or after July 1, ~~2014.~~ 2016.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general, domestic, commercial and industrial service.

RATE

Gallons Used Per Month		Rate Per 1,000 Gallons
First	60,000	~~$3.87~~ $5.15
All Over	60,000	~~$2.53~~ $3.37

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than the following amounts, according to the size of the meter installed, to wit:

Meter (inches)		Rate Per Month	
5/8	inch or less	~~$3.87~~	$5.15
3/4	inch	~~$5.83~~	$7.76
1	inch	~~$9.68~~	$12.88
1 1/2	inch	~~$19.35~~	$25.74
2	inch	~~$30.96~~	$41.18
3	inch	~~$58.05~~	$77.21
4	inch	~~$96.75~~	$128.68
6	inch	~~$193.50~~	$257.36
8	inch	~~$309.60~~	$411.77

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected once for each month where it is appropriate.

TAP FEE

The following charges are to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant~~. A tap fee of one hundred dollars ($100.00) will be charged to customers applying for service before construction is completed adjacent to the customer's premises in connection with a certificate proceeding before the Commission. This pre-construction tap fee will be invalid after the completion of construction adjacent to an applicant's premises that is associated with a certificate proceeding. A tap fee will be charged to all customers who apply for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap in accordance with the following schedule of fees~~:

Meter (inches)		Tap Fee
5/8	inch or less	$700.00
3/4	inch	$700.00
1	inch	$1,000.00
1 1/2	inch	$1,500.00
2	inch	$2,000.00
>2	inch	Actual Cost

RECONNECTION CHARGE

A fee of fifteen dollars ($15.00) during Utility Board regular working hours and twenty-five dollars ($25.00) after hours shall be charged whenever the supply of water is turned off for violation of rules, nonpayment of bills, or fraudulent use of water.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT

~~$0.559~~ $0.615 per ~~M~~ 1,000 gallons is to be used when the bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible water leakage on the customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such unusual consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge of $20.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

QUARRY RUN DEBT SERVICE SURCHARGE

Applicable only to customers in the Quarry Run area: $40.00 per month, per customer. This surcharge will be evaluated annually and in the event that a change in the number of customers results in a five percent (5%) change in the rate, the rate will be adjusted.

SCHEDULE NO. 2

APPLICABILITY

Applicable in entire territory served. Effective for bills rendered on or after July 1, ~~2014~~. 2016.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for general, domestic, commercial and industrial service.

RATE

Gallons Used Bi-Monthly		Rate Per 1,000 Gallons	
First	120,000	~~$3.87~~	$5.15
All Over	120,000	~~$2.53~~	$3.37

MINIMUM CHARGE

No bill will be rendered for less than the following amounts, according to the size of the meter installed, to wit:

Meter (inches)		Rate Per (Bi-Monthly)	
5/8	inch or less	~~$7.74~~	$10.30
3/4	inch	~~$11.66~~	$15.52
1	inch	~~$19.36~~	$25.76
1 1/2	inch	~~$38.70~~	$51.48
2	inch	~~$61.92~~	$82.36
3	inch	~~$116.10~~	$154.42
4	inch	~~$193.50~~	$257.36
6	inch	~~$387.00~~	$514.72
8	inch	~~$619.20~~	$823.54

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected once for each month where it is appropriate.

TAP FEE

The following charges are to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant~~. A tap fee of one hundred dollars ($100.00) will be charged to customers applying for service before construction is completed adjacent to the customer's premises in connection with a certificate proceeding before the Commission. This pre-construction tap fee will be invalid after the completion of construction adjacent to an applicant's premises that is associated with a certificate proceeding. A tap fee will be charged to all customers who apply for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap in accordance with the following schedule of fees~~:

Meter (inches)		Tap Fee
5/8	inch or less	$700.00
3/4	inch	$700.00
1	inch	$1,000.00
1 1/2	inch	$1,500.00
2	inch	$2,000.00
>2	inch	Actual Cost

RECONNECTION CHARGE

A fee of fifteen dollars ($15.00) during Utility Board regular working hours and twenty-five dollars ($25.00) after hours shall be charged whenever the supply of water is turned off for violation of rules, nonpayment of bills, or fraudulent use of water.

LEAK ADJUSTMENT

~~$0.559~~ $0.615 per ~~M~~ 1,000 gallons is to be used when the bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible water leakage on the customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such unusual consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge of $20.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

QUARRY RUN DEBT SERVICE SURCHARGE

Applicable only to customers in the Quarry Run area: $80.00 bi-monthly, per customer. This surcharge will be evaluated annually and in the event that a change in the number of customers results in a five percent (5%) change in the rate, the rate will be adjusted.

SCHEDULE NO. 3

APPLICABILITY

Applicable in the City of Morgantown.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for service to public fire hydrants.

RATE

The City of Morgantown shall pay as a public fire charge at the rate of ~~$100.00~~ $133.00 per hydrant per annum, payable in twelve equal monthly installments. This charge covers all water system facilities existing at Morgantown, West Virginia which are used in whole or in part for public fire service.

SCHEDULE NO. 4

APPLICABILITY

Applicable in the municipalities served by the Board excluding the City of Morgantown.

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for service to public fire hydrants.

RATE

Any municipality shall pay as a public fire charge at the rate of ~~$100.00~~ $133.00 per hydrant per annum, payable in twelve equal monthly installments. This charge covers all water system facilities existing in any municipality which are used in whole or in part for public fire service.

SCHEDULE NO. 5

APPLICABILITY

Applicable in entire territory served (except municipalities).

AVAILABILITY OF SERVICE

Available for service to private fire protection facilities.

RATE

	Per Annum	
Fire Hydrants, each	~~$145.00~~	$192.85
Sprinkler Heads, 312 or less	~~$145.00~~	$192.85
Sprinkler Heads, each additional	~~$0.52~~	$0.692
Hose Connections, for fire use only:		
2 1/2 inch openings, each	~~$84.50~~	$112.39
2 inch openings, each	~~$44.20~~	$58.79
1 1/2 inch openings, each	~~$24.25~~	$32.25
1 1/4 inch openings, each	~~$16.00~~	$21.28
1 inch openings, each	~~$10.00~~	$13.30

MINIMUM CHARGE

~~One hundred forty-five dollars ($145.00)~~ One hundred ninety two dollars and eighty five cents ($192.85) per annum.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected once for each month where it is appropriate.

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SERVICE

Charges for service rendered under this schedule are billed bi-monthly in arrears, and bills are payable on or before the twentieth (20th) day following the date rendered.

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge of $20.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

SECTION 2 – EFFECTIVE DATE

The rates, charges and penalties provided herein shall become effective July 1, ~~2014~~ 2016. ~~or as soon thereafter as the same may be approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.~~

SECTION 3 – SEVERABILITY; REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES

The provisions of this Ordinance are severable, and if any clause, provision or section hereof shall be held void or unenforceable by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia or any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the remainder of this Ordinance. Upon the effective date hereof, all ordinances, resolutions, orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed, and to the extent that the provisions of this Ordinance do not touch upon the provisions of prior ordinances, resolutions, orders or parts thereof, the same shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4 – STATUTORY NOTICE AND PUBLIC HEARING

Upon introduction hereof, the City Clerk shall cause to be published a copy of this Ordinance in the *Dominion Post*, a qualified newspaper of general circulation in the City of Morgantown, and said notice shall state that this Ordinance has been introduced, and that any person interested may appear before the City Council on Tuesday, ~~April 15, 2014~~, February 2, 2016, at 7:00 p.m., which date is not less than five (5) days after the date of the publication of the Ordinance and notice, and present any comment or protest thereto, following which hearing, Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper. Copies of this Ordinance shall be available to the public for inspection at the office of the City Clerk, City of Morgantown, Morgantown, West Virginia.

First Reading: January 19, 2016

Second Reading
and Public Hearing: February 2, 2016

CITY OF MORGANTOWN, a municipal corporation

Mayor: _____

Clerk: _____

MUB
Morgantown Utility Board
#BeTheSolution

Purpose of meeting

- About MUB
- Recent major projects
- Remaining critical challenges
- Solutions
- Investment requirements
- Q&A
- Comments

Who we are

- Leadership Team
- External team members

Who we are

- Water - Wastewater - Stormwater
- Public utility (1950s) – Morgantown owned (largest publicly owned utility in WV)
- Independent Board
- WV's first stormwater utility

Current Operations

- 140+ staff
- 25,300 customers
- 390 miles of water lines
- 300 miles sewage lines
- 105 miles of storm lines

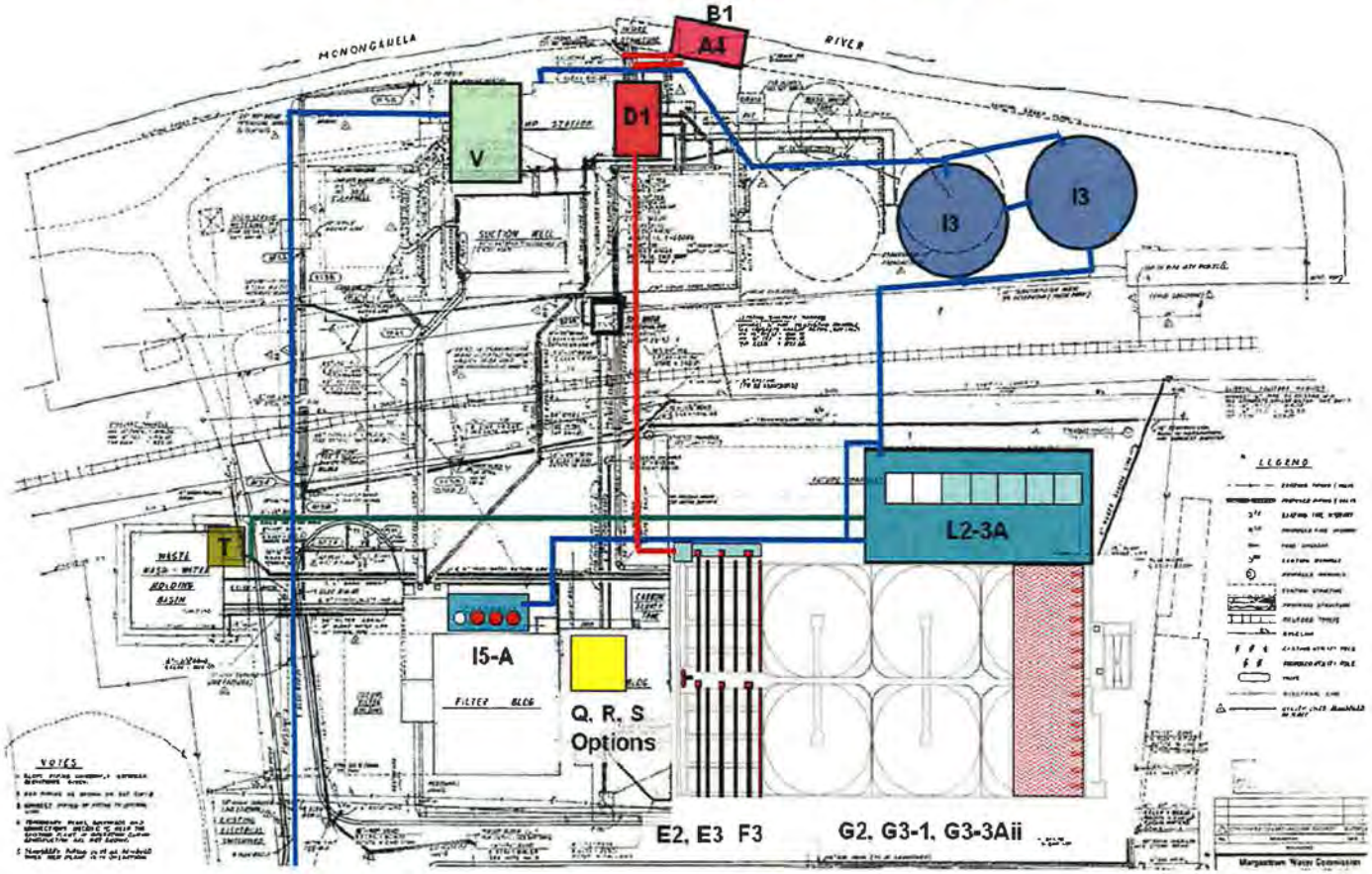
Current Operations

- Water treatment plant
  - WTP 2014 daily average: 11 mgd
  - WTP capacity: 16 mgd
- Wastewater treatment Plant (Star City)
  - WWTP 2014 daily average: 11 mgd
  - WWTP capacity: 12 mgd

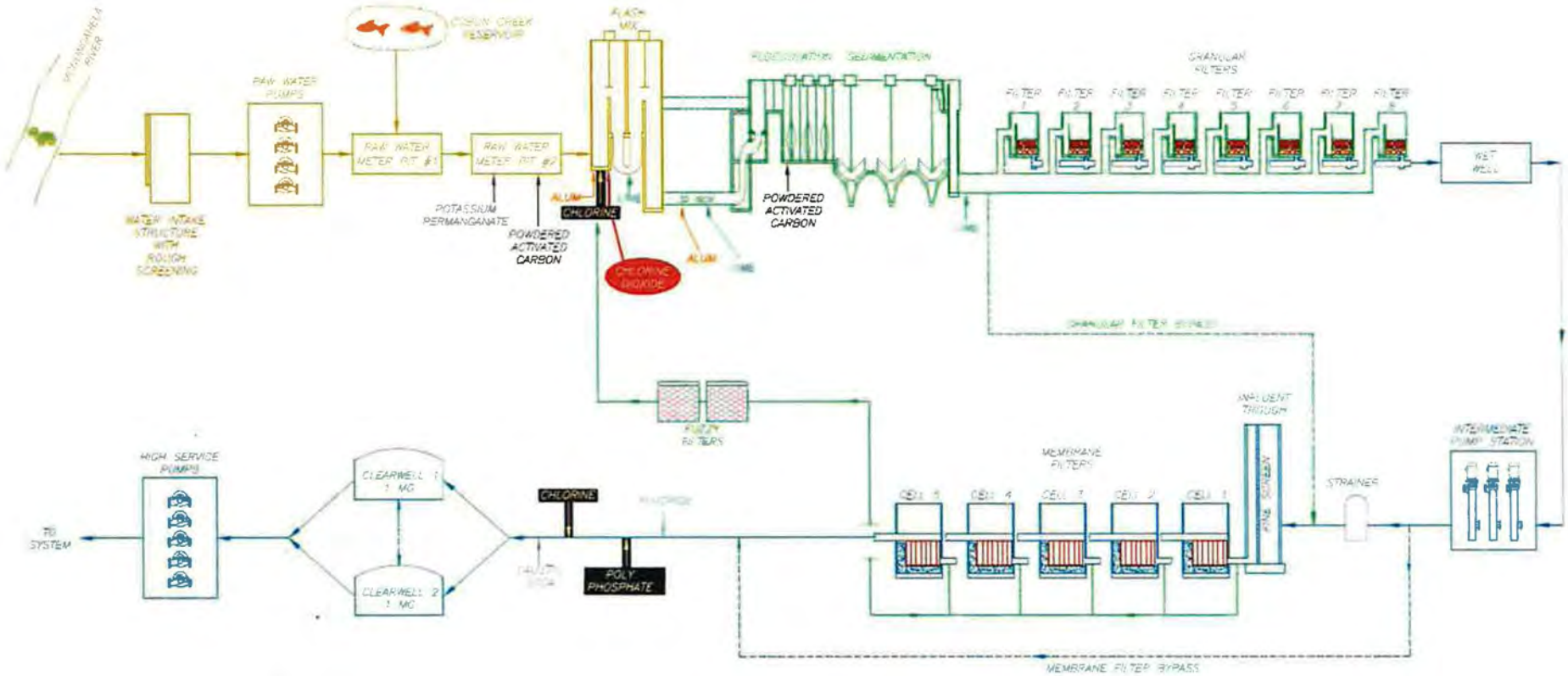
Recent major projects

- WTP Upgrade
  - Increased capacity
  - World-class treatment
  - Sophisticated software and hardware systems

WTP upgrade


B1
A4
D1
V
I3
I3
L2-3A
T
I5-A
Q, R, S
Options
E2, E3 F3
G2, G3-1, G3-3Aii
MONONGAHELA
RIVER
LEGEND
NOTES

WTP process schematic



Recent major projects

- Source Water Protection Plan (SWPP)
  - GIS
  - Threat matrix
  - Management plan
  - Communications plan
  - Contingency plan

SWPP

Two raw water sources

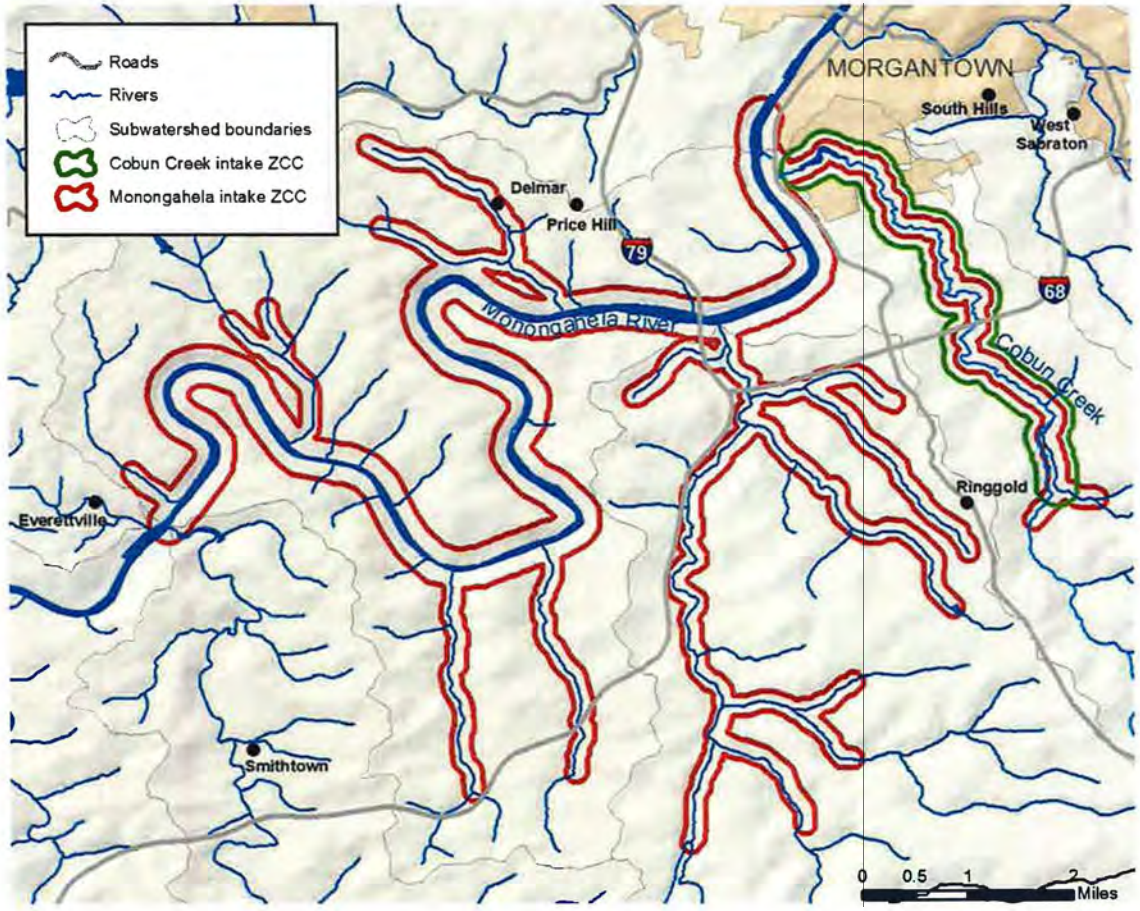
1. Monongahela River
   - 85% of water
   - Pumped
2. Cobun Creek Reservoir (White Park)
   - 15% of water
   - Gravity fed
   - Approximately 3 days exclusive use

SWPP

- **Zone of Critical Concern (ZCC):** Five hours or less from intake - approximately 12,500 acres
- **Zone of Peripheral Concern (ZPC):** 5-10 hours from intake - more than 13,400 acres.
- **Complete Watershed Protection Area:** 1.6 million acres spread across 11 counties.

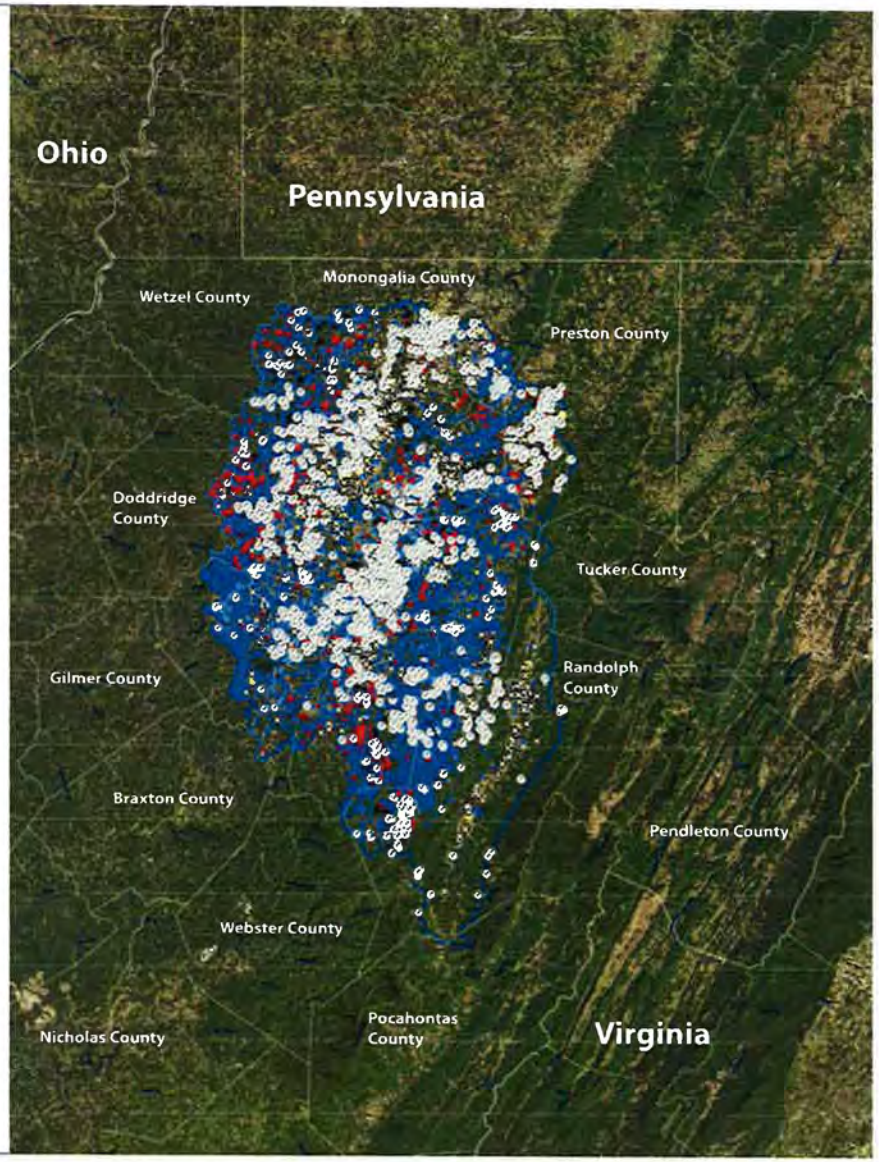
SWPP

- **Zone of Critical Concern (ZCC):** Five hours or less from intake - approximately 12,500 acres
- **Zone of Peripheral Concern (ZPC):** 5-10 hours from intake - more than 13,400 acres.
- **Complete Watershed Protection Area:** 1.6 million acres spread across 11 counties.



SWPP

- Inventory and mapping of potential significant contamination sources (PSCSs)
- Inventory of Aboveground Storage Tanks by county (14,105 ASTs)
- SWPP to be publicly released (but redacted)



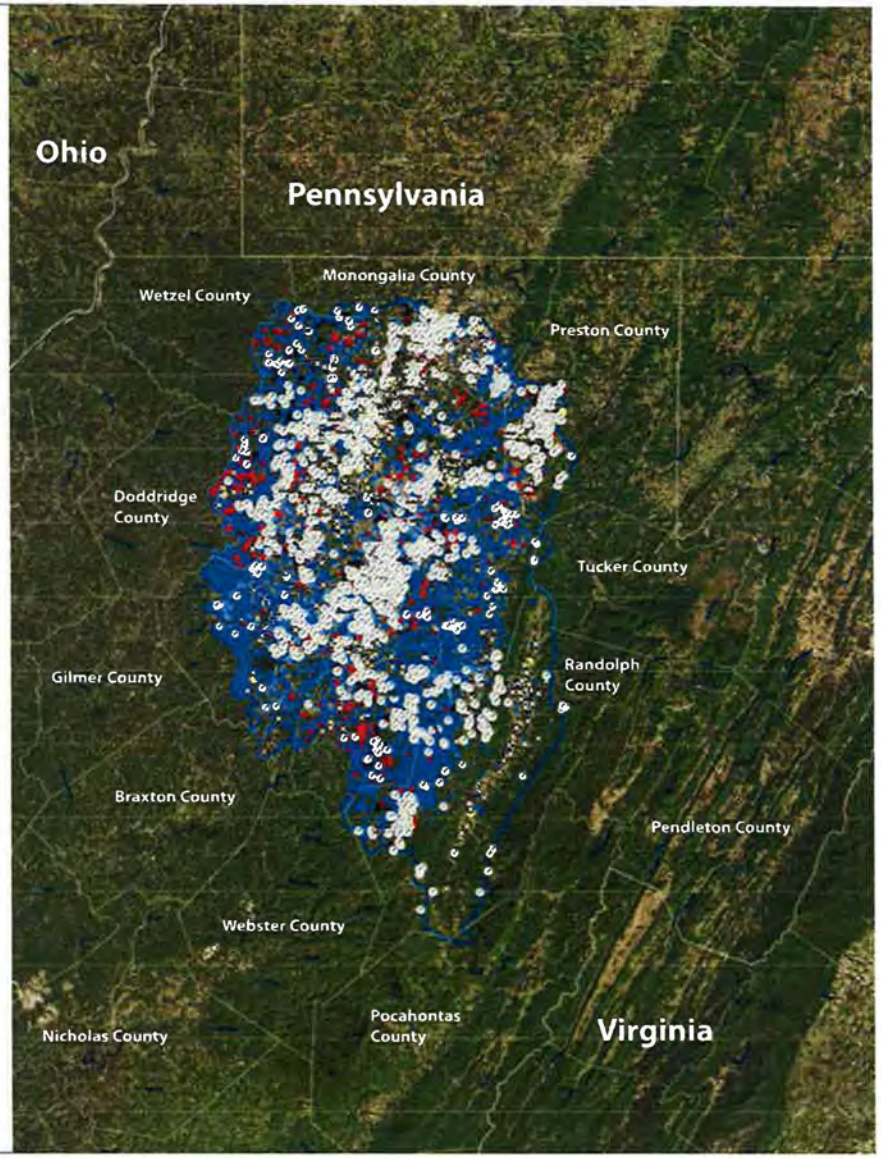
Critical Challenges: Water

#wvchemspill – SB 373

13 WOWKTV.COM

Elk River spill cost economy $19 million per business day

Critical challenges to our water system



Critical Challenges: Water

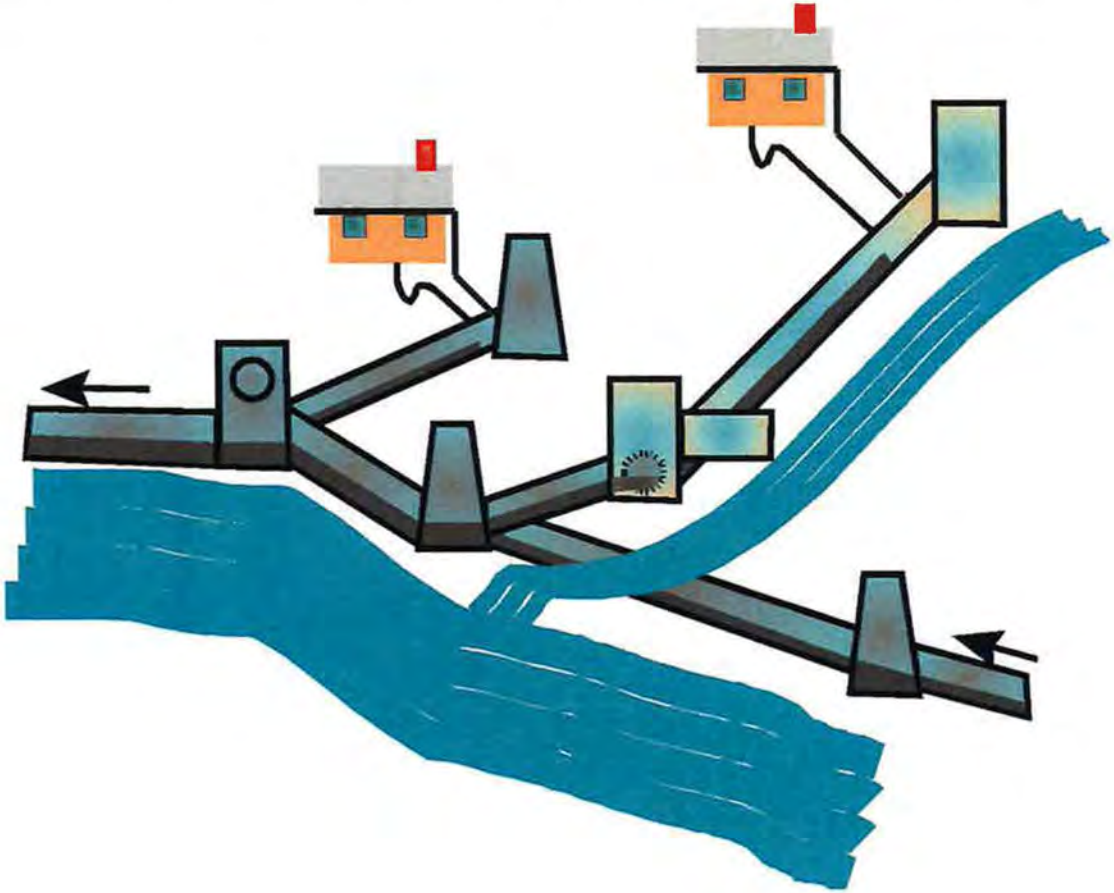
- Morgantown requires a new reservoir
  - Insufficient reservoir capacity
  - Limited options for expanding current reservoir
  - Reliability of electrical grid

Morgantown Utility Board

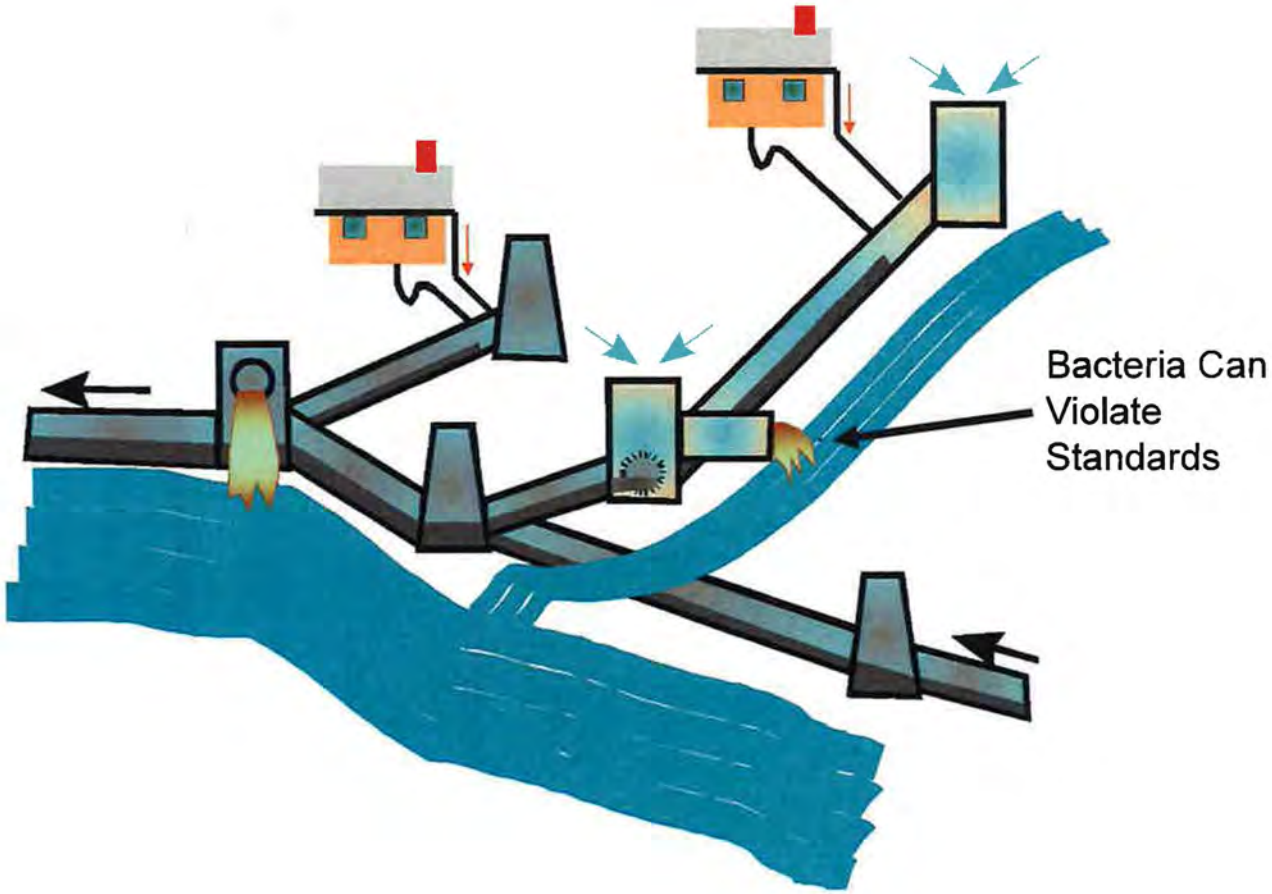
Critical Challenges: Sewer

- The Star City wastewater treatment plant requires significant improvements
  - Insufficient capacity (12 million)
  - Much Process equipment is dated and unserviceable
    - Constructed in the early 1960's
    - Upgrades to treatment processes 33 and 25 years ago
  - Electrical systems dated
  - State and federal regulations

Combined Sewers – No Problem in Dry Weather



Combined Sewers – CSOs Occur During Wet Weather



Critical Challenges: Sewer

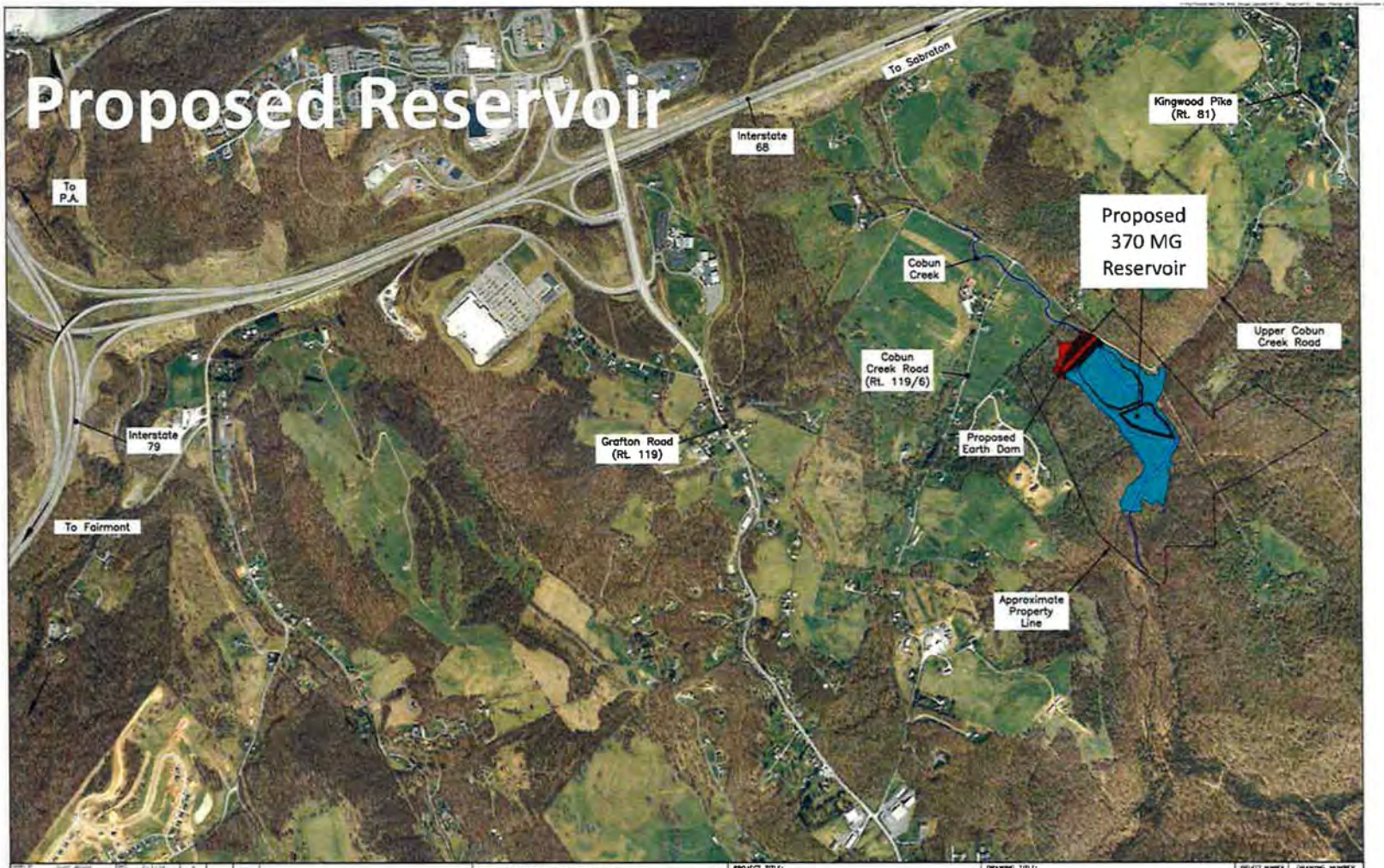
- Poponoe Run Interceptor
  - Age – Franklin D. Roosevelt Works Progress Administration
  - Poor physical condition – has exceeded its useful life
  - Requires frequent unplanned maintenance
  - Serves a large area & requires added capacity
  - Requires replacement

Solutions

- Upgrade systems – Overall Goals
  - Meet current needs
  - Meet growth requirements
  - Meet future government regulations
  - Provide Morgantown with world-class water and waste water treatment facilities

Solutions: Water System

- Construct new water reservoir
  - Already own most of the land
  - Farther up Cobun Creek
  - Size vs. Cost
  - More cost effective than expanding current reservoir
  - Direct raw water line to WTP
  - Increased capacity = weeks
  - Recreational use - TBD



REV.	DATE	BY	DESCRIPTION
3			
2			
1			

MORGANTOWN • UTILITY • BOARD

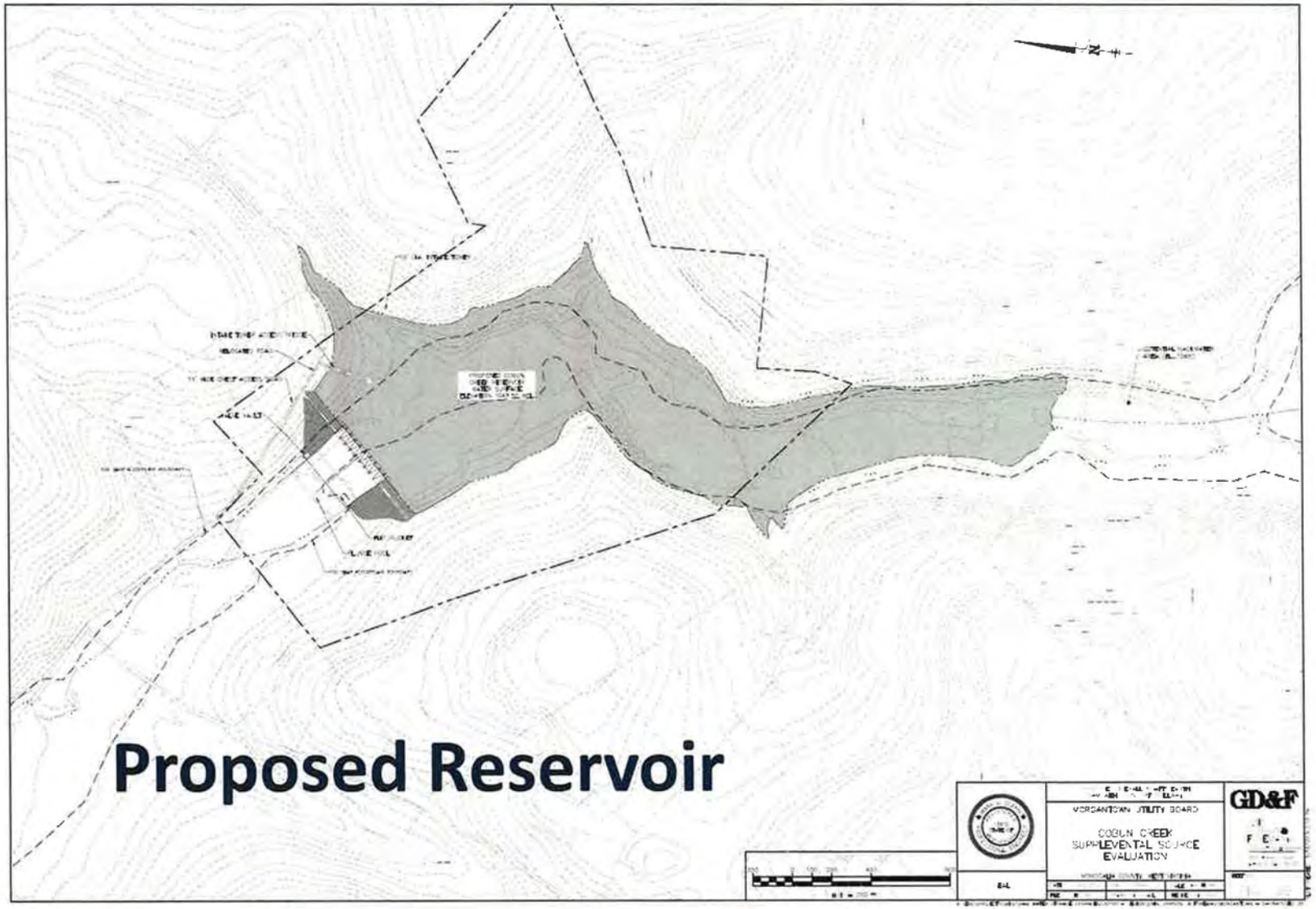
PROJECT TITLE: New Cobun Creek Reservoir

DRAWING TITLE: Plan View

PROJECT NUMBER

DRAWING NUMBER

SHT. 1 OF 1


Proposed Reservoir
MORGANTOWN UTILITY BOARD
COBUN CREEK
SUPPLEMENTAL SOURCE
EVALUATION
GD&F

Morgantown Utility Board

Reservoir Alternatives

Volume (gal)	Cost	Cost/ Gal	Days Storage @ 11 mgd	Days Storage @ 16 mgd
40 ft = 117,000,000	$16,900,000	$0.14	10.6	7.3
50 ft = 224,000,000	$18,700,000	$0.08	20.3	13.9
60 ft = 370,000,000	$20,600,000	$0.06	33.6	23.1

Morgantown Utility Board

Reservoir Alternatives – Other Issues

Stream Ecosystem – stream flow will be preserved and maintained

Fencing - limited to selected areas only to secure dam

Lighting – normally off; to be used only as needed during non-routine O&M

Public access – only if management role is accepted by BOPARC (decision pending)

Morgantown Utility Board

Reservoir – Public Access

If provided:

MUB: Daylight hours only – no authorized night time activities

MUB: Boating - row or paddle boats only; no motorized watercraft

BOPARC: to determine all other activities and related rules

Solutions: Water System

- Install generator
  - Independent power source
  - Equally as important as new reservoir

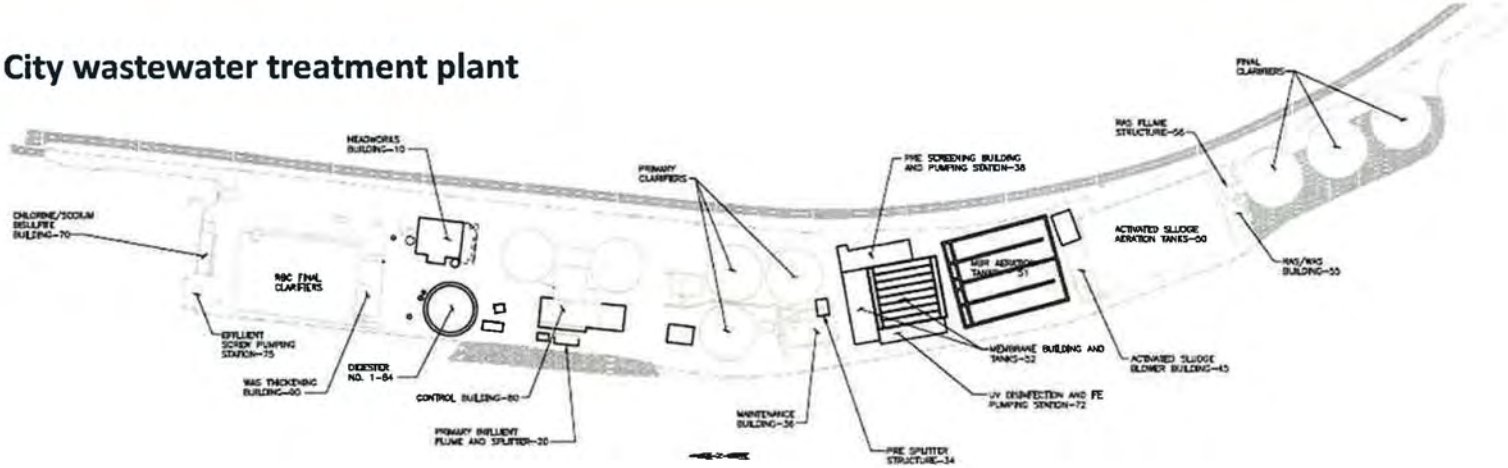
Solutions: Sewer System

- Upgrade Star City wastewater treatment plant
  - Increase current capacity
    - From 12 mgd
    - To 20.8 mgd
  - Make expandable to meet future growth
  - New treatment processes = more effective and efficient
  - Regulatory compliance
    - Reduced Combined Sewer Overflows (CSOs)
    - Goal: 85% Capture

Solutions: WWTP Upgrades

Existing Star City wastewater treatment plant: Constructed in 1963

Upgraded Star City wastewater treatment plant



Solutions: Sewer System

- Poponoe Run Interceptor
  - Replace from Krepps Park to an area behind the closed Shoney's and the Econolodge

Morgantown Utility Board

WWTP – Odor Control

Existing Odor Control systems will continue

Odor containment at Digesters will be improved

- Convert existing floating covers to fixed covers

The improved facility will operate with levels of odor control at least as effective as current processes, if not better.

Morgantown Utility Board

WWTP – Public Access

Rail Trail will remain open and available

Work site to be fenced to ensure public safety

Work site traffic crossing trail (an infrequent event) will be directed by flagger(s) to ensure public safety

Investment Requirements

Water

• Repair Existing Reservoir	$ 0.4
• New Cobun Creek Reservoir	$ 20.6
• Raw Water Lines	$ 6.8
• Generator	$ 3.7
Total Water	$ 31.5 million

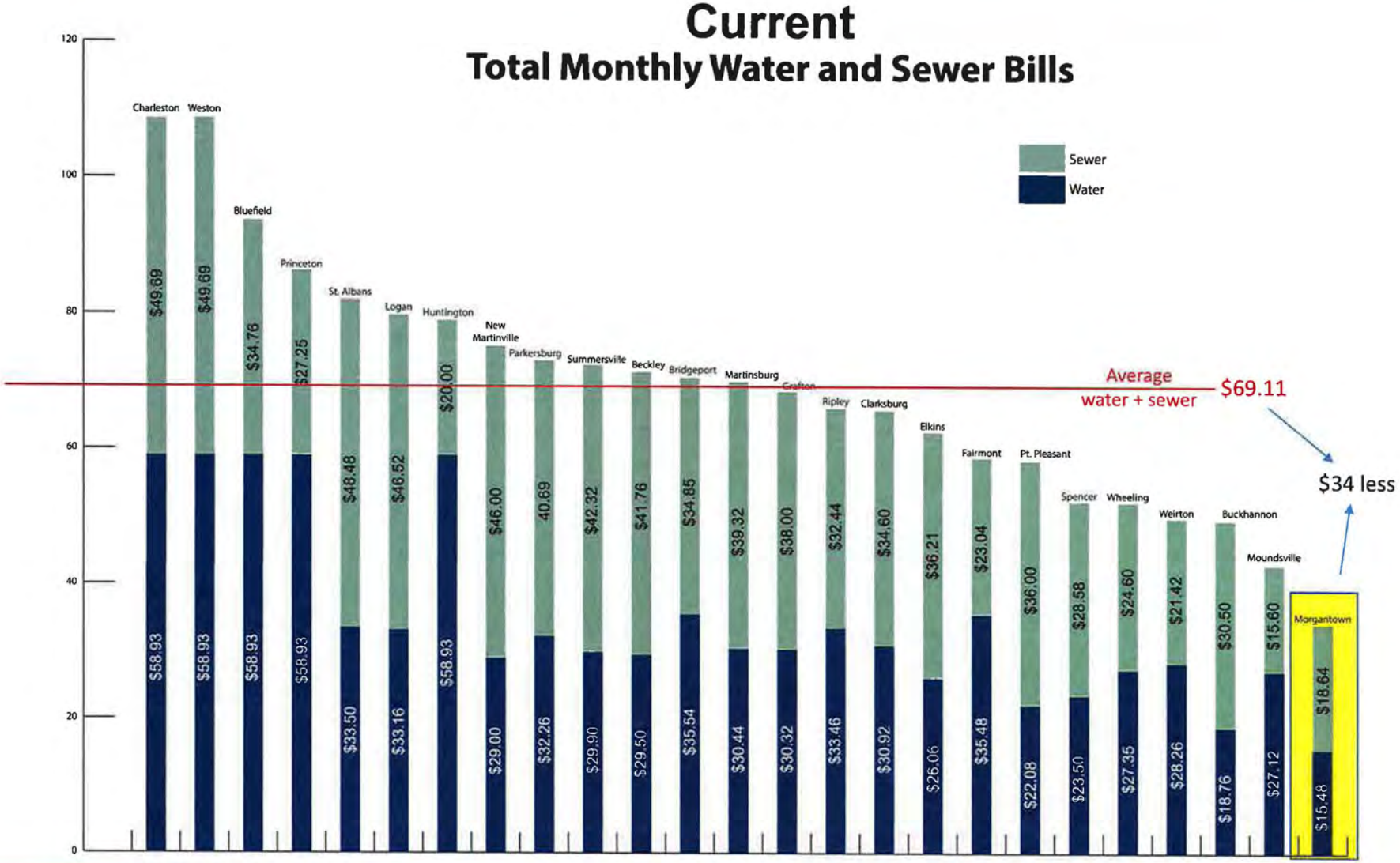
Sewer

• WWTP Upgrade	$ 85.5
• Poponoe Run Interceptor	$ 4.5
Total Sewer	$ 90.0 million

Investment Requirements

	Water	Sewer	Total
Current Rates:	$15.48	$18.64	$34.12
Increase:	$5.11	$16.31	$21.42
Percent	33%	87.5%	62.8%
New Rates:	$20.59	$34.95	$55.54

TENTATIVE

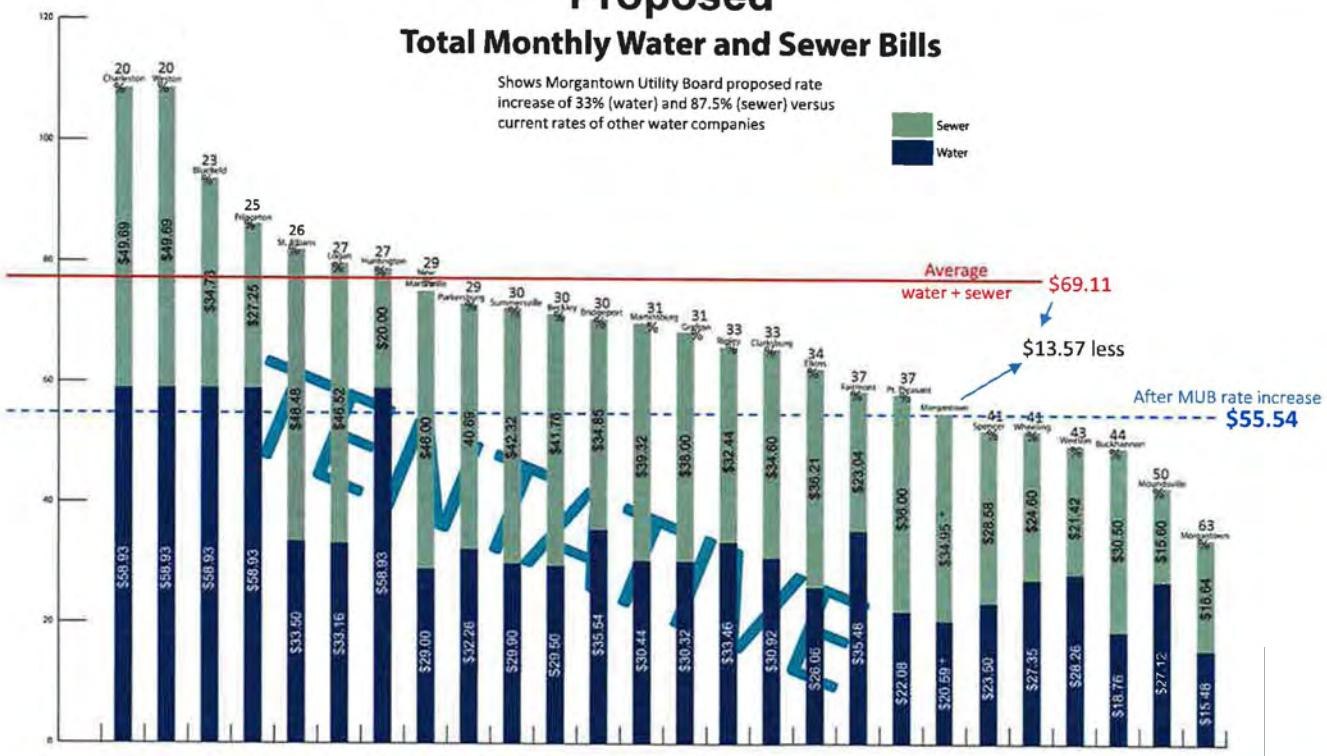

Current
Total Monthly Water and Sewer Bills
Sewer
Water
Average
water + sewer
$69.11
$34 less
Charleston $49.69 $58.93
Weston $49.69 $58.93
Bluefield $34.76 $58.93
Princeton $27.25 $58.93
St. Albans $48.48 $33.50
Logan $46.52 $33.16
Huntington $20.00 $58.93
New Martinville $46.00 $29.00
Parkersburg 40.69 $32.26
Summersville $42.32 $29.90
Beckley $41.76 $29.50
Bridgeport $34.85 $35.54
Martinsburg $39.32 $30.44
Grafton $38.00 $30.32
Ripley $32.44 $33.46
Clarksburg $34.60 $30.92
Elkins $36.21 $26.06
Fairmont $23.04 $35.48
Pt. Pleasant $36.00 $22.08
Spencer $28.58 $23.50
Wheeling $24.60 $27.35
Weirton $21.42 $28.26
Buckhannon $30.50 $18.76
Moundsville $15.60 $27.12
Morgantown $18.64 $15.48
120
100
80
60
40
20
0

Morgantown Utility Board

Proposed

Total Monthly Water and Sewer Bills

Shows Morgantown Utility Board proposed rate increase of 33% (water) and 87.5% (sewer) versus current rates of other water companies



DEVIATIVE

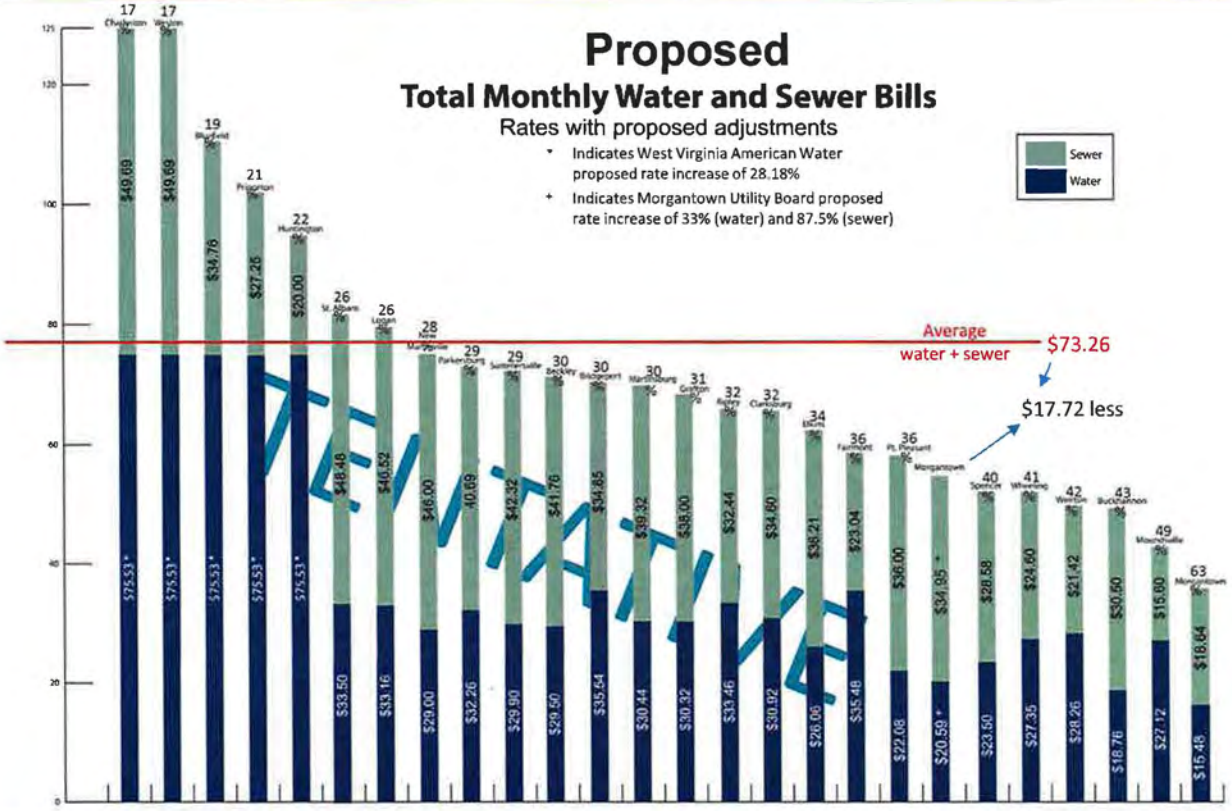
Morgantown Utility Board

Proposed

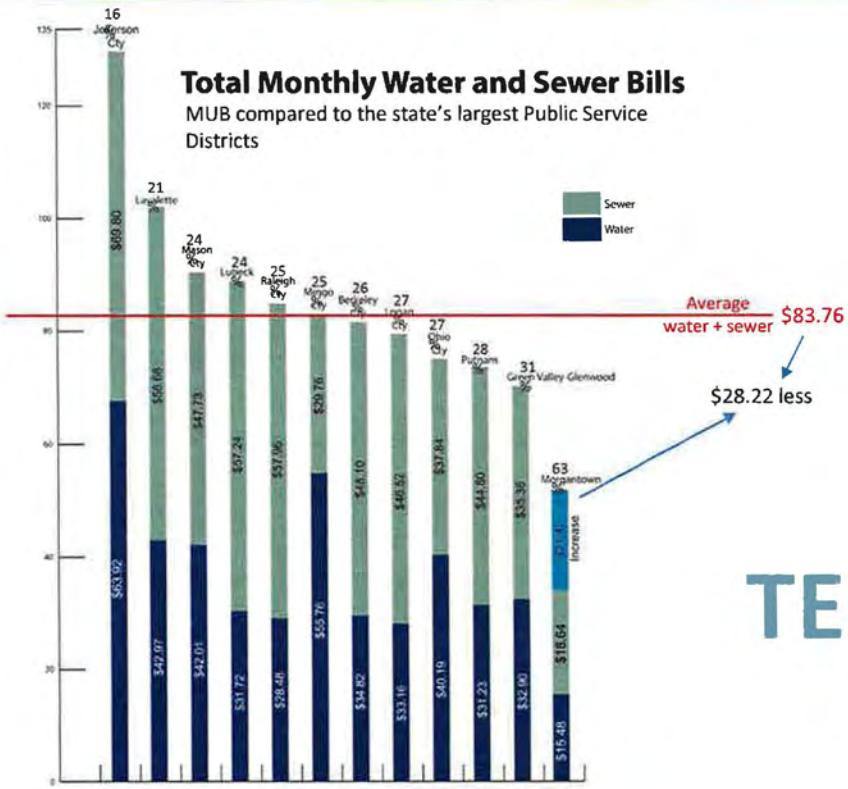
Total Monthly Water and Sewer Bills

Rates with proposed adjustments

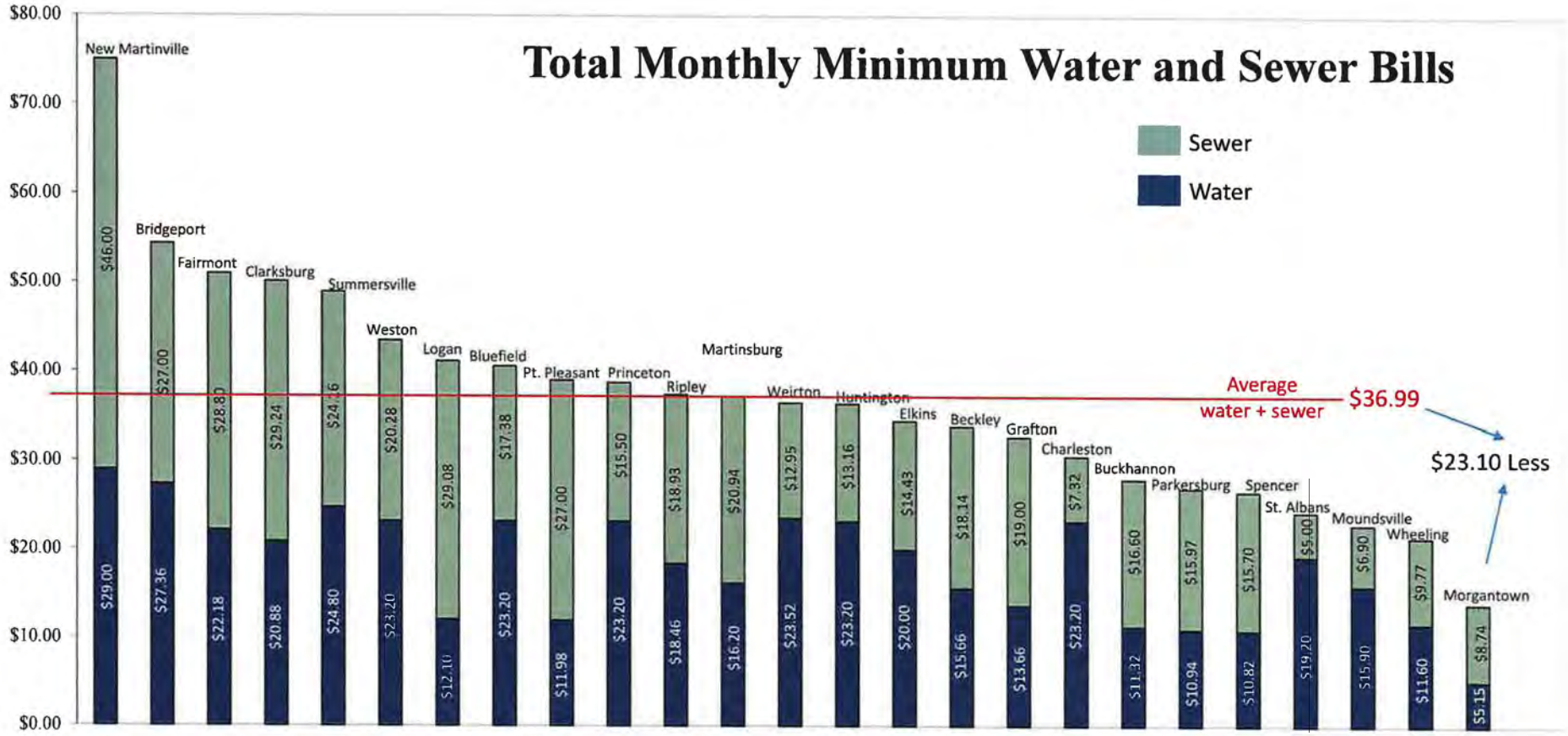
- Indicates West Virginia American Water proposed rate increase of 28.18%
+ Indicates Morgantown Utility Board proposed rate increase of 33% (water) and 87.5% (sewer)



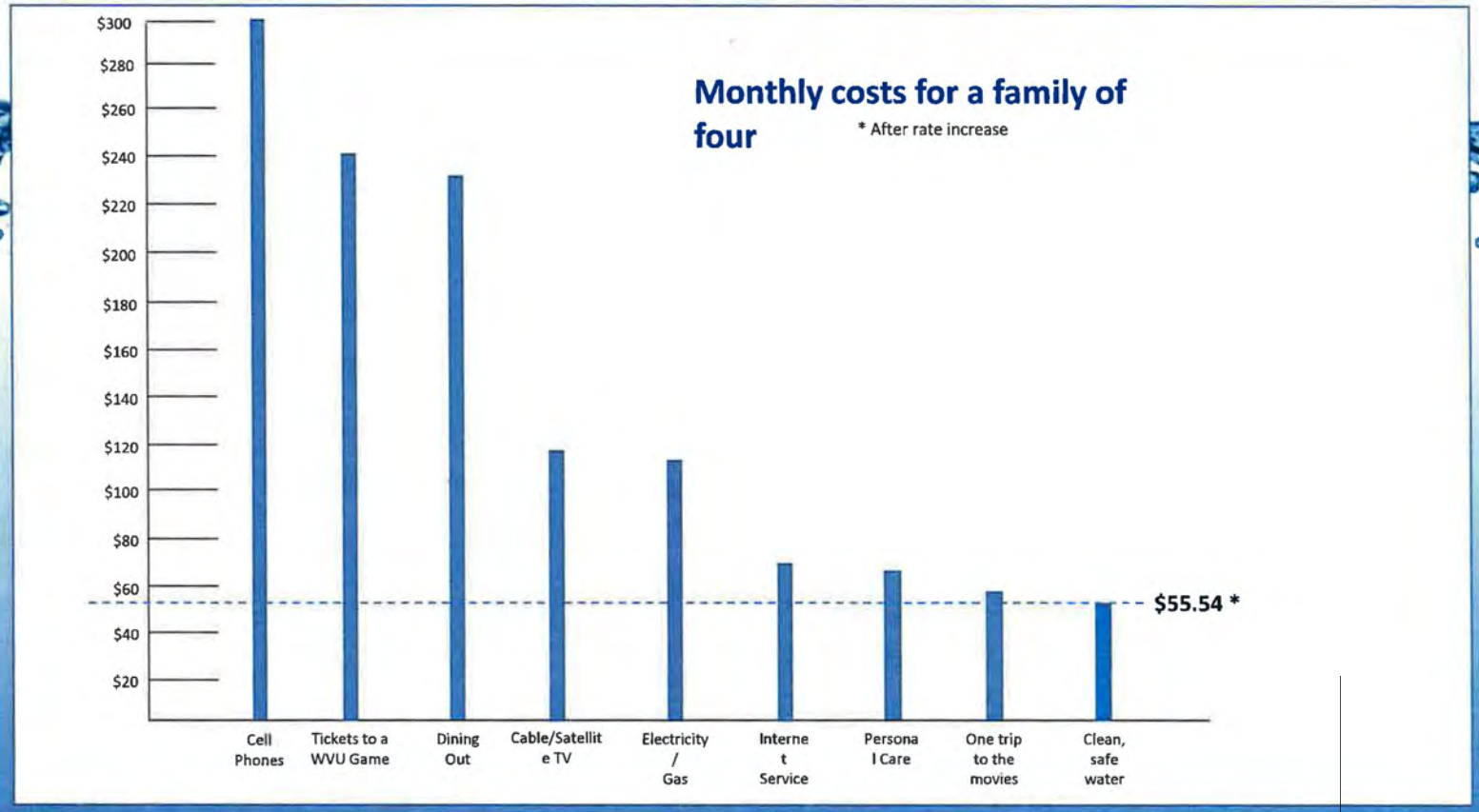
Morgantown Utility Board



TENTATIVE


Total Monthly Minimum Water and Sewer Bills
Sewer
Water
$80.00
$70.00
$60.00
$50.00
$40.00
$30.00
$20.00
$10.00
$0.00
New Martinville $46.00 $29.00
Bridgeport $27.00 $27.36
Fairmont $28.80 $22.18
Clarksburg $29.24 $20.88
Summersville $24.16 $24.80
Weston $20.28 $23.20
Logan $29.08 $12.10
Bluefield $17.38 $23.20
Pt. Pleasant $27.00 $11.98
Princeton $15.50 $23.20
Ripley $18.93 $18.46
Martinsburg $20.94 $16.20
Weirton $12.95 $23.52
Huntington $13.16 $23.20
Elkins $14.43 $20.00
Beckley $18.14 $15.66
Grafton $19.00 $13.66
Charleston $7.32 $23.20
Buckhannon $16.60 $11.32
Parkersburg $15.97 $10.94
Spencer $15.70 $10.82
St. Albans $5.00 $19.20
Moundsville $6.90 $15.90
Wheeling $9.77 $11.60
Morgantown $8.74 $5.15
Average water + sewer $36.99
$23.10 Less

Morgantown Utility Board



Other meetings

Host: Morgantown Utility Board
October 22, 4 p.m.
Morgantown City Council Chambers

Host: Morgantown Green Team
October 29, 6 p.m.
Morgantown Library

Host: Morgantown Utility Board
November 2, 6:30 p.m.
Morgantown City Council Chambers

Host: Neighborhood Coordinating Council
November 9, 7 p.m.
Morgantown City Council Chambers

Morgantown Utility Board Meeting
November 16, 6:30 p.m.
Morgantown City Council Chambers

Morgantown City Council
Committee of the Whole
November 24, 7 p.m.
Morgantown City Council Chambers

Morgantown Utility Board

Public comment and questions

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE SANITARY SEWER PORTION OF THE EXISTING COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST THEREOF, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $100,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (TAX EXEMPT); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF, AND THE SECURITY FOR, THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT, A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT AND OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE BONDS; AND ENACTING OTHER PROVISIONS WITH RESPECT TO SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer" or the "City") presently owns and operates, through The City of Morgantown Utility Board (the "Board"), a public combined waterworks, sewerage and stormwater system (collectively, the "System") and has heretofore financed the acquisition and construction of the System and certain additions, betterments and improvements thereto through the issuance of several series of bonds or refunding bonds, of which there are presently outstanding the Prior Bonds, as hereinafter defined.

WHEREAS, all of the Prior Bonds were issued pursuant to ordinances of the Issuer previously enacted (such ordinances, as so amended and supplemented, collectively herein called the "Prior Ordinances");

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Issuer is authorized and empowered to acquire, construct and operate extensions, additions, betterments and improvements for the System;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined, and does hereby affirm, that the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the sanitary sewerage collection and treatment portion of the System (collectively, the "Sanitary Sewerage System"), is necessary, appropriate, useful and desirable for the health, safety, and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and surrounding areas;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined that the aforementioned acquisition and construction of extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the Sanitary Sewerage System (further defined herein as the "Sewer Treatment Plant Project") should be financed, as provided under the Act, in whole or in part, from the proceeds of multiple series of combined utility system revenue bonds to be issued by the Issuer, to pay all or any portion of the costs thereof, as well as the costs of issuance of such bonds;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to initially finance the costs of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project through the simultaneous issuance of three series of combined utility system revenue bonds designated, and in the not to exceed amounts, as follows:

The City of Morgantown, Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $100,000,000 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds");

The City of Morgantown, Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt – Extraordinary Optional Call), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $30,000,000 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds"); and

The City of Morgantown, Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 C (CWSRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $10,000,000 (the "Series 2016 C Bonds," and collectively with the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds, the "Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bonds").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to enact this Ordinance to authorize the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds (the "Series 2016 A Ordinance"), such Series 2016 A Bonds to have such security and such other terms and provisions as are hereinafter provided, all in the manner set forth herein;

WHEREAS, the Issuer is, simultaneously with the enactment of this Series 2016 A Ordinance, considering separate Ordinances to approve, respectively, the issuance of the Series 2016 B Bonds (the "Series 2016 B Ordinance") and the Series 2016 C Bonds (the "Series 2016 C Ordinance" and, collectively with the Series 2016 A Ordinance and the Series 2016 B Ordinance, the "Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bond Ordinances");

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined that the design, acquisition and construction of certain extensions, betterments and improvements to the potable water raw water supply and storage, treatment, treated water storage and distribution system (the

"Potable Water System"), specifically including, but not limited to, the design, acquisition and construction of a new water reservoir and the installation of emergency generators to serve certain facilities in the Potable Water System, and all necessary appurtenances (collectively, the "Water Reservoir Project"), is necessary, appropriate, useful and desirable for the health, safety, and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and surrounding areas;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to finance all or a portion of the costs of the Water Reservoir Project through the issuance of its The City of Morgantown, Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 D (Tax Exempt), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $40,000,000 (the "Series 2016 D Bonds"), to be issued either simultaneously with, or after, the issuance of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bonds, pursuant to an ordinance of the Issuer (the "Series 2016 D Ordinance") enacted simultaneously with the enactment of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bond Ordinances;

The Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Series 2016 D Bonds will be issued on a parity with one another, the Prior Bonds, and any Additional Parity Bonds (as hereinafter defined) with respect to their lien on and security interest in the Gross Revenues of the System, and the Series 2016 A Bonds shall contain such other terms and provisions as are hereinafter provided, all in the manner set forth herein; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined and hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the residents of the City that its Series 2016 A Bonds be sold to the Original Purchaser (as hereinafter defined) thereof pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement, (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, hereinafter defined;

NOW, THEREFORE, THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN HEREBY ORDAINS:

ARTICLE I
DEFINITIONS, STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS

Section 1.01. Definitions All capitalized terms used in this Ordinance and not otherwise defined in the recitals hereto shall have the meanings specified below, unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the Closing Date for the Series 2016 A Bonds.

"Authorized Newspaper" means a financial journal or newspaper of general circulation in the City of New York, New York, printed in the English language and customarily published on each business day of the Registrar, whether or not published on

Saturdays, Sundays or legal holidays, and so long as so published, shall include The Bond Buyer.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor or City Manager of the Issuer or any other officer of the Issuer specifically designated by resolution of the Council of the Issuer.

"Board" shall mean The City of Morgantown Utility Board, created by an ordinance of the Issuer, or any successor thereto, the authorized officer for which will be the Board's Executive Director.

"Bond Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia which succeeds to the functions of the Bond Commission.

"Bond Counsel" means any law firm having a national reputation in the field of municipal law whose opinions are generally accepted by purchasers of municipal bonds, appointed by the Issuer or the Board, and shall initially mean Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Charleston, West Virginia.

"Bondholder," "Holder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Owner of the Bonds," "Registered Owner," or any similar term means any person who shall be the registered owner of any outstanding Bond.

"Bond Insurer" means any entity which shall insure all or any portion of the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, and with respect to the Series 2016 A Bonds, shall initially mean the bond insurer or bond insurers, if any, named in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Bond Register" means the books of the Issuer maintained by the Registrar for the registration and transfer of Series 2016 A Bonds.

"Bond Year" means with respect to each series of Series 2016 A Bonds the 12 month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds, the Series 2016 D Bonds, the Prior Bonds and any Additional Parity Bonds hereafter issued within the terms, restrictions and conditions contained herein.

"Business Day" means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or a day on which national banking associations, West Virginia banking corporations or the New York Stock Exchange are authorized by law to remain closed.

"Certificate of Authentication and Registration" means the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on the Series 2016 A Bonds in substantially the form set forth in "EXHIBIT A – SERIES 2016 A BOND FORM," attached hereto.

"City" or "Issuer" means The City of Morgantown, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Monongalia County thereof, and, where appropriate, the Council, the Board and any successor thereto.

"City Manager" means the City Manager of the Issuer.

"Clerk" means the City Clerk of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Bonds for the proceeds representing the original purchase price thereof.

"Code" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended and supplemented from time to time, and Regulations thereunder.

"Connection Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"Consulting Engineers" means any independent qualified engineer or engineers or firm or firms of engineers that shall at any time now or hereafter be retained by the Board as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof.

"Costs" or similar terms means all those costs now or hereafter permitted by the Act to be financed with bonds issued pursuant hereto, including, without limitation those costs set forth in Section 1.02C.

"Council" means the City Council of the Issuer or any other governing body of the Issuer that succeeds to the functions of the Council as presently constituted.

"Debt Service" with reference to a specified period, means the amount of principal, including any sinking fund payments, and interest payable with respect to the Bonds during such period.

"Depository Bank" means the bank or banks to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and any other bank or national banking association located in the State of West Virginia, eligible under the laws of the State of West Virginia to receive deposits of state and municipal funds and insured by the FDIC that may hereafter be appointed by the Issuer as Depository Bank.

"DTC" means The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or its successor thereof.

"DTC-eligible" means, with respect to the Series 2016 A Bonds, meeting the qualifications prescribed by DTC.

"Event of Default" means any occurrence or event specified in Section 7.01.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Government Obligations" shall have the meaning set forth in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided that, "Gross Revenues" include any gains from the sale or other disposition of capital assets, but does not include any increase in the value of capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees (as hereinafter defined).

"Independent Accountant" means the West Virginia State Tax Department or any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any purpose except keeping the accounts of said System in the normal operations of its business and affairs, and specifically shall not include any certified public accountant who is an employee of either the City or the Board.

"Investment Property" means any security (as said term is defined in Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code), obligation, annuity contract, investment-type property or residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan, excluding, however, obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income, under Section 103 of the Code, for federal income tax purposes other than specified private activity bonds as defined in Section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code.

"Maximum Annual Debt Service" means, at the time of computation, the greatest amount of Debt Service required to be paid on Bonds for the then current or any succeeding Fiscal Year.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Municipal Bond Insurance Policy" means the municipal bond insurance policy, if any, issued by the Bond Insurer simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2016 A Bonds, insuring the timely payment of the principal of and interest on all or any of the Series 2016 A Bonds, in accordance with the terms thereof.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, on such issue, and less proceeds deposited in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means Gross Revenues less Operating Expenses.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property which is acquired with the gross proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds and is not acquired in order to carry out the governmental purpose of the Series 2016 A Bonds.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, operation and maintenance of the System, and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses (other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, Registrar and Paying Agent or Paying Agents, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of or any decrease in the value of capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Ordinance" or "Bond Ordinance" regardless of whether preceded by the article "the" or "this," means this Ordinance, as it may hereafter from time to time be amended or supplemented, by ordinance or by resolution.

"Original Purchaser" means the investment banking firm or firms, bank or banks or such other entity or entities as shall purchase the Series 2016 A Bonds directly from the Issuer, as determined by a resolution supplemental hereto.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to the Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being issued and delivered except (a) any Bond canceled by the registrar for such Bond at or prior to said date; (b) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount, with interest to the date of maturity, shall be held in trust under this Ordinance and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (c) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided by

Section 9.01; and (d) with respect to determining the number or percentage of Bondholders for the purpose of consents, notices and the like, any Bond registered to the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that a Bond Insurer has paid principal of and/or interest on any Bond, such Bond shall be deemed to be Outstanding until such time as such Bond Insurer has been reimbursed in full.

"Paying Agent" means, initially, the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission and any other paying agent for the Series 2016 A Bonds which may be appointed by a resolution supplemental hereto, all in accordance with Section 8.12 hereof.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1995 Bonds, Series 2000 A Bonds, Series 2000 B Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2007 A Bonds, Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds, Series 2010 D Bonds, Series 2010 E Bonds, Series 2010 F Bonds, Series 2012 A Bonds, Series 2012 C Bonds, Series 2013 A Bonds, Series 2014 B Bonds, Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds, and Series 2015 E Bonds.

"Prior Ordinances" means, collectively, the ordinances of the Issuer authorizing the issuance of the Prior Bonds.

"Private Business Use" means use directly or indirectly in a trade or business carried on by a natural person or in any activity carried on by a person other than a natural person, excluding, however, use by a state or local governmental unit and use as a member of the general public.

"Purchase Price" for the purpose of computation of the Yield of the Series 2016 A Bonds, has the same meaning as the term "issue price" in Sections 1273(b) and 1274 of the Code, and, in general, means the initial offering price of the Series 2016 A Bonds to the public (not including bond houses and brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at which price a substantial amount of the Bonds of each maturity is sold or, if the Series 2016 A Bonds are privately placed, the price paid by the first buyer of the Series 2016 A Bonds or the acquisition cost of the first buyer. "Purchase Price," for purposes of computing Yield of Nonpurpose Investments, means the fair market value of the Nonpurpose Investments on the date of use of Gross Proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds for acquisition thereof, or if later, on the date that Investment Property constituting a Nonpurpose Investment becomes a Nonpurpose Investment of the Series 2016 A Bonds.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes the investments set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and designated as such.

"Record Date" means the date or dates which shall be so stated in the Series 2016 A Bonds, regardless of whether such day is a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday.

"Redemption Date" means the date fixed for redemption of Bonds subject to redemption in any notice of redemption published or mailed in accordance herewith.

"Redemption Price" means the price at which any of the Bonds may be called for redemption and includes the principal amount of the Bonds to be redeemed, plus the interest and the premium, if any, required to be paid to effect such redemption.

"Registrar" means the bank to be designated in the Supplemental Resolution as the Registrar for the Series 2016 A Bonds, and any successor thereto appointed in accordance with Section 8.08 hereof.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, and includes applicable regulations promulgated under the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Sanitary Sewerage System" means, collectively, the sanitary sewerage collection and treatment portion of the System.

"Series 1995 Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated April 27, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,601,477.

"Series 2000 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,842,000.

"Series 2000 B Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,488,000.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated February 8, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,812,470.

"Series 2006 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated June 30, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $6,410,191.

"Series 2007 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated August 14, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,500,000.

"Series 2010 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (Direct Payment Build America Bonds), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $37,950,000.

"Series 2010 B Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $81,600.

"Series 2010 C Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,380,227.

"Series 2010 D Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 D (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,317,286.

"Series 2010 E Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 E (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $100,000.

"Series 2010 F Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 F (Bank Qualified), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,250,000.

"Series 2012 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, dated August 24, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $570,000.

"Series 2012 C Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 C (Bank Qualified), of the Issuer, dated October 5, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,330,000.

"Series 2013 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated August 22, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,605,260.

"Series 2014 B Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 B, of the Issuer, dated July 13, 2014, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $505,421.

"Series 2015 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, dated March 31, 2015 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $137,568..

"Series 2015 B Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, dated March 31, 2015, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,586.

"Series 2015 C Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated March 31, 2015 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,111,813.

"Series 2015 D Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 D (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated March 31, 2015 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,688,394.

"Series 2015 E Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 E (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated June 11, 2015 issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $662,300.

"Series 2016 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A of the Issuer, originally authorized to be issued pursuant to this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution.

"Series 2016 A Bonds Construction Fund" means the Series 2016 A Bonds Construction Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Series 2016 A Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund" means the Costs of Issuance Fund created by Section 4.01 hereof.

"Series 2016 A Bonds Redemption Account" means the Redemption Account created in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account created in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund created by Section 4.02 hereof.

"Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account Requirement" means an amount equal to the lesser of (i) 10% of the original principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds, (ii) Maximum Annual Debt Service at the time of original issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds, or (iii) 125% of average annual Debt Service at the time of original issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds.

"Series 2016 B Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt – Extraordinary Optional Call), issued contemporaneously with the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds, in the aggregate principal

amount of not more than $30,000,000, the proceeds of which will be used to finance a portion of the costs of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project.

"Series 2016 C Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 C (CWSRF Program), issued contemporaneously with the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $10,000,000, the proceeds of which will be used to finance a portion of the costs of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project.

"Series 2016 D Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 D (Tax-Exempt), to be issued either simultaneously with, or after, the issuance of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $40,000,000, the proceeds of which will be used to finance the costs of the Water Reservoir Project.

"Sewer Treatment Plant Project" means, collectively, the acquisition and construction of certain additions, betterments and improvements to the System, including the design, acquisition and construction of improvements to the wastewater treatment plant located in Star City which is part of the Sanitary Sewer System.

"Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds and the Series 2016 C Bonds.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any ordinance or resolution amendatory hereof or supplemental hereto and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the Supplemental Resolution or Resolutions to be adopted by the Issuer following enactment of this Ordinance, setting forth the final amounts, maturities, interest rates, redemption provisions, Bond Insurer provisions (if any) and other terms of the Series 2016 A Bonds and authorizing the sale of the Series 2016 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser; provided, that any provision intended to be included in the Supplemental Resolution and not so included may be contained in any other Supplemental Resolution.

"System" means the complete existing combined municipal waterworks, sewerage and stormwater system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof and shall include the Sewer Treatment Plant Project and shall include any additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for said municipal waterworks, sewerage and stormwater system from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Term Bonds" means Bonds subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption, as described by Section 3.06 hereof.

Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations and vice versa; and words importing the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Accounting terms not specifically defined herein shall be given meaning in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

The terms "herein," "hereunder," "hereby," "hereto," "hereof" and any similar terms refer to this Ordinance; and the term "hereafter" means after the date of enactment of this Ordinance.

Articles, sections and subsections mentioned by number only are the respective articles, sections and subsections of this Ordinance so numbered.

Section 1.02. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance is enacted pursuant to the provisions of the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.03. Findings. The Council hereby finds and determines as follows:

A. The Issuer is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates, through the Board, a public combined waterworks, sewerage, and stormwater system. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and for the improvement of the water environment of the City and specifically of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project area, that there be acquired and constructed certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the System, specifically including, but not limited to, the rehabilitation and improvement of the wastewater treatment plant located in Star City, and all necessary appurtenances; (collectively, the "Sewage Treatment Plan Project") in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications are on file with the Board.

C. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A, in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $100,000,000, to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Sewage Treatment Plant Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; interest, if any, upon the Series 2016 A Bonds prior to and during acquisition or construction and for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of acquisition and construction of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account; underwriter's discount, engineering and legal expenses; expenses

for estimates of costs and revenues; expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise; administrative expense; commitment fees; premiums for municipal bond insurance policy, debt service reserve account insurance policy or debt service reserve account surety bond; letter of credit fees; discount; initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2016 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized; the acquisition and construction of the Sewage Treatment Plant Project and the placing of same in operation; and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Sewage Treatment Plant Project, as hereinafter defined.

D. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Sewage Treatment Plant Project is not less than 30 years.

E. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2016 A Bonds be sold to the Original Purchaser pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement to be entered into by and between the Issuer and the Original Purchaser, as shall be approved by supplemental resolution of the Issuer.

F. There are or will be outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 A Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's Prior Bonds, and the Issuer's Series 2016 B Bonds and Series 2016 C Bonds, to be issued contemporaneously with the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds, and the Issuer's Series 2016 D Bonds, which will be issued either contemporaneously with, or after, the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds.

Prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Issuer will obtain (i) the certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met, and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1995 Bonds, Series 2000 A Bonds, Series 2000 B Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2007 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds, Series 2010 D Bonds, Series 2010 E Bonds, Series 2012 A Bonds, Series 2013 A Bonds, Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds and Series 2015 E Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds on a parity with the Series 1992 Bonds, Series 1995 Bonds, Series 2000 A Bonds, Series 2000 B Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2007 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds, Series 2010 D Bonds, Series 2010 E Bonds, Series 2012 A Bonds, Series 2013 A Bonds, Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds and Series 2015 E Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 F Bonds, Series 2012 C Bonds and Series 2014 B Bonds do not require consent from the holders thereof. Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer

which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Ordinances.

Other than the Prior Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

G. The Issuer intends to issue the Series 2016 A Bonds and to pledge for payment thereof, from the Gross Revenues of the System, on a parity with one another and on a parity with such pledge in favor of the Holders of the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds, the Series 2016 D Bonds, and the Prior Bonds.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after the date hereof from the operation of the System will be sufficient, to provide for the repair, maintenance and operation of the System, the payment of interest upon the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds, the Series 2016 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds, to pay the principal on the Series 2016 A Bonds, Series 2016 B Bonds, Series 2016 C Bonds and Series 2016 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds as and when it becomes due and reasonable reserves therefor, to provide an adequate renewal and replacement fund, as hereinafter provided, and to make all other payments provided for in this Ordinance.

I. It is in the best interests of the Issuer, and the residents thereof, that the Issuer issue the Series 2016 A Bonds, and secure the Series 2016 A Bonds by a pledge and assignment of the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System, the monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, unexpended proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds and as further set forth herein.

J. The Series 2016 A Bonds and the Certificate of Authentication and Registration to be endorsed thereon are to be in substantially the forms set forth in EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2016 A BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with necessary and appropriate variations, omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Ordinance or a Supplemental Resolution or as deemed necessary by the Registrar or the Issuer.

K. All things necessary to make the Series 2016 A Bonds, when authenticated by the Registrar and issued as in this Ordinance provided, the valid, binding and legal special obligations of the Issuer according to the import thereof, and to validly pledge and assign those funds pledged hereby to the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds, will be timely done and duly performed.

L. The enactment of this Ordinance, the execution and issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and the amendment, subject to the terms thereof, will not result in any breach of, or constitute a default under, any instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which it may be bound or affected.

M. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds.

Section 1.04. Ordinance Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2016 A Bonds by those who shall own or hold the same from time to time, this Ordinance shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the legal Holders of any and all of such Series 2016 A Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Series 2016 A Bond and any other Series 2016 A Bond, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

ARTICLE II
AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE SEWER TREATMENT PLANT PROJECT

Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project, at an estimated cost of not more than $140,000,000, of which up to $100,000,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds, up to $30,000,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2016 B Bonds and up to $10,000,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2016 C Bonds.

ARTICLE III
THE SERIES 2016 A BONDS

Section 3.01 Form and Payment of Bonds. No Series 2016 A Bond shall be issued pursuant to this Ordinance except as provided in this Article III. Any Series 2016 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance may be issued only as fully registered Series 2016 A Bonds without coupons, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any year of maturity. All Series 2016 A Bonds shall be dated as of the date provided in a Supplemental Resolution applicable to such series. All Series 2016 A Bonds shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication or, if authenticated after the Record Date but prior to the applicable interest payment date or on such interest payment date, from such interest payment date or, if no interest on such Series 2016 A Bonds has been paid, from the date thereof; provided however, that, if, as shown by the records of the Registrar, interest on such Series 2016 A Bonds shall be in default, Bonds issued in exchange for Series 2016 A Bonds surrendered for transfer or exchange shall bear interest from the date to which interest has been paid in full on the initial Series 2016 A Bonds surrendered.

The principal of and the premium, if any, on the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective date of such payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America upon surrender at the principal office of the Paying Agent. Interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be paid by check or draft made payable and mailed to the Holder thereof at his address as it appears in the Bond Register at the close of business on the Record Date, or, if requested, in the case of a Registered Owner of $1,000,000 or more of the Series 2016 A Bonds, by wire transfer to a domestic bank account specified in writing at least 5 days prior to such interest payment date by such Registered Owner.

In the event any Series 2016 A Bond is redeemed in part, such bond shall be surrendered to and canceled by the Registrar, and the Issuer shall execute, and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to the Holder thereof, another Series 2016 A Bond in the principal amount of said 2016 A Bond then Outstanding.

Section 3.02. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor and City Manager, by their respective manual or facsimile signatures, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the City Clerk by his or her manual or facsimile signature; provided, that, all such signatures and the seal may be by facsimile. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed any of the Series 2016 A Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2016 A Bonds be signed and sealed on behalf of the City by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the City, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.03. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2016 A Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Series 2016 A Bond, substantially in the form set forth in EXHIBIT A - Series 2016 A Bond FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference with respect to the Series 2016 A Bonds, shall have been duly manually executed by the Registrar. Any such manually executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Series 2016 A Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Ordinance. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2016 A Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Registrar if signed by an authorized officer of the Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Series 2016 A Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.04. Negotiability and Registration. Subject to the requirements for transfer set forth below, the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be, and have all of the qualities and

incidents of, negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder, in accepting any of said Bonds, shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as any of the Series 2016 A Bonds remains Outstanding, the Registrar shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Series 2016 A Bonds. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be transferable only by transfer of registration upon the Bond Register by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereof, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or such duly authorized attorney or legal representative. Upon transfer of a Series 2016 A Bond, there shall be issued at the option of the Holder or the transferee another Bond or Bonds of the aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid amount of the transferred Bond and of the same series, interest rate and maturity of said transferred Bond.

Upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar and duly executed by the registered owner or his attorney or legal representative duly authorized in writing, Series 2016 A Bonds may at the option of the Holder thereof be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of the same series, maturity and interest rate, in any authorized denominations.

In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging a Series 2016 A Bond is exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. All Series 2016 A Bonds surrendered in any such transfer or exchange shall forthwith be canceled by the Registrar. Transfers of Series 2016 A Bonds, the initial exchange of Bonds and exchanges of Bonds in the event of partial redemption of fully registered Bonds shall be made by the Registrar without charge to the Holder or the transferee thereof, except as provided below. For other exchanges of Series 2016 A Bonds, the Registrar may impose a service charge. For every such transfer or exchange of Series 2016 A Bonds, the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse its office for any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange, and such tax or governmental charge, and such service charge for exchange other than the initial exchange or in the event of partial redemption, shall be paid by the person requesting such transfer or exchange as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such transfer or exchange. The Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such transfer or exchange of Series 2016 A Bonds that have been called for redemption.

Section 3.05. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2016 A Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may execute, in its discretion, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver any new Bond of like series, maturity and principal amount as the Bond, so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and upon surrender and cancellation of, such mutilated Bond, or

in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing the Issuer and the Registrar proof of his ownership thereof and that said Bond has been destroyed, stolen or lost and satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer or the Registrar may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer or the Registrar may incur. The name of the Bondholder listed in the Bond Register shall constitute proof of ownership. All Series 2016 A Bonds so surrendered shall be submitted to and canceled by the Registrar, and evidence of such cancellation shall be given to the Issuer. If such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer, by and through the Registrar, may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and, if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender therefor.

Any such duplicate Bonds issued pursuant to this section shall constitute original, additional contractual obligations on the part of the Issuer, whether or not the lost, stolen or destroyed Bonds be at any time found by any one, and such duplicate Bonds shall be entitled to equal and proportionate benefits and rights as to lien and source of and security for payment from the Revenues pledged herein with all other Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.06. Term Bonds. In the event Term Bonds are issued as part of the Series 2016 A Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, the following provisions shall apply:

1. The amounts to be deposited, apportioned and set apart by the Issuer from the Revenue Fund and into the Series 2016 A Bonds Redemption Account in accordance with Subsection 4.03(A)(1) shall include (after credit as provided below) on the first of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 12 months prior to the first mandatory redemption date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount (or, if the Series 2016 A Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually, that month which is 6 months prior to the first mandatory redemption date of said Term Bonds, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount) required to redeem the principal amount of such Term Bonds which are to be redeemed as of the next ensuing mandatory Redemption Date, which amounts and dates, if any, with respect to a series of Bonds shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution relating thereto.

2. At its option, to be exercised on or before the 60th day next preceding any such mandatory Redemption Date, the Issuer may (a) deliver to the Registrar for cancellation such Term Bonds in any aggregate principal amount desired or (b) receive a credit in respect of its mandatory redemption obligation for any such Term Bonds which prior to said date have been redeemed (otherwise than pursuant to this section) and canceled by the Registrar and not theretofore applied as a credit against any such mandatory redemption obligation. Each Term Bond so delivered or previously redeemed shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory Redemption Date, and Term Bonds delivered in excess of such mandatory redemption obligation shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such

Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

3. The Issuer shall on or before the 60th day next preceding each mandatory Redemption Date furnish the Registrar and the Bond Commission with its certificate indicating whether and to what extent the provisions of (a) and (b) of the preceding paragraph are to be utilized with respect to such mandatory redemption payment and stating, in the case of the credit provided for in (b) of the preceding paragraph, that such credit has not theretofore been applied against any mandatory redemption obligation.

4. After said 60th day but prior to the date on which the Registrar selects the Term Bonds to be redeemed, the Bond Commission may use the monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Redemption Account to purchase Term Bonds at a price less than the par value thereof and accrued interest thereon. The Bond Commission shall advise the Issuer and the Registrar of any Term Bonds so purchased, and they shall be credited by the Registrar at 100% of the principal amount thereof against the obligation of the Issuer on such mandatory Redemption Date, and any excess shall be credited against future mandatory redemption obligations in the order directed by the Issuer, and the principal amount of such Term Bonds to be redeemed pursuant to mandatory sinking fund redemption shall be accordingly reduced.

5. The Registrar shall call for redemption, in the manner provided herein, an aggregate principal amount of such Term Bonds, at the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the Redemption Date (interest to be paid from the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund), as will exhaust as nearly as practicable such Series 2016 A Bonds Redemption Account payment designated to be made in accordance with paragraph (A)(1) of this section. Such redemption shall be by random selection made on the 45th day preceding the mandatory Redemption Date, in such manner as may be determined by the Registrar. For purposes of this section, "Term Bonds" shall include any portion of a fully registered Term Bond, in integrals of $5,000.

Section 3.07. Notice of Redemption. Unless waived by any Holder of the Series 2016 A Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the applicable Bond Insurer and the registered owner of the Series 2016 A Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such registered owner to the Bond Registrar.

So long as DTC (as CEDE & CO.) is the registered Owner of the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Registrar shall send all notices of redemption to DTC and shall verify that DTC has received notice. Copies of all redemption notices shall also be posted on EMMA.

All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall state:

(1) The Redemption Date,

(2) The Redemption Price,

(3) If less than all Outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification (and, in the case of partial redemption, the respective principal amounts) of the Bonds to be redeemed,

(4) That on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price and interest accrued will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption, and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after said date,

(5) The place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price, which place of payment shall be the principal office of the Registrar, and

(6) Such other information, if any, as shall be required for DTC-Eligible Bonds.

If funds sufficient to redeem all Series 2016 A Bonds called for optional redemption have not been deposited with the Paying Agent at the time of mailing any notice of optional redemption, such notice shall also state that such optional redemption is subject to the deposit of such monies with the Paying Agent on or before the Redemption Date. If such monies are not so deposited, the Registrar shall notify all holders of Series 2016 A Bonds called for redemption of such fact.

Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Series 2016 A Bonds, or portions of the Series 2016 A Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Series 2016 A Bonds for redemption in accordance with said notice, such Bonds shall be paid by the Registrar at the Redemption Price. Installments of interest due on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, there shall be prepared for the registered owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal of such Bond. All Series 2016 A Bonds which have been redeemed shall be canceled and destroyed by the Bond Registrar and shall not be reissued.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of Series 2016 A Bonds, and failure to mail such notice shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of any portion of Bonds for which there was no such failure.

Section 3.08. Persons Treated as Owners. The Issuer, the Registrar and any agent of the Issuer or the Registrar may treat the person in whose name any Bond is registered as the owner of such Bond for the purpose of receiving payment of the principal

of, and interest on, such Bond and (except as provided in Section 6.18) for all other purposes, whether or not such Bond is overdue.

Section 3.09. Temporary Bonds. Until Bonds of any series in definitive form are ready for delivery, the Issuer may execute and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions set forth in this Article III, one or more printed, lithographed or typewritten Bonds in temporary form, substantially in the form of the definitive Bonds of such series, with appropriate omissions, variations and insertions, and in authorized denominations. Until exchanged for Bonds in definitive form, such Bonds in temporary form shall be entitled to the lien and benefit created under this Ordinance. Upon the presentation and surrender of any Bond or Bonds in temporary form, the Issuer shall, without unreasonable delay, prepare, execute and deliver to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register, if applicable, and deliver, in exchange therefor, a Bond or Bonds in definitive form. Such exchange shall be made by the Registrar without making any charge therefor to the Holder of such Bond in temporary form.

Section 3.10. Series 2016 A Bonds. For the purposes of paying a portion of the costs of the Sewage Treatment Plant Project, capitalizing interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds, paying the premium for a municipal bond insurance policy, funding the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account with proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds or paying the premium for a municipal bond debt service reserve insurance policy, in a amount equal to the Series 2016 A Bonds Debt Service Reserve Requriement and paying costs in connection with the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds, there shall be issued the Series 2016 A Bonds of the Issuer, in an aggregate principal amount of not more than $100,000,000. Said Series 2016 A Bonds shall be designated "Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt)" or such other designation as may be appropriate for the year and sequence of the issue, as may be set forth in one or more Supplemental Resolution(s), and shall be issued in fully registered form, in the denomination of $5,000 or any integral multiple thereof for any period of maturity, not exceeding the aggregate principal amount of Series 2016 A Bonds maturing in the period of maturity for which the denomination is to be specified. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be numbered from R-1 consecutively upward. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall be dated; shall be in such aggregate principal amount (not to exceed $100,000,000); shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legally permissible rate (not to exceed 8%), payable semiannually on such dates; shall mature on such dates (which may be annual or semi-annual) (not to exceed 35 years) and in such amounts; shall be subject to such mandatory and optional redemption provisions; and shall have such other terms, all as the Issuer shall prescribe herein and in the Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.11. Book Entry System for Series 2016 A Bonds.

A. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall each initially be issued in the form of one fully-registered bond for the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds of each maturity, registered in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC. Except as provided

in paragraph E below, all of the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be registered in the registration books kept by the Registrar in the name of CEDE & CO., as nominee of DTC; provided that if DTC shall request that the Series 2016 A Bonds be registered in the name of a different nominee, the Registrar shall exchange all or any portion of the Series 2016 A Bonds registered in the name of such nominee or nominees. No person other than DTC or its nominee shall be entitled to receive from the Issuer or the Registrar either a Series 2016 A Bond or any other evidence of ownership of the Series 2016 A Bonds, or any right to receive any payment in respect thereof unless DTC or its nominee shall transfer record ownership of all or any portion of the Series 2016 A Bonds on the registration books maintained by the Registrar, in connection with discontinuing the book entry system as provided in paragraph E below.

B. At or prior to settlement for the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Issuer and the Registrar shall execute or signify their approval of a representation letter addressed to DTC in a form satisfactory to DTC (the "Representation Letter"). Any successor Registrar shall, in its written acceptance of its duties under this Ordinance, agree to take any actions necessary from time to time to comply with the requirements of the Representation Letter.

C. So long as the Series 2016 A Bonds or any portion thereof are registered in the name of DTC or any nominee thereof, all payments of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on such Series 2016 A Bonds shall be made to DTC or its nominee at the addresses set forth in the Representation Letter in New York Clearing House or equivalent next day funds on the dates provided for such payments to be made to any Bondholder under this Ordinance. Each such payment to DTC or its nominee shall be valid and effective to fully discharge all liability of the Issuer and the Registrar with respect to the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. In the event of the redemption of less than all of the Series 2016 A Bonds Outstanding of any maturity, the Registrar shall not require surrender by DTC of the Series 2016 A Bonds so redeemed, but DTC_may retain such Series 2016 A Bonds and make an appropriate notation on the Series 2016 A Bonds certificate as to the amount of such partial redemption; provided that DTC shall deliver to the Registrar, upon request, a written confirmation of such partial redemption. The records maintained by the Registrar shall be conclusive as to the amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds of such maturity which have been redeemed.

D. The Issuer, the Paying Agent and the Registrar may treat DTC as the sole and exclusive owner of the Series 2016 A Bonds registered in its name or the name of its nominee for the purposes of payment of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds, selecting the Series 2016 A Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Ordinance, registering the transfer of Series 2016 A Bonds, obtaining any consent or other action to be taken by Bondholders and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither the Issuer nor the Registrar shall have any responsibility or obligation to any direct or indirect participant in DTC, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Series 2016 A

Bonds under or through DTC or any such participant, or any other person which is not shown on the registration books of the Registrar as being a Bondholder with respect to (i) the Series 2016 A Bonds, (ii) the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any such participant, (iii) the payment by DTC or any such participant of any amount in respect of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds, (iv) any notice which is permitted or required to be given to Bondholders under this Ordinance, (v) the selection by DTC or any such participant of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Series 2016 A Bonds, or (vi) any consent given or other action taken by DTC as Bondholder.

E. The book entry system for registration of the ownership of the Series 2016 A Bonds may be discontinued at any time if either: (i) DTC determines to resign as securities depository for the Series 2016 A Bonds; or (ii) the Issuer determines that continuation of the system of book entry transfers through DTC (or through a successor securities depository) is not in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Series 2016 A Bonds. In either of such events (unless in the case described in clause (iii) above, the Issuer appoints a successor securities depository), the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be delivered in registered certificate form to such persons, and in such maturities and principal amounts, as may be designated by DTC, but without any liability on the part of the Issuer or the Registrar for the accuracy of such designation. Whenever DTC requests the Issuer and the Registrar to do so, the Issuer and the Registrar shall cooperate with DTC in taking appropriate action after reasonable notice to arrange for another securities depository to maintain custody of certificates evidencing the Series 2016 A Bonds.

Section 3.12. Delivery of Series 2016 A Bonds.

A. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2016 A Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2016 A Bonds to the Original Purchaser upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

(1) If not registered in the name of DTC or its nominee, a list of the names in which the Series 2016 A Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Registrar may reasonably require;

(2) A request and authorization to the Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2016 A Bonds to DTC for the benefit of the Original Purchaser;

(3) Copies, certified by the City Clerk, of this Ordinance and the Supplemental Resolution;

(4) The unqualified approving opinion upon the Series 2016 A Bonds by Bond Counsel; and

(5) Such other opinions, certificates and documents as shall be reasonably requested by the Original Purchaser.

Section 3.13. Form of Series 2016 A Bonds. The definitive Series 2016 A Bonds shall be in substantially the form set forth in EXHIBIT A – SERIES 2016 A BOND FORM attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with such necessary and appropriate omissions, insertions and variations as are approved by those officers executing such Series 2016 A Bonds on behalf of the Issuer and execution thereof by such officers shall constitute conclusive evidence of such approval, and the definitive Series 2016 A Bonds shall have the form of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as Bond Counsel, attached thereto or printed on the reverse thereof.

Section 3.14. Disposition of Proceeds of Series 2016 A Bonds. Upon the issuance and delivery of the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Issuer shall forthwith deposit the proceeds thereof as follows:

1. All interest accrued on the Series 2016 A Bonds from the date thereof to the date of delivery thereof shall be deposited in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and applied to payment of interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds at the first interest payment date.

2. if a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy has been obtained to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the premium for such Municipal Bond Insurance Policy shall be paid to the Bond Insurer via wire transfer.

3. An amount of the proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds equal to the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution shall be remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account, provided that, to the extent the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement is satisfied in whole or in part from a municipal bond debt serve reserve insurance polity, letter of credit, surety bond or other credit facility, proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be deposited in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account only to the extent needed to satisfy the balance of the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

4. The amount of Series 2016 A Bond proceeds which, together with other monies or securities deposited therein shall be equal to the Costs of Issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2016 A Bonds Costs of Issuance Fund and shall be drawn out, used and applied by the Issuer solely to pay costs of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds at the written direction of the Issuer. Monies not to be applied immediately to pay such costs of issuance may be invested in accordance with this Ordinance, subject however, to applicable yield restrictions as may be in effect under the Code. If for any reason such proceeds, or any part thereof, are not necessary for, or are not applied to such purpose within 120 days following the Closing Date for the Series 2016 A Bonds, such unapplied proceeds shall be transferred by the Issuer to the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund established in Section 4.01 hereof and applied to the

next ensuing payment of interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds. All such proceeds shall constitute a trust fund for such purposes, and there hereby is created a lien upon such monies until so applied in favor of the Holders of the Series 2016 A Bonds from which such proceeds are derived.

5. The balance of Series 2016 A Bonds proceeds, if any, shall be deposited in the Series 2016 A Bonds Acquisition and Construction Fund and disbursed as provided in Section 3.15(A) hereof.

Section 3.15. Disbursements from the Series 2016 A Bonds Construction Fund. Disbursements from the Series 2016 A Bonds Construction Fund, except for payment of Costs of Issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds in excess of the monies available in the Costs of Issuance Fund which shall be made upon request of the Utility, shall be made only for design, acquisition and construction of capital improvements, repairs and replacements for the Sewer Treatment Plant Project, including all necessary engineering and other professional services relating thereto. Pending such application, monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Construction Fund, including any accounts therein, shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Utility.

ARTICLE IV
SYSTEM REVENUES; FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS

Section 4.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. Pursuant to this Article IV, the following special funds are created with (or continued if previously established by Prior Ordinances), and shall be held by, the Depository Bank, segregated from all other funds and accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other (except as set forth in this Section 4.01), and used solely for the purposes provided herein:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Depreciation Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(3) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances); and

(4) Series 2016 A Bonds Construction Fund.

Section 4.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Bond Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created (or continued is established by Prior Ordinances) with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1992 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(2) Series 1992 Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(3) Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(4) Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(5) Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(6) Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(7) Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(8) Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(9) Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(10) Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(11) Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(12) Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(13) Series 2007 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(14) Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(15) Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(16) Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(17) Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(18) Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(19) Series 2010 D Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(20) Series 2010 D Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(21) Series 2010 E Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(22) Series 2010 E Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(23) Series 2010 F Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(24) Series 2010 F Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(25) Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(26) Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(29) Series 2012 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(30) Series 2012 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(27) Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(28) Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(29) Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(30) Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(31) Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(32) Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(33) Series 2015 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(34) Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(35) Series 2015 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(36) Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(35) Series 2015 D Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(36) Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(37) Series 2015 E Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(38) Series 2015 E Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(39) Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(40) Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account

Section 4.03. System Revenues and Application Thereof. So long as any of the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be Outstanding and unpaid, the Issuer covenants as follows:

A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue

Fund shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All Revenues at any time remaining on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, from the monies in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month, simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to be deposited in the Prior Bonds Sinking Funds for payment of interest on the respective Prior Bonds; (ii) the amounts required by the ordinances authorizing the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Series 2016 D Bonds to be deposited into the respective sinking funds for the payment of interest on the Series 2016 B Bonds, Series 2016 C Bonds and Series 2016 D Bonds; and (iii) beginning on the first day of that month which is 6 months prior to the first interest payment date on the Series 2016 A Bonds, apportion and set apart out of the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund, a sum equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on said Series 2016 A Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date is less than or greater than 6 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased or decreased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date, and provided further, that the initial amount required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of accrued interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds deposited therein and subsequent amounts required to be transferred from the Revenue Fund and deposited in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to be deposited in the Prior Bonds Sinking Funds for payment of principal on the Prior Bonds; (ii) the amounts required by the ordinances authorizing the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Series 2016 D Bonds to be deposited into the respective sinking funds for the payment of principal on the Series 2016 B Bonds, Series 2016 C Bonds and Series 2016 D Bonds; and (iii) for deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund (and in the Series 2016 A Bonds Redemption Account therein in the case of Term Bonds which are to be redeemed) on the first day of each month, beginning on the first day of that month which is 12 months prior to the first principal payment or mandatory Redemption Date of the Series 2016 A Bonds, a sum equal to 1/12th of the amount (or 1/6th of the amount if the Series 2016 A Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually) of principal which will mature or be redeemed and become due on the Series 2016 A Bonds on the next ensuing principal payment or mandatory Redemption Date, provided, that in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next ensuing principal payment or mandatory Redemption Date is less than or greater than 12 months (or 6 months if the Series 2016 A Bonds mature semiannually rather than annually), then such monthly payments shall be increased or

decreased proportionately to provide, one month prior to the next ensuing principal payment date or mandatory Redemption Date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date, and provided further, that the amount of such deposits shall be reduced by the amount of any earnings credited to the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and not previously credited pursuant to the preceding paragraph.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and, simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to be deposited in the Prior Bonds Reserve Accounts for the Prior Bonds; (ii) the amounts required by the ordinances authorizing the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Series 2016 D Bonds to be deposited into the respective reserve accounts for the Series 2016 B Bonds, Series 2016 C Bonds and Series 2016 D Bonds; and (ii) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2016 A Bonds or upon completion of construction of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project, whichever is earlier, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided further, that if the amounts in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account, as a result of a decrease in value of the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account below the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account Requirement or any withdrawal from the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account, the Issuer shall apply such monies for deposit into the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account, beginning with the first full calendar month following the date on which (i) the valuation of investments in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account results in a determination that the amount of monies and the value of the Qualified Investments deposited to the credit of the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account is less than the Series 2016 A Bond Reserve Account Requirement, or (ii) any amount is withdrawn from the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account for deposit into the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund. To the extent Net Revenues and any other legally available funds are available therefor, the amount so deposited shall be used to restore the amount of monies on deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account to an amount equal to the Series 2016 A Bond Reserve Account Requirement to the full extent that such Net Revenues are available; provided, however, that if the shortfall in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account is due to a decrease in the value of investments therein, such shortfall shall be replenished by not less than 4 equal monthly payments, and if such shortfall is due to a withdrawal from the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account, such shortfall shall be replenished by not less than 12 equal monthly payments, and provided further, that no payments shall be required to be made into the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account whenever and as long as the amount deposited therein shall be equal to the Series 2016 A Bond Reserve Account Requirement.

Amounts in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments of principal of and interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds when

due, when amounts in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor and for no other purpose.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund an amount sufficient to pay current Operating Expenses of the System.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the monies remaining in the Revenue Fund and remit to the Depository Bank for deposit in the Renewal and Replacement Fund (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto), a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Subject to the restrictions contained in the Prior Ordinances, so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, or improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiency in any Reserve Account, except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof, shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

(6) Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinabove provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by the Act, such excess shall be considered as surplus revenues (the "Surplus Revenues"). Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

B. The Bond Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund created hereunder, and all amounts required for said Sinking Fund shall be remitted to the Bond Commission from said Revenue Fund and from the proceeds of the sale of the Series 2016 A Bonds, by the Issuer at the times and as otherwise provided herein. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Bond Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

C. The monies on deposit in the Revenue Fund and the Renewal and Replacement Fund in excess of the sum insured by the FDIC shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Government Obligations or by other Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of municipal funds under the laws of the State.

D. Principal, interest or reserve payments, whether for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds, the Series

2015 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Series 2016 D Bonds, all in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

ARTICLE V
INVESTMENTS; NON-ARBITRAGE;
REBATES OF EXCESS INVESTMENT EARNINGS

Section 5.01. Investments. The Issuer, through the Board, shall invest and reinvest, and shall instruct the Bond Commission and the Depository Bank to invest and reinvest, any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Ordinance in Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Ordinance, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this section.

Except as provided below, any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The Issuer shall, though the Board, sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Issuer, through the Board, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through the bond department of the Depository Bank. The Depository Bank shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The following specific provisions shall apply with respect to any investments made under this section (unless otherwise required by the Bond Insurer and as set forth in the Supplemental Resolution):

(A) Qualified Investments acquired for the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account shall mature or be subject to retirement at the option of the holder within not more than 5 years from the date of such investment.

(B) The Issuer, through the Board, shall, or shall cause the Bond Commission to, annually transfer from the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account to the Sinking Fund any earnings on the monies deposited therein and any other funds in excess of the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, provided, however, that there shall at all times remain on deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(C) In computing the amount in any fund or account, Qualified Investments shall be valued at the lower of the cost or the market price, exclusive of accrued interest. Valuation of all funds and accounts shall occur annually, except in the event of a withdrawal from the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account, whereupon it shall be valued immediately

after such withdrawal. If amounts on deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account shall, at any time, be less than the applicable Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, the applicable Bond Insurer shall be notified immediately of such deficiency, and such deficiency shall be made up from the first available Gross Revenues after required deposits to the Sinking Fund and otherwise in accordance with Section 4.03(3).

(E) All amounts representing accrued and capitalized interest shall be held by the Bond Commission, pledged solely to the payment of interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds, as appropriate, and invested only in Government Obligations maturing at such times and in such amounts as are necessary to match the interest payments to which they are pledged.

(F) Notwithstanding the foregoing, all monies deposited in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund may be invested by the Bond Commission in the West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended.

Section 5.02. Continuing Disclosure Agreement. The Issuer shall deliver a continuing disclosure agreement or certificate in form acceptable to the Original Purchaser sufficient to ensure compliance with SEC Rule 15c2-12, as it may be amended from time to time, and the Issuer hereby instructs the Mayor and City Manager to take all actions necessary for the Issuer to comply with the continuing disclosure agreement.

Section 5.03. Arbitrage. The Issuer covenants that (i) it will restrict the use of the proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds in such manner and to such extent as may be necessary, so that such Series 2016 A Bonds will not constitute "arbitrage bonds" under Section 148 of the Code and Regulations prescribed thereunder, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a Federal information return with respect to such Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for Federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 5.04. Tax Certificate, Rebates, and Rebate Fund. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate (the "Tax Certificate") to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of any series of Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2016 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Ordinance.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual

calculation, the Issuer or the Board shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be in time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefore. The Issuer at its expense, may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 5.04. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 5.04 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay any and all penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE VI
ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 6.01. Covenants Binding and Irrevocable. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2016 A Bonds, as prescribed by Article VII. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Ordinance, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2016 A Bonds, as hereinafter provided in this Article VI. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2016 A Bonds or the interest thereon, are Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 6.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2016 A Bonds shall not be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any

constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues of the System, the monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and all accounts therein, the unexpended proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds or monies in a construction fund, if any, all as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of any Series 2016 A Bonds issued hereunder shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay said Series 2016 A Bonds or the interest thereon.

Section 6.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues and Monies in Sinking Fund. The payment of the debt service of all of the Series 2016 A Bonds issued hereunder shall be secured forthwith equally and ratably by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System on a parity with one another and with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Series 2016 D Bonds, and, in the instance of the Series 2016 A Bonds, all monies and securities in the Series 2016 A Sinking Fund, including the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, to the extent necessary to make the payments required under Section 4.03. The Gross Revenues derived from the System, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds, the Series 2016 D Bonds and the Series 2016 A Bonds herein authorized, and to make the payments into the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund, all monies and securities in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund, including the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account therein.

Section 6.04. Rates. Equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law. Copies of such rates and charges so established may be obtained from the Board by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2016 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bond, the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Series 2016 D Bonds.

The Issuer hereby covenants to commence enactment of such ordinance or ordinances as shall be required to increase the rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System within 120 days following a determination of the Independent Accountant that less than the above-required coverage exists or in the event that the annual

audit report shows less than the above-required coverage, such increase to provide rates and charges sufficient to produce such required coverage.

The Issuer expressly reserves the right to reduce the rates for the System in effect as of the date of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds in the event that, based on a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant, even after any such decrease in rates, the Issuer will meet the requirements of the Section 6.04 and is not in default under any other provision of any ordinance authorizing in bonds or other indebtedness secured by the Gross Revenues of the System.

Section 6.05. Completion of Sewer Treatment Plant Project; Operation and Maintenance. The Issuer will complete the Sewer Treatment Plant Project as promptly as possible. The Issuer will maintain the System in good condition and will operate the same as a revenue-producing enterprise in an efficient and economical manner, making such expenditures for equipment and for renewal, repair and replacement as may be proper for the economical operation and maintenance thereof from the revenues of said System in the manner provided in this Ordinance.

The Issuer will obtain all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project.

Section 6.06. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are Outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of the System, except as provided by the Prior Ordinances. Additionally, so long as the Series 2016 A Bonds are Outstanding, the System may be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of only as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to defease the pledge created by this Ordinance as provided by Section 9.01. The proceeds from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall be immediately remitted to the Bond Commission for deposit in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and otherwise as prescribed by Section 9.01. Any balance remaining after such defeasance shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Bond Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the Revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Board shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor is not in excess of $1,000,000, the Board shall, in writing, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Board may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be used for any lawful purpose of the System. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property shall be in excess of $1,000,000 but not in excess of $1,000,000, the Board shall first, in writing, determine with the written approval of the

Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof, and the Board may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, approve and concur in such finding and authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property in accordance with the laws of the State. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, in excess of $1,000,000 and not in excess of $5,000,000, shall be deposited by the Issuer into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. Such payments of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall reduce the amounts required to be paid into said funds by other provisions of this Ordinance.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom shall be in excess of $5,000,000 and insufficient to defease the pledge created by this Ordinance, as provided by Section 9.01, without the prior approval and consent in writing of any applicable Bond Insurer and the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of 60% in amount of Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the Bond Insurer and the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 6.07. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. The Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever, except Additional Parity Bonds provided for in Section 6.08 hereof, payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from the Gross Revenues with the Series 2016 A Bonds; and all obligations hereafter issued by the Issuer payable from the revenues of the System, except such Additional Parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects to the Series 2016 A Bonds.

The Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or, except with respect to such Additional Parity Bonds, being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2016 A Bonds, and the interest thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2016 A Bonds and the interest thereon in this Ordinance or upon the System or any part thereof.

Section 6.08. Additional Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds, Series 2016 B Bonds, Series 2016 C Bonds or Series 2016 D Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Ordinances authorizing such bonds shall be applicable. In addition, no Additional Parity Bonds, as in this section defined, payable out of the revenues of the System shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds pursuant to this Ordinance, except under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

No such Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of design, acquisition or construction of additions, betterments or improvements for the System, refunding all or a portion of one or more series of the Series 2016 A Bonds issued pursuant hereto, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds or the Series 2016 D Bonds or the Prior Bonds, to refund any Additional Parity Bonds hereinafter issued, to pay claims which may exist against the revenues or facilities of the System, or all of such purposes.

No such Additional Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured a written statement by an Independent Certified Public Accountant, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Additional Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the date of issuance of such Additional Parity Bonds, shall be not less than 115% of the Maximum Annual Debt Service on the following:

(1) The Series 2016 A Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) The Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Series 2016 D Bonds Outstanding;

(3) Any Additional Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(4) The Additional Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Additional Parity Bonds and any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the issuance of such Additional Parity Bonds..

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12 consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Accountant, as stated in a certificate on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to issuance of such Additional Parity Bonds.

The term "Additional Parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall be deemed to mean additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations of this section, payable from the Gross Revenues of the System on a parity with the Series 2016 A Bonds

and the Prior Bonds, and all the covenants and other provisions of this Ordinance (except as to details of such Additional Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds, the Series 2016 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds and the Holders of any Additional Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All the Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Gross Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from said Gross Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Ordinance required for and on account of such Additional Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Ordinance.

The term "Additional Parity Bonds," as used in this section, shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien on the Gross Revenues of the System of which is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Bonds on such Gross Revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the Revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or equally, as to lien and source of and security for payment from such Revenues, with the Series 2016 A Bonds except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section.

No Additional Parity Bonds, as in this section defined, shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Ordinance on account of the Bonds then Outstanding (excluding the Renewal and Replacement Fund), and any other payments provided for in this Ordinance, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Additional Parity Bonds and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms in the Ordinance and every ordinance supplemental thereto, or shall have fully corrected any delinquency or deficiency with respect to such payments and compliance.

Section 6.09. Insurance and Bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees, that so long as the Series 2016 A Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer or the Board will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance and bonds and worker's compensation coverage with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers or bonding company or companies rated at least "A" by Standard & Poor's Corporation covering the following risks and in the following amounts:

A. FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the greater of the fair appraised value or the original cost thereof. In the event of any damage to or destruction of any portion of the System, the Board will promptly arrange for the application of the insurance proceeds for the repair or reconstruction of such damages or destroyed portion. The Board will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance to protect

the interests of the Board and the Issuer during construction of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project in the full insurable value thereof.

B. PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than is customarily carried by municipalities of equivalent size with respect to works and properties similar to the System to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims for bodily injury and/or death and from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System, provided that, the Board, with the review of an insurance consultant and the concurrence of the Issuer, may elect to self-insure, so long as the following requirements are met:

(i) The self-insurance program has been reviewed by an insurance consultant;

(ii) The self-insurance program includes an actuarially sound claims reserve fund out of which each self-insured claim shall be paid; the adequacy of such fund shall be evaluated on an annual basis by an insurance consultant; and any deficiencies in any self-insured claims reserve fund will be remedied in accordance with the recommendation of the insurance consultant;

(iii) The self-insured claims reserve fund shall be held in the United States of America in a separate trust fund by an independent corporate trustee; and

(iv) In the event the current funding of the self-insurance program shall be discontinued, the actuarial soundness of its claims reserve fund, as determined by an insurance consultant, shall be maintained.

If the Issuer determines in good faith that any required insurance is not commercially available at a reasonable cost with reasonable terms, it shall engage an insurance consultant to verify the determination and to make recommendations regarding the types, amounts and provisions of any such insurance that should be purchased or funded by the Issuer, taking into consideration the costs and practices of other municipal water and sewer systems of similar size and type in the State to the extent that such information is available. The Issuer may, upon resolution adopted in good faith and upon the recommendations of the insurance consultant, adopt alternate or supplemental risk

management programs which the Issuer determines to be reasonable, including the right to self-insure and participate in captive insurance companies.

C. WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Board and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of Monongalia County prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

D. FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

E. BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

F. FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract.

The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Sewer Treatment Plant Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Sewer Treatment Plant Project.

Section 6.10. Services Rendered to the Board or Issuer. The Board will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by its System; and, in the event the Board, the Issuer or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee thereof shall avail himself of the facilities or services provided by the System or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Board, the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. Such charges shall be paid as they accrue, and the Board or the Issuer shall transfer from its general funds sufficient sums to pay such

charges for service to any of its departments or properties. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 6.11. Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer shall, through the Board will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Section 6.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, neither the Issuer nor the Board will grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation or body, or agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 6.13. Books and Records. The Board will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Board or the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Series 2016 A Bond, shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect the System, and all parts thereof, and all records, accounts and data of the Board relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles, to the extent allowable under and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the Act. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Board. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner, on the forms, in the books and along with other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Board. The Board shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Board shall be reported to such agent of the Board as it shall direct.

The Issuer or the Board shall , at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be completely audited by an Independent Accountant.

Section 6.14. Operating Budget. The Board shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, or at such earlier date required by the charter of the Issuer, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year.

Section 6.15. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the sewerage portion of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer, and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and waterborne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the sewerage portion of the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the sewerage portion of the System.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or waterborne waste matter and which is not so connected with the sewerage portion of the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the residents of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 6.16. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2016 A Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and shall be on a parity with one another and with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Series 2016 D Bonds.

Section 6.17. Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A. PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on such Series 2016 A Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of such Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2016 A Bonds during the terms thereof is, under the terms of such Series 2016 A Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds

used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the System, or if the Series 2016 A Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the System, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of that portion of the System to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined as provided for in the Code.

B. PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION. The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of the lesser of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds or $5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan to persons other than state or local government units.

C. FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION. The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2016 A Bonds to be directly or indirectly "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code and Regulations promulgated thereunder.

D. INFORMATION RETURN. The Issuer will file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2016 A Bonds and the interest thereon, including without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. FURTHER ACTIONS. The Issuer will take all actions that may be required of it so that the interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds will be and remain excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Issuer agrees to comply with the provisions of the Tax Certificate, which are hereby incorporated herein. This covenant shall survive payment in full or defeasance of the Series 2016 A Bonds.

Section 6.18. Covenants Regarding the Municipal Bond Insurance Policy. The Issuer intends to obtain Municipal Bond Insurance Policies for the Series 2016 A Bonds. In the event such Municipal Bond Insurance Policies are obtained, certain additional covenants of the Issuer will be required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to insuring the Series 2016 A Bonds. These additional covenants shall be set forth in full in the Supplemental Resolution, shall apply to the Series 2016 A Bonds and any other Bonds which may be insured by such Bond Insurer, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of this Ordinance may be in conflict therewith.

Section 6.19. Covenants Regarding the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy. The Issuer intends to obtain a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy to fund the Series 2016 A Bonds Debt Service Reserve Account. In the event such Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy is obtained, certain additional covenants of the Issuer will be required by the Bond Insurer as a condition to providing the Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy. These additional covenants shall be set forth in full in the Supplemental Resolution, shall apply to the Series

2016 A Bonds, and shall be controlling in the event any other provisions of this Ordinance may be in conflict therewith.

ARTICLE VII
DEFAULTS AND REMEDIES

Section 7.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2016 A Bonds:

(A) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on any Bond;

(B) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in this Ordinance or any Supplemental Resolution or in the Series 2016 A Bonds contained, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after written notice specifying such default and requiring the same to be remedied shall have been given to the Issuer by any Bondholder or any Insurer; or

(C) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(D) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances, or the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds or the Series 2016 D Bonds or the ordinances authorizing such bonds.

Section 7.02. Enforcement. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Bondholder (with the prior written consent of the applicable Bond Insurer) or any Bond Insurer may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his rights and, in particular:

(A) Bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due;

(B) By mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of the Bondholders, including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and this Ordinance;

(C) Bring suit upon the Series 2016 A Bonds, as applicable;

(D) By action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Bondholders; and

(E) By action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of this Ordinance or the rights of the Bondholders.

No remedy by the terms of this Ordinance conferred upon or reserved to the Bondholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to any other remedy given to the Bondholders hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or by statute.

No delay or omission to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default or Event of Default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or Event of Default or acquiescence therein, and every such right and power may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient.

No waiver of any default or Event of Default hereunder by the Bondholders shall be made without the prior written consent of the applicable Bond Insurer or shall extend to or shall affect any subsequent default or Event of Default or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereto.

Section 7.03. Appointment of Receiver. If there be any Event of Default existing and continuing, any Bondholder or any Bond Insurer shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds, and the Prior Bonds, the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established as herein provided and the payment of Operating Expenses of the System and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other Revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Ordinance and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate, maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Series 2016 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Ordinance for reserve, sinking or other funds and accounts and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the Revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Ordinance shall have been cured and made good, and all monies due hereunder or under any Supplemental Resolution have been paid in full, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Bondholder shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment,

shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby and a successor receiver appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and the Holders of the Series 2016 A Bonds issued pursuant to this Ordinance. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the possession, operation and maintenance of the System, for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and the Bondholders, and the curing and making good of any default under the provisions of this Ordinance, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, in determining whether the rights of the Bondholders will be adversely affected by any action taken pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Ordinance, any trustee or Bondholder's committee shall consider the effect on the Bondholders as if no Municipal Bond Insurance Policy were then in effect.

Section 7.04. Restoration of Issuer and Bondholder. In case any Bondholder shall have proceeded to enforce any right under this Ordinance by the appointment of a receiver, by entry or otherwise, and such proceedings shall have been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or shall have been determined adversely, then and in every such case the Issuer and such Bondholder shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, and all rights and remedies of such Bondholder shall continue as if no such proceedings had been taken.

ARTICLE VIII
REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT

Section 8.01. Appointment of Registrar. The Registrar for the Series 2016 A Bonds shall be appointed pursuant to the Supplemental Resolution. The Issuer is hereby authorized and directed to enter into an agreement with the Registrar, the substantial form of which agreement is to be approved by Supplemental Resolution.

Section 8.02. Responsibilities of Registrar. The recitals of fact in the Bonds shall be taken as statements of the Issuer, and the Registrar shall not be responsible for their accuracy. The Registrar shall not be deemed to make any representation as to, and shall not incur any liability on account of, the validity of the execution of any Series 2016 A Bonds

by the Issuer. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Registrar shall be responsible for any representation in its Certificate of Authentication on the Series 2016 A Bonds. The Registrar and any successor thereto shall agree to perform all the duties and responsibilities spelled out in this Ordinance and any other duties and responsibilities incident thereto, all as provided by said agreement described in Section 8.01.

Section 8.03. Evidence on Which Registrar May Act. Except as otherwise provided by Section 10.02, the Registrar shall be protected in acting upon any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, opinion or other document believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Whenever the Registrar shall deem it necessary or desirable that a fact or matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action, such fact or matter, unless other evidence is specifically prescribed, may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Issuer, but in its discretion the Registrar may instead accept other evidence of such fact or matter.

Section 8.04. Compensation and Expenses. The Issuer shall pay to the Registrar from time to time reasonable compensation for all services, including the transfer of registration of Series 2016 A Bonds, the first exchange of Series 2016 A Bonds and the exchange of Series 2016 A Bonds in the event of partial redemption, incurred in the performance of its duties hereunder.

Section 8.05. Certain Permitted Acts. The Registrar may become the owner of or may deal in Series 2016 A Bonds as fully and with the same rights it would have if it were not Registrar. To the extent permitted by law, the Registrar may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Bondholders or effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Series 2016 A Bonds, or this Ordinance, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds Outstanding.

Section 8.06. Resignation of Registrar. The Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of its duties and obligations under this Ordinance by giving not less than 60 days' written notice to the Issuer and publishing in an Authorized Newspaper notice (or mailing such notice to each Bondholder in the event all Bonds are fully registered), specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, within 20 days after the giving of such written notice. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless a successor shall have been previously appointed by the Issuer or bondholders, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately, provided that in no event shall such resignation take effect until a successor has been appointed and has accepted its duties as Registrar.

Section 8.07. Removal. The Registrar may be removed at any time by the Issuer, the applicable Bond Insurer or by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of

the Series 2016 A Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and duly acknowledged by the Issuer, the applicable Bond Insurer or by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer, as the case may be. Copies of each such instrument shall be delivered by the Issuer to the Registrar. Such removal shall take effect upon the date stated in such instrument, provided that in no event shall such removal take effect until a successor has been appointed and has accepted its duties as Registrar.

Section 8.08. Appointment of Successor. In case at any time the Registrar shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Registrar or of its property shall be appointed, or if any public officer or court shall take charge or control of the Registrar or of its property or affairs, a successor may be appointed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds then Outstanding by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed by such Bondholders or their attorneys duly authorized in writing and delivered to the Issuer and such successor Registrar, notification thereof being given to the predecessor Registrar. Pending such appointment, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Registrar to fill such vacancy until a successor Registrar shall be appointed by such Bondholders. The Issuer shall publish in an Authorized Newspaper (or mail to each Bondholder in the event all Bonds are fully registered) notice of any such appointment within 20 days after the effective date of such appointment. A copy of such notice shall also be mailed to each owner of a fully registered Bond or a coupon Bond registered as to principal (other than to bearer). Any successor Registrar appointed by the Issuer shall, immediately and without further act, be superseded by a Registrar appointed by such Bondholders. If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Registrar shall be made within 45 days after the Registrar shall have given to the Issuer written notice of resignation or after the occurrence of any other event requiring such appointment, the Registrar or any Bondholder may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor. Any Registrar appointed under the provisions of this section shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Ordinance.

Section 8.09. Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor. Any predecessor Registrar or Paying Agent shall pay over, assign and deliver any monies, books and records held by it to its successor.

Section 8.10. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which the Registrar may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party, or any company to which the Registrar or any public officer or court may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, shall be the successor to such Registrar without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act; provided, however, that such company shall be a bank, trust company or national banking association meeting the requirements set forth in Section 8.08.

Section 8.11. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Series 2016 A Bonds shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Registrar may adopt a Certificate of Authentication and Registration executed by any predecessor Registrar and deliver such Bonds so authenticated, and, in case any Bonds shall have been prepared but not authenticated, any successor Registrar may authenticate such Bonds in the name of the predecessor Registrar or in its own name.

Section 8.12. Paying Agent. The West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission shall initially serve as Paying Agent. Any alternate Paying Agent must be a bank, trust company or national banking association authorized to perform the duties imposed upon it by this Ordinance. Such alternate Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it pursuant hereto by executing and delivering to the Issuer a written acceptance thereof. Any successor Paying Agent shall take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that the Series 2016 A Bond shall be and remain DTC-Eligible.

Each Paying Agent shall be entitled to payment and reimbursement for reasonable fees for its services rendered hereunder and all advances, counsel fees and other expenses reasonably and necessarily made or incurred by such Paying Agent in connection with such services solely from monies available therefor.

Any bank, trust company or national banking association with or into which any Paying Agent may be merged or consolidated, or to which the assets and business of such Paying Agent may be sold, shall be deemed the successor of such Paying Agent for the purposes of this Ordinance. If the position of Paying Agent shall become vacant for any reason, the Issuer shall, within 30 days thereafter, appoint a bank, trust company or national banking association located in the same city as such Paying Agent to fill such vacancy; provided, however, that, if the Issuer shall fail to appoint such Paying Agent within said period, the Bond Commission, a court of competent jurisdiction or a majority of the Bondholders may make such appointment.

The Paying Agents shall enjoy the same protective provisions in the performance of their duties hereunder as are specified in this Article VIII with respect to the Registrar, insofar as such provisions may be applicable.

Notice of the appointment of successor or additional Paying Agents or fiscal agents shall be given in the same manner as provided by Section 8.08 hereof with respect to the appointment of a successor Registrar.

All monies received by the Paying Agents shall, until used or applied as provided in this Ordinance, be held in trust for the purposes for which they were received.

ARTICLE IX
DEFEASANCE; DISCHARGE OF PLEDGE OF ORDINANCE

Section 9.01. Defeasance; Discharge of Pledge of Ordinance. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the respective Holders of all Series 2016 A Bonds the principal of and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Ordinance, and all other monies due hereunder have been paid, then this Ordinance and the pledges of the Gross Revenues and other monies and securities pledged hereunder, and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer on behalf of the Holders of the Series 2016 A Bonds made hereunder, as applicable, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

Bonds for the payment of which either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Paying Agent at the same or earlier time, shall be sufficient, to pay as and when due the respective principal of and interest on such Bonds shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section. All Series 2016 A Bonds shall, prior to the maturity thereof, be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in the first paragraph of this section if there shall have been deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee either monies in an amount which shall be sufficient, or securities the principal of and the interest on which, when due, will provide monies which, together with the monies, if any, deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee at the same or earlier time shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal of, any redemption premium on and interest due and to become due on said Bonds on and prior to the maturity date thereof, or if the Issuer irrevocably determines to redeem any of said Bonds prior to the maturity thereof, on and prior to said Redemption Date. Neither securities nor monies deposited with the Bond Commission or an escrow trustee pursuant to this section nor principal or interest payments on any such securities shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal of and interest on said Bonds; provided, that any cash received from such principal, redemption premium, if any, and interest payments on such securities deposited with the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, if not then needed for such purpose, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in securities maturing at times and in amounts sufficient to pay when due the principal of and redemption premium, if any, and interest to become due on said Bonds on and prior to such maturity or Redemption Dates thereof, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Issuer as received by the Bond Commission or said escrow trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge.

ARTICLE X
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 10.01. Amendment of Ordinance. Prior to issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended, modified or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. All provisions required by the Bond Insurer, if any, shall be

set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and to the extent they constitute an amendment or modification of this Ordinance, shall be controlling. Following issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds, this Ordinance and any Supplemental Resolution may, without the consent of any Bondholder or other person, be amended, modified or supplemented in any manner which, in the opinion of Bond Counsel, does not materially adversely affect the interests of the Bondholders or any Bond Insurer, provided that, in the event any of the Bonds are insured, no such amendment or modification which affects the rights of the applicable Bond Insurer for such Bonds may be made without the written consent of such Bond Insurer. Otherwise, no materially adverse amendment or modification to this Ordinance, or of any Supplemental Resolution, may be made without the written consent of the Holders of 60% in aggregate principal amount of the Series 2016 A Bonds then Outstanding and affected thereby and the Bond Insurer, which must be filed with the Clerk of the Issuer before any such modification or amendment may be made. No such modification or amendment shall extend the maturity of or reduce the interest rate on, or otherwise alter the terms of payment of the principal of or interest on, any Bond without the express written consent of the Holder of such Bond, nor reduce the percentage of Series 2016 A Bonds required for consent to any such modification or amendment.

Section 10.02. Evidence of Signatures of Bondholders and Ownership of Bonds. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which this Ordinance may require or permit to be signed and executed by Bondholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Bondholders in person or by their attorneys duly authorized in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing or authorizing any such attorney, shall be sufficient for any purpose of this Ordinance if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

A. The fact and date of the execution by any Bondholder or his attorney of any such instrument may be proved (i) by the certificate of a notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds to be recorded in the jurisdiction in which he purports to act that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by the affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such a notary public or other officer or (ii) by the certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, of an officer of a bank, a trust company or a financial firm or corporation satisfactory to the Issuer or the Registrar, as the case may be, that the person signing such instrument acknowledged to such bank, trust company, firm or corporation the execution thereof.

B. The authority of a person or persons to execute any such instrument on behalf of a corporate Bondholder may be established without further proof if such instrument is signed by a person purporting to be the president or treasurer or a vice-president or an assistant treasurer of such corporation with a corporate seal affixed, and is attested by a person purporting to be its secretary or assistant secretary.

C. The amount of fully registered Series 2016 A Bonds held by a person executing any instrument as a Bondholder, the date of his holding such Series 2016 A Bonds and the numbers and other identification thereof, shall be confirmed by the Bond Register.

Any request, consent or other instrument executed by the Holder of any Bond shall bind all future Holders and owners of such Bond in respect of anything done or suffered to be done hereunder by the Issuer or the Registrar in accordance therewith.

Section 10.03. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. To the extent allowable under law, all reports, certificates, statements and other documents received by the Registrar under the provisions of this Ordinance shall be retained in its possession and shall be available at all reasonable times for the inspection of the Issuer or any Bondholder, and their agents and their representatives, but any such reports, certificates, statements or other documents may, at the election of the Registrar, be destroyed or otherwise disposed of at any time after such date as the pledge created by this Ordinance shall be discharged as provided in Section 9.01.

Section 10.04. Cancellation of Bonds. All Series 2016 A Bonds purchased or paid shall, if surrendered to the Issuer, be canceled and delivered to the Registrar, or, if surrendered to the Registrar, be canceled by it. No such Bonds shall be deemed Outstanding under this Ordinance and no Series 2016 A Bonds shall be issued in lieu thereof. All such Bonds shall be canceled and upon order of the Issuer shall be destroyed, and a certificate evidencing such destruction shall be delivered to the Issuer.

Section 10.05. Failure to Present Bonds. Anything in this Ordinance to the contrary notwithstanding, any monies held by the Bond Commission or a Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Series 2016 A Bonds which remain unclaimed for two years after the date on which such Bonds have become due and payable, whether by maturity or upon call for redemption, shall at the written request of the Issuer be paid by the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent to the Issuer as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Bond Commission or said Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto, and the Holders of such Bonds shall look only to the Issuer for the payment of such Bonds; provided, however, that, before making any such payment to the Issuer, the Registrar, if so advised by the Bond Commission, or said Paying Agent shall send to the Holder, at the address listed on the Bond Register, by certified mail, a notice that such monies remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said notice, which date shall be not less than 30 days after the date of such notice is mailed, the balance of such monies then unclaimed will be returned to the Issuer.

Section 10.06. Notices, Demands and Requests. Unless otherwise expressly provided, all notices, demands and requests to be given or made hereunder to or by the Issuer, the Registrar, the Depository Bank, the Original Purchaser or the Bond Insurer shall be in writing and shall be properly made if sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, and

addressed as follows or if hand-delivered to the individual to whom such notice, demand or request is required to be directed as indicated below:

CITY
The City of Morgantown
389 Spruce Street
Morgantown, West Virginia 26505
Attention: City Manager

REGISTRAR
[Name(s) and address(s) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

PAYING AGENT
West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission
8 Capitol Street
Suite 500, Terminal Building
Charleston, West Virginia 25301
Attn: Executive Director

DEPOSITORY BANK
[Name(s) and address(s) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

ORIGINAL PURCHASER
[Name(s) and address(s) to be set forth in Supplemental Resolution]

BOND INSURER
[Name(s) and address(es) to be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution]

Any party listed above may change such address listed for it at any time upon written notice of change sent by United States mail, postage prepaid, to the other parties.

Section 10.07. No Personal Liability. No member of the Council, the Board or officer or employee of the Issuer shall be individually or personally liable for the payment of the principal of or the interest on any Bond, but nothing herein contained shall relieve any such member, official or employee from the performance of any official duty provided by law or this Ordinance.

Section 10.08. Law Applicable. The laws of the State shall govern the construction of this Ordinance and of all Series 2016 A Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 10.09. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Ordinance expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or give to, any person or corporation, other than the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Series 2016 A Bonds, the applicable Bond Insurer, if any, and the Original Purchaser, any

right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Ordinance. All the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements contained in this Ordinance by and on behalf of the Issuer shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Holders of the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Bond Insurer and the Original Purchaser.

Section 10.10. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 10.11. Table of Contents and Headlines. The Table of Contents and headings of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience only and shall neither control nor affect in any way the meaning or construction of any of the provisions hereof.

Section 10.12. Conflicting Provisions Repealed. All ordinances, orders, resolutions or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance, are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

Section 10.13. Procedure on Enactment of Ordinance; Public Hearing. Upon adoption of this Ordinance, the Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to have an abstract of this Ordinance, which abstract has been determined by the Council of the Issuer to contain sufficient information to give notice of the contents of such Ordinance, published once each week for 2 successive weeks, with not less than six full days between each publication, the first such publication to be not less than 10 days before the date stated below for the public hearing, in the *Dominion Post*, a newspaper published and having a general circulation in The City of Morgantown, together with a notice to all persons concerned, stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds described in this Ordinance and that any person interested may appear before the Council at the public hearing to be had at a public meeting of Council on the _____ day of _____, 2016, at _____ p.m., in the Council Chambers of the City Hall, Morgantown and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Clerk for review by interested parties during the office hours of the Clerk. At such hearing all protests and suggestions shall be heard by the Council and it shall then take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

This Ordinance shall become effective following public hearing hereon in accordance with the Act.

First Reading: _____, 2016

Second Reading: _____, 2016

Effective following
Public Hearing held on: _____, 2016

[SEAL]

_____
Mayor

_____
City Manager

ATTEST:

_____
City Clerk

7038762

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true, correct and complete copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the City Council of THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN at a regular meeting of the City Council held on _____, 2016, pursuant to proper notice, at which meeting a quorum was present and acting throughout, and which Ordinance was enacted following a public hearing thereon, notice of which public hearing was published once a week for two successive weeks in a newspaper having a general circulation in The City of Morgantown, the first publication having been not less than 10 days prior to such public hearing.

Dated this ____ day of _____, 2016.

[SEAL]

_____
City Clerk

EXHIBIT A - SERIES 2016 A BOND FORM

[DTC Legend]

No. AR-_____

$_____

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN (WEST VIRGINIA)
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A

INTEREST RATE:	MATURITY DATE:	BOND DATE:	CUSIP:
_____%	_____	_____	_____

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN (West Virginia), a municipal corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (the "Registered Owner"), on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount specified above and solely from such special funds also to pay interest on said Principal Amount from the Interest Payment Date (as hereinafter defined) preceding the date of authentication hereof or, if authenticated after the Record Date (as hereinafter defined) but prior to the applicable Interest Payment Date or on said Interest Payment Date, from said Interest Payment Date or, if no interest has been paid, from the Bond Date specified above, or, if and to the extent that the Issuer shall default in the payment of interest on any Interest Payment Date, then this Bond shall bear interest from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, and in which case any Bond surrendered for transfer or exchange shall be dated as of the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid in full, at the Interest Rate per annum specified above, semiannually, on _____ 1 and _____ 1, in each year, beginning _____ 1, 20__ (each an "Interest Payment Date"), until maturity

or until the date fixed for redemption if this Bond is called for prior redemption and payment on such date is provided for. Capitalized terms used and not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the hereinafter-described Ordinance.

Interest accruing on this Bond on and prior to the Maturity Date hereof shall be payable by check or draft mailed by the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, as paying agent (in such capacity, the "Paying Agent"), to the Registered Owner hereof as of the applicable Record Date (each _____ 15 and _____ 15) or, in the event of a default in the payment of Bonds, that special record date to be fixed by the hereinafter named Registrar by notice given to the Registered Owners not less than 10 days prior to said special record date at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the registration books of the Issuer maintained by _____, _____, West Virginia, as registrar (in such capacity, the "Registrar"), or, at the option of any Registered Owner of at least $500,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds, by wire transfer in immediately available funds to a domestic bank account specified in writing by the Registered Owner to the Paying Agent at least 5 days prior to such Record Date. Principal and premium, if any, shall be paid when due upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for payment at the office of the Paying Agent, in Charleston, West Virginia.

This Bond is one of an issue of a series of bonds, in the aggregate principal amount of $_____ designated "The City of Morgantown Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A" (the "Series 2016 A Bonds"), of like tenor and effect, except as to number, denomination, date of maturity and interest rate, dated _____, 2016, upon original issuance, the proceeds of which are to be used, together with other funds of the Issuer, (i) to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of Sewer Treatment Plant Project: [(ii) to capitalize interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds;] [(iii) pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of, and interest on, the Series 2016 A Bonds;] [(iv) to fund a reserve account for the Series 2016 A Bonds/to pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy for the Series 2016 A Bonds] in an amount equal to the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (v) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 A Bonds and related costs. The Series 2016 A Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statute of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), and an ordinance duly enacted by the City Council of the Issuer on _____, 2016, and supplemented by a supplemental resolution adopted by said Council on _____, 2016 (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Ordinance"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions of said Ordinance. The Ordinance provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Series 2016 A Bonds under the Ordinance. Reference is hereby made to the Ordinance, as the same may be amended and supplemented from time to time, for a description of the rights, limitations of rights, obligations, duties and immunities of the Issuer, the Registrar, the Paying Agent, the Registered Owners of the Series 2016 A Bonds

and the Registered Owners of any subsequently issued additional bonds. Executed counterparts or certified copies of the Ordinance are on file at the office of the City Clerk in The City of Morgantown, West Virginia.

[The Series 2016 A Bonds are additionally secured, but only to the extent described in the Statement of Insurance printed on the Bonds, by a policy of municipal bond insurance issued by __[Bond Insurer]__.]

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 27, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,601,477 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS");

(2) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,842,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(3) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,488,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 B BONDS");

(4) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 8, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,812,470 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(5) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 30, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $6,410,191 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(6) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $8,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(7) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (DIRECT PAYMENT BUILD AMERICA BONDS), DATED JANUARY 28,

2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $37,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS");

(8) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $81,600 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS");COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $15,380,227 (THE "SERIES 2010 C BONDS");

(9) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 D (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,317,286 (THE "SERIES 2010 D BONDS");

(10) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 E (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 E BONDS");

(11) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 F (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF $7,250,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 F BONDS");

(12) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 24, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $570,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 A BONDS");

(13) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 5, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,330,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 C BONDS");

(14) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,605,260 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

(15) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2014 B DATED JULY 23, 2014, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $505,421 (THE "SERIES 2014 B BONDS");

(16) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $137,568 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(17) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,586 (THE "SERIES 2015 B BONDS");

(18) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $8,111,813 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS");

(19) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 D (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,688,394 (THE "SERIES 2015 D BONDS");.

(20) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 E (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 11, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $662,300 (THE "SERIES 2015 E BONDS");

The Series 2016 A Bonds are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity dates, as provided in the Ordinance and as set forth in the following lettered paragraphs:

(A) Optional Redemption. The Bonds maturing on and after _____, 20____, are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Issuer on or after _____, 20_____, in whole at any time and in part on any Interest Payment Date, as directed by the Issuer, in reverse order of maturity and by lot within a maturity, at the following Redemption Prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of Bonds to be redeemed), plus interest accrued thereon to the date fixed for redemption:

Period During Which Redeemed (Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Price

_____(B) Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Bonds maturing on _____, 20_____ and 20_____ are subject to annual mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity by random selection as may be determined by the Registrar, on _____ 1 of the years and in the principal amounts set forth below, at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount of each Bond so called for redemption plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption:

Bonds Maturing _____ 1, 20

	Year (1)	Principal Amount

Bonds Maturing _____ 1, 20

	Year (1)	Principal Amount

* Final Maturity

In the event of any redemption of less than all outstanding Series 2016 A Bonds, the maturities to be redeemed shall be selected by the Paying Agent at the direction of the Issuer and Series 2016 A Bonds to be redeemed shall be determined by lot within a maturity, or in such other manner deemed appropriate by the Paying Agent. If less than all the Series 2016 A Bonds are to be redeemed, the Series 2016 A Bonds to be redeemed shall be identified by reference to the Series designation, date of issue, CUSIP numbers and Maturity Dates.

Notice of any redemption of this Series 2016 A Bond, unless waived, shall be given by the Paying Agent on behalf of the Issuer by mailing an official redemption notice by registered or certified mail at least 30 days and not more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Registered Owner of the Series 2016 A Bond or Series 2016 A Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Paying Agent. Such notice shall also be given by the Paying Agent to the Registrar. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Series 2016 A Bonds or portions of Series 2016 A Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein

specified, and from and after such date (unless the Issuer shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Series 2016 A Bonds or portions of Series 2016 A Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein or in the mailing thereof shall not affect the validity of proceedings for the redemption of this Series 2016 A Bond.

The Series 2016 A Bonds and the interest thereon are payable only from and are secured by the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Ordinance) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity in all respects with the pledge of the Gross Revenues created in favor of the holders of the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds [and the Series 2016 D Bonds], all monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund, and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account therein, established under the Ordinance, and the unexpended proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds, and the Issuer hereby and in the Ordinance pledges such revenues and monies to such payment. Said Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose and to make the other payments required by the Ordinance. This Series 2016 A Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same or the interest hereon except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account and said unexpended Series 2016 A Bond proceeds. Pursuant to the Ordinance, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 A Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2016 A Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds [and the Series 2016 D Bonds.] The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Series 2016 A Bonds, for the terms of which reference is made to the Ordinance. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Series 2016 A Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Ordinance, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

All monies received from the sale of the Bonds except for accrued interest thereon shall be applied solely to pay all costs of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project, capitalize the interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds for a period of _____, [pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Insurance Policy to secure the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds, [fund a reserve account for the Series 2016 A Bonds/pay the premium for a Municipal Bond Debt Service Reserve Insurance Policy to fund the reserve account for the Series 2016 A Bonds] in amount equal to the Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Requirement, and pay costs of issuance of the Bonds, and there shall be, and

hereby is, created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owners of said Series 2016 A Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Series 2016 A Bond have existed, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Series 2016 A Bond, together with all other obligations of said Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia, and that a sufficient amount of the revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by said Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 2016 A Bonds of which this Series 2016 A Bond is one.

This Series 2016 A Bond, under the provisions of the Act is and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, but may be transferred only upon the surrender hereof at the office of the Registrar and otherwise as provided by the within-described Ordinance.

This Series 2016 A Bond and the income there from are, under the Act, exempt from all taxation by the State of West Virginia, or any county, municipality, political subdivision or agency thereof.

This Series 2016 A Bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Ordinance, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

All provisions of the Ordinance, as defined on the reverse hereof, and the statutes under which this Series 2016 A Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Series 2016 A Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN (West Virginia) has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor and City Manager, and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Series 2016 A Bond to be dated as of the Series 2016 A Bond Date specified above.

[SEAL]

[Manual or facsimile signature]

Mayor

[Manual or facsimile signature]

City Manager

ATTEST:

[Manual or facsimile signature]
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION
AND REGISTRATION

This Series 2016 A Bond is one of the fully registered Series 2016 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Ordinance and has been duly registered in the name of the Registered Owner on the date set forth below. Attached hereto is the complete text of the opinion of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, bond counsel, signed originals of which are on file with the Registrar, delivered and dated on the date of the original delivery of and payment for the Series 2016 A Bonds.

Dated: _____, 2016.

_____,
As Registrar

By _____
Its Authorized Officer

STATEMENT OF INSURANCE

[Bond Insurance Legend]

(FORM OF)
ASSIGNMENT

Social Security or Other Identifying Number of Assignee

_____

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto _____ the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____ to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____, 20____.

_____

SIGNATURE GUARANTEED:

_____
(Bank, Trust Company or Firm)

_____
(Authorized Officer)

NOTICE: The Assignor's signature to this Assignment must correspond with the name as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or any change whatever.

BOND ORDINANCE
THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING THE ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF CERTAIN ADDITIONS, BETTERMENTS AND IMPROVEMENTS TO THE SANITARY SEWER PORTION OF THE EXISTING COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE CITY OF NOT MORE THAN $10,000,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 C (WEST VIRGINIA CWSRF PROGRAM); PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING A BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer" or the "City") presently owns and operates, through The City of Morgantown Utility Board (the "Board"), a public combined waterworks, sanitary sewerage and stormwater system (collectively, the "System") and has heretofore financed the acquisition and construction of the System and certain additions, betterments and improvements thereto through the issuance of several series of bonds or refunding bonds, of which there are presently outstanding the Prior Bonds, as hereinafter defined.

WHEREAS, all of the Prior Bonds were issued pursuant to ordinances of the Issuer previously enacted (such ordinances, as so amended and supplemented, collectively herein called the "Prior Ordinances");

WHEREAS, under the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 20 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Issuer is authorized and empowered to acquire, construct and operate extensions, additions, betterments and improvements for the System;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined, and does hereby affirm, that the acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the sanitary sewerage collection and treatment portion of the System (the "Sanitary Sewerage System"), is necessary, appropriate, useful and desirable for the health, safety, and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and surrounding areas;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined that the aforementioned acquisition and

construction of extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the Sanitary Sewerage System (further defined herein as the "Sewer Treatment Plant Project" or "the Project") should be financed, as provided under the Act, in whole or in part, from the proceeds of multiple series of combined utility system revenue bonds to be issued by the Issuer, to pay all or any portion of the costs thereof;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to initially finance the costs of the Sewer Treatment Plan Project through the simultaneous issuance of three series of combined utility system revenue bonds designated, and in the not to exceed amounts, as follows:

The City of Morgantown, Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $100,000,000 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds");

The City of Morgantown, Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt – Extraordinary Optional Call), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $30,000,000 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds"); and

The City of Morgantown, Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 C (CWSRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $10,000,000 (the "Series 2016 C Bonds," and collectively with the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds, the "Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bonds").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to enact this Ordinance and issue the Series 2016 C Bonds to have such security and such other terms and provisions as are hereinafter provided, all in the manner set forth herein;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has also determined that the design, acquisition and construction of certain extensions, betterments and improvements to the potable water raw water supply and storage, treatment, treated water storage and distribution system (the "Potable Water System"), specifically including, but not limited to, the design, acquisition and construction of a new water reservoir and the installation of emergency generators to serve facilities of the Potable Water System, and all necessary appurtenances (collectively, the "Water Reservoir Project"), is necessary, appropriate, useful and desirable for the health, safety, and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and surrounding areas;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has determined to finance all or a portion of the costs of the Water Reservoir Project through the issuance of its The City of Morgantown, Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 D (Tax Exempt), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $40,000,000 (the "Series 2016 D Bonds"), to be issued either simultaneously with, or after, the issuance of the Sewer Treatment Project Bonds, pursuant to an ordinance of the Issuer (the "Series 2016 D Ordinance") enacted simultaneously with the enactment of the ordinances authorizing the issuance of the Sewer Treatment Plant Bonds; and

WHEREAS The Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Series 2016 D Bonds will be issued on a parity with one another, and the Prior Bonds, with respect to their lien on and security interest in the Gross Revenues of the System, and the Series 2016 C Bonds shall contain such other terms and provisions as are hereinafter provided, all in the manner set forth herein.

BE IT ORDAINED AND ENACTED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN:

ARTICLE I

STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Ordinance. This Ordinance (together with any ordinance, order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is enacted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. The City of Morgantown (the "Issuer") is a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State. The Issuer presently owns and operates, through the Morgantown Utility Board (the "Board"), a public combined waterworks, sewerage, and stormwater system. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the health and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer, and for the improvement of the water environment of the City and specifically of the project area, that there be acquired and constructed certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the sanitary sewer portion of the existing public combined waterworks, sewerage, and stormwater system of the Issuer, specifically including, but not limited to, additions and improvements to, and renovation of, wastewater treatment plant located in Star City, and all necessary appurtenances (collectively, the "Sewer Treatment Plant Project") (the existing public combined potable waterworks, sanitary sewer, and stormwater system of the Issuer, the Sewer Treatment Plan Project and any further extensions, additions, betterments and improvements thereto are herein called the "System"), in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers.

B. The Issuer intends to permanently finance a portion of such the costs of acquisition and construction of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project through the issuance of its combined utility revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection with the West Virginia Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program (the "CWSRF Program"), which the Authority administers pursuant to the Act.

C. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 C (West Virginia CWSRF Program), in the aggregate principal amount of not more than $10,000,000 (the "Series 2016 C Bonds"), to permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project. Said costs shall be deemed to include the cost of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor and eligible under the CWSRF Program; interest, if any, upon the Series 2016 C Bonds for a period not exceeding 6 months after completion of construction of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project; amounts which may be deposited in the Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Account (as hereinafter defined) or amounts which may be used to purchase a surety bond to fund the Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Account; engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined); discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents,

depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2016 C Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the acquisition or construction of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project and the placing of same in operation, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof, provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer or the Board for any amounts expended by them for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 C Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project, as hereinafter defined.

D. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project is not less than 30 years.

E. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that its Series 2016 C Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the respective parties (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

F. There are outstanding obligations of the Issuer which will rank on a parity with the Series 2016 C Bonds as to liens, pledge, source of and security for payment, being the Issuer's:

(1) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), dated April 27, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,601,477 (the "Series 1995 Bonds");

(2) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,842,000 (the "Series 2000 A Bonds");

(3) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,488,000 (the "Series 2000 B Bonds");

(4) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated February 8, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,812,470 (the "Series 2001 A Bonds");

(5) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 30, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $6,410,191 (the "Series 2006 A Bonds");

(6) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated August 14, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,500,000 (the "Series 2007 A Bonds");

(7) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (Direct Payment Build America Bonds), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $37,950,000 (the "Series 2010 A Bonds");

(8) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $81,600 (the "Series 2010 B Bonds");

(9) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,380,227 (the "Series 2010 C Bonds");

(10) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 D (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,317,286 (the "Series 2010 D Bonds");

(11) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 E (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $100,000 (the "Series 2010 E Bonds");

(12) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 F (Bank Qualified), dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate amount of $7,250,000 (the "Series 2010 F Bonds"),

(13) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated August 24, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $570,000 (the "Series 2012 A Bonds");

(14) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 C (Bank Qualified), dated October 5, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,330,000 (the "Series 2012 C Bonds");

(15) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated August 22, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,605,260 (the "Series 2013 A Bonds");

(16) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 B dated July 23, 2014, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $505,421 (the "Series 2014 B Bonds");

(17) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 31, 2015, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $137,568 (the "Series 2015 A Bonds");

(18) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 31, 2015, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,586 (the "Series 2015 B Bonds");

(19) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated March 31, 2015, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,111,813 (the "Series 2015 C Bonds"); and

(20) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 D (West Virginia SRF Program), dated March 31, 2015, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,688,394 (the "Series 2015 D Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds").

(21) Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 E (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 11, 2015, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $662,300 (the "Series 2015 E Bonds"), (collectively, the "Prior Bonds")

Simultaneously with the issuance of the Series 2016 C Bonds, the Issuer intends to finance the remaining costs of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project through the issuance of the following bonds:

Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt), to be issued simultaneously herewith, issued in the original aggregate principal amount not to exceed $100,000,000 (the "Series 2016 A Bonds"); and

Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt – Extraordinary Redemption Call), to be issued simultaneously herewith, issued in the original aggregate principal amount not to exceed $30,000,000 (the "Series 2016 B Bonds," and, collectively with the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Series 2016 C Bonds, the "Sewer Treatment Plant Project Bonds.")

G. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 C Bonds, the Issuer will (i) a certificate of an Independent Certified Public Accountant stating that the coverage and parity tests of the Prior Bonds are met, and (ii) the written consent of the Holders of the Series 1995 Bonds, Series 2000 A Bonds, Series 2000 B Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2007 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds, Series 2010 D Bonds, Series 2010 E Bonds, Series 2012 A Bonds, Series 2013 A Bonds, Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds and Series 2015 E Bonds to the issuance of the Series 2016 C Bonds on a parity with the Series 1995 Bonds, Series 2000 A Bonds, Series 2000 B Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2007 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds, Series 2010 D Bonds, Series 2010 E Bonds, Series 2012 A Bonds, Series 2013 A Bonds, Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds, and Series 2015 E Bonds. The Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 F Bonds, Series 2012 C Bonds and Series 2014 B Bonds do not require consent. Other than the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds, there are no other outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System. The Issuer is in compliance with all the covenants of the Prior Bonds and the Prior Ordinances.

H. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year after completion of the Wastewater Treatment Plant Project from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make payments into all funds and accounts and other payments provided for herein.

I. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Bond Purchase Agreement relating to authorization of the acquisition, construction and operation of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2016 C Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things, the approval of the Project and the financing thereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council.

J. The Sewer Treatment Plant Project has been reviewed and determined to be technically and financially feasible by the Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2016 C Bonds by the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer

and such Bondholders, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Bondholders of any and all of such Series 2016 C Bonds, all of which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond and any other Bonds and by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of enactment hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2016 C Bonds, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the Authority, acting in its administrative capacity and upon authorization from the DEP under the Act.

"Authorized Officer" means the Mayor or the City Manager of the Issuer, and, in the instance of the Board, the Chairman, the General Manager or the Assistant General Manager, or any other officer of the Issuer or Board specifically designated by resolution of the Governing Body or the Board, as appropriate.

"Board" means the Morgantown Utility Board of the Issuer.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Ordinance," "Bond Ordinance" or "Local Act" means this Bond Ordinance and all ordinances, orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Purchase Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, providing for the purchase of the Series 2016 C Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2016 C Bonds, the Prior Bonds and, where appropriate, any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another ordinance of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"City Clerk" means the City Clerk of the Issuer.

"City Manager" means the City Manager of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2016 C Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2016 C Bonds from the Authority and the DEP.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System, or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions. "Consulting Engineer" shall also include a licensed professional engineer employed by the Board, who is responsible for design and/or supervision of improvements, additions or modifications to the System.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Section 1.02D hereof to be a part of the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project.

"Council" means the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any other agency, board or department of the state that succeeds to the function of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"Depreciation Fund" means the Depreciation Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" means the council of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Grants" means any grants committed to the Project.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally

accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" include any gains from the sale or other disposition of capital assets, but does not include any increase in the value of capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined) or any Tap Fees (as hereinafter defined).

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountant" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Issuer" means The City of Morgantown, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, in Monongalia County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Mayor" means the Mayor of the Issuer.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2016 C Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the Reserve Accounts.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"Operating Expenses" shall mean the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and Paying Agent (all as hereinafter defined), other than those capitalized as part of the Costs, the SRF Administrative Fee, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Operation and Maintenance Fund" means the Operation and Maintenance Fund established by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Outstanding" when used with reference to Bonds or Prior Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds or Prior Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond or Prior Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar or Registrar for Prior Bonds, at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond or Prior Bonds, for the payment of which moneys, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder, and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; (iv) any Prior Bond deemed to have been paid; and (v) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, or holders of Prior Bonds, any Bonds or Prior Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2016 C Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1995 Bonds, Series 2000 A Bonds, Series 2000 B Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2007 A Bonds, Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 B Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds, Series 2010 D Bonds, Series 2010 E Bonds, Series 2010 F Bonds, Series 2012 A Bonds, Series 2012 C Bonds, Series 2013 A Bonds, Series 2014 B Bonds, Series 2015 A Bonds, Series 2015 B Bonds, Series 2015 C Bonds, Series 2015 D Bonds and Series 2015 E Bonds..

"Prior Ordinances" means, collectively, the ordinances authorizing the Prior Bonds

"Project" or "Sewer Treatment Plant Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements, fully secured by investments of the types

described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above, with banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Board of Treasury Investments pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6C of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; and

(i) Obligations of States or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registered Owner," "Bondholder," "Holder" or any similar term means whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code, or any predecessor thereto.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective Reserve Accounts established for the Series 2016 C Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any Reserve Account for the Prior Bonds and the Series 2016 C Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund created by the Prior Ordinances and continued hereby.

"Series 1995 Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 1995 (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated April 27, 1995, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,601,477.

"Series 2000 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,842,000.

"Series 2000 B Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2000 B (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated February 29, 2000, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,488,000.

"Series 2001 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds,

Series 2001 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), of the Issuer, dated February 8, 2001, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $3,812,470.

"Series 2006 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated June 30, 2006, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $6,410,191.

"Series 2007 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2007 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated August 14, 2007, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,500,000.

"Series 2010 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 A (Direct Payment Build America Bonds), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $37,950,000.

"Series 2010 B Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 B (West Virginia SRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $81,600.

"Series 2010 C Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 C (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $15,380,227.

"Series 2010 D Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 D (West Virginia DWTRF Program), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $9,317,286.

"Series 2010 E Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 E (West Virginia DWTRF Program/ARRA), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $100,000.

"Series 2010 F Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2010 F (Bank Qualified), of the Issuer, dated January 28, 2010, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $7,250,000.

"Series 2012 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 A (West Virginia DWTRF Program), dated August 24, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $570,000.

"Series 2012 C Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2012 C (Bank Qualified), dated October 5, 2012, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $2,330,000.

"Series 2013 A Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013 A (West Virginia Infrastructure Fund), dated August 22, 2013, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,605,260.

"Series 2014 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2014 B dated July 23, 2014, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $505,421.

"Series 2015 A Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 A (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 31, 2015,

issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $137,568.

"Series 2015 B Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated March 31, 2015, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $4,586.

"Series 2015 C Bonds" means the Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 C (West Virginia SRF Program), dated March 31, 2015, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $8,111,813.

"Series 2015 D Bonds" means Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 D (West Virginia SRF Program), dated March 31, 2015, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $1,688,394.

"Series 2015 E Bonds" means Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015 E (West Virginia SRF Program), dated June 11, 2015, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of $662,300.

"Series 2016 A Bonds" means Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 A (Tax Exempt), to be issued simultaneously herewith, issued in the original aggregate principal amount not to exceed $100,000,000.

"Series 2016 B Bonds" means Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 B (Tax Exempt – Extraordinary Redemption Call), to be issued simultaneously herewith, issued in the original aggregate principal amount not to exceed $30,000,000.

"Series 2016 C Bonds" means the Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 C (West Virginia CWSRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Bond Legislation

"Series 2016 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2016 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Series 2016 C Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2016 C Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2016 C Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2016 D Bonds" means Issuer's Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 D (Tax Exempt), to be issued simultaneously herewith, or after the issuance of the Series 2016 C Bonds, in the original aggregate principal amount not to exceed $40,000,000, for purpose of financing the Water Reservoir Project.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective Sinking Funds established for the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

"SRF Program" means the State's Clean Water State Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution, ordinance or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Ordinance and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution authorizing the sale of the Series 2016 C Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Ordinance to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2016 C Bonds, and not so included may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2016 C Bonds, the Prior Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Depreciation Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means, collectively, the complete existing public combined waterworks, sewerage, and stormwater system of the Issuer, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Sewer Treatment Plant Project and the Water Reservoir Project and any additions, betterments and improvements thereto hereafter acquired or constructed for the System from any sources whatsoever, both within and without the Issuer.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Ordinance as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE SEWER TREATMENT PLANT PROJECT

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project, at an estimated cost of not to exceed $140,000,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2016 C Bonds hereby

authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, compatible with the financing plan submitted to the DEP and the Authority.

The cost of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project is estimated not to exceed $140,000,000, of which not to exceed $10,000,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2016 C Bonds, not to exceed $100,000,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of the Series 2016 A Bonds and not to exceed $30,000,000 will be obtained from the proceeds of the Series 2016 B Bonds.

ARTICLE III

AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2016 C Bonds, if any, funding a reserve account or purchasing a surety bond to fund a reserve account for the Series 2016 C Bonds, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2016 C Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be issued the negotiable Series 2016 C Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2016 C Bonds shall be issued in one or more series designated as "Combined Utility System Revenue Bonds, Series 2016 C (West Virginia CWSRF Program)," in the principal amount of not more than $10,000,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the Series 2016 C Bonds remaining after purchasing a surety bond to fund the Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Account or cash funding the Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds) and capitalization of interest, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2016 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof, and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2016 C Bonds shall be issued in such principal amount; shall bear interest at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum, payable quarterly on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Series 2016 C Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest, if any, on the Series 2016 C Bonds shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent or its agent, mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

As provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the Series 2016 C Bonds shall initially be issued in one or more series, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of the respective Series 2016 C Bonds. The Series 2016 C Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2016 C Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Mayor, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the City Clerk. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2016 C Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2016 C Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2016 C Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2016 C Bonds shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 hereof shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2016 C Bonds shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2016 C Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2016 C Bonds shall be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2016 C Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar or its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of such Bonds.

The registered Series 2016 C Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Series 2016 C Bonds or transferring the registered Series 2016 C Bonds are exercised, all Series 2016 C Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Series 2016 C Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be canceled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Series 2016 C Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental

charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Series 2016 C Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Series 2016 C Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Series 2016 C Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Series 2016 C Bonds shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be canceled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2016 C Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the Gross Revenues derived from the System as herein provided. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2016 C Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2016 C Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of debt service of the Series 2016 C Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds. Such Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Series 2016 A Bonds, the Series 2016 B Bonds, the Series 2016 D Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2016 C Bonds to the Registrar, and the Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2016 C Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which the Series 2016 C Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the Series 2016 C Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. An executed copy of the Bond Purchase Agreement; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2016 C Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the Series 2016 C Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

(FORM OF SERIES 2016 C BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN
COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2016 C
(WEST VIRGINIA CWSRF PROGRAM)

No. CR-1 $_____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That on this the_____day of _____, 2016, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, a municipal corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Monongalia County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns the sum of_____DOLLARS or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing_____1, 20___, to and including_____1, 20___, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee of_____% (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, commencing_____1, 20___, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Bond Purchase (the "Bond Purchase Agreement") by and among the Issuer, the Authority, and the DEP, dated_____, 20___.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain extensions, additions, betterments and improvements to the sanitary sewer portion of the existing combined waterworks, sewerage and stormwater system (the "Sewer Treatment Plant Project"); and (ii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Seis 2016 C Bonds") and related costs. The Sewer Treatment Plant Project, and any further extensions, additions, betterments or improvements o the existing combined waterworks, sewerage and stormwater system are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 8, Article 20 and Chapter 22C, Article

2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Ordinance duly enacted by the Issuer on _____, 20___ and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on _____, _20____ (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S:

(1) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1995 (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED APRIL 27, 1995, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,601,477 (THE "SERIES 1995 BONDS");

(2) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $7,842,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 A BONDS");

(3) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2000 B (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 29, 2000, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,488,000 (THE "SERIES 2000 B BONDS");

(4) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2001 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED FEBRUARY 8, 2001, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $3,812,470 (THE "SERIES 2001 A BONDS");

(5) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2006 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 30, 2006, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $6,410,191 (THE "SERIES 2006 A BONDS");

(6) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2007 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 14, 2007, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $8,500,000 (THE "SERIES 2007 A BONDS");

(7) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 A (DIRECT PAYMENT BUILD AMERICA BONDS), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $37,950,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 A BONDS");

(8) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 B (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $81,600 (THE "SERIES 2010 B BONDS");

(9) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $15,380,227 (THE "SERIES 2010 C BONDS");

(10) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 D (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $9,317,286 (THE "SERIES 2010 D BONDS");

(11) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 E (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM/ARRA), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $100,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 E BONDS");

(12) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2010 F (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED JANUARY 28, 2010, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE AMOUNT OF $7,250,000 (THE "SERIES 2010 F BONDS");

(13) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 A (WEST VIRGINIA DWTRF PROGRAM), DATED AUGUST 24, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $570,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 A BONDS");

(14) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2012 C (BANK QUALIFIED), DATED OCTOBER 5, 2012, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $2,330,000 (THE "SERIES 2012 C BONDS");

(15) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2013 A (WEST VIRGINIA INFRASTRUCTURE FUND), DATED AUGUST 22, 2013, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,605,260 (THE "SERIES 2013 A BONDS");

(16) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2014 B DATED JULY 23, 2014, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $505,421 (THE "SERIES 2014 B BONDS");

(17) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 A (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $137,568 (THE "SERIES 2015 A BONDS");

(18) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $4,586 (THE "SERIES 2015 D BONDS");

(19) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 C (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $8,111,813 (THE "SERIES 2015 C BONDS");

(20) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 D (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED MARCH 31, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $1,688,394 (THE "SERIES 2015 D BONDS"); and

(21) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2015 E (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JUNE 11, 2015, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $662,300 (THE "SERIES 2015 E BONDS") (COLLECTIVELY, THE "PRIOR BONDS").

This Issuer has financed the remaining costs of the Sewer Treatment Plant Project through the issuance, simultaneously with the issuance of the Series 2016 Bonds, of the following bonds secured by the Gross Revenues of the System:

(22) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 A (TAX EXEMPT), DATED _____, 2016, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2016 A BONDS"); AND

(23) COMBINED UTILITY SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2016 B (TAX EXEMPT – EXTRAORDINARY REDEMPTION CALL), DATED _____, 2016, ISSUED IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF $_____ (THE "SERIES 2016 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Gross Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds, and from monies in the Reserve Account created under the Bond Legislation for the Series 2016 C Bonds (the "Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Account"), and unexpended proceeds of the Series 2016 C Bonds. Such Gross Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and which shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, except from said special fund provided from the Gross Revenues, the monies in the Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Series 2016 C Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 C Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with or junior or subordinate to the Series 2016 C Bonds including the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds; provided however, that, so long as there exists in the Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Series 2016 C Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations Outstanding on a parity with or junior and subordinate to the Series 2016 C Bonds, including the Prior Bonds, the Series 2016 A Bonds and the Series 2016 B Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the Registered Owners of the Series 2016 C Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies

provided the Registered Owners of the Series 2016 C Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar (as defined in the Bond Legislation) by the Registered Owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the Costs of the Project and costs of issuance described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the Registered Owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Gross Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest, if any, on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN has caused this Bond to be signed by its Mayor, and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its City Clerk, and has caused this Bond to be dated the day and year first written above.

[SEAL]

By: _____
Mayor

ATTEST:

By: _____
City Clerk

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2016 C Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date:_____, 2016.

UNITED BANK, INC.,
as Registrar

By: _____
Its: Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) $		(19)	
(2)		(20)	
(3)		(21)	
(4)		(22)	
(5)		(23)	
(6)		(24)	
(7)		(25)	
(8)		(26)	
(9)		(27)	
(10)		(28)	
(11)		(29)	
(12)		(30)	
(13)		(31)	
(14)		(32)	
(15)		(33)	
(16)		(34)	
(17)		(35)	
(18)		(36)	

TOTAL $_____

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint _____, Attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated:_____, 20____.

_____

In the presence of:

_____

Section 3.11. Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Bond Purchase Agreement. The Series 2016 C Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. If not so authorized by previous ordinance or resolution, the Mayor are specifically authorized and directed to execute the Bond Purchase Agreement in the form approved by Supplemental Resolution, and the City Clerk is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Bond Purchase Agreement to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12. Filing of Amended Schedule. Upon completion of the acquisition and construction of the Project, the Board will file with the Authority and the DEP, a schedule, the form of which will be provided by the DEP, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV
[RESERVED]

ARTICLE V

FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Ordinances) and shall be held by the Depository Bank, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(2) Depreciation Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances);

(3) Operation and Maintenance Fund (established by the Prior Ordinances); and

(4) Series 2016 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund.

Section 5.02. Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission or the Issuer and from each other:

(1) Series 1995 Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(2) Series 1995 Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(3) Series 2000 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(4) Series 2000 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(5) Series 2000 B Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(6) Series 2000 B Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(7) Series 2001 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(8) Series 2001 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(9) Series 2006 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(10) Series 2006 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(11) Series 2007 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(12) Series 2007 A Bonds Reserve Account established by Prior Ordinances);

(13) Series 2010 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(14) Series 2010 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(15) Series 2010 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(16) Series 2010 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(17) Series 2010 D Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(18) Series 2010 D Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(19) Series 2010 E Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(20) Series 2010 E Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(21) Series 2010 F Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(22) Series 2010 F Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(23) Series 2012 A Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(24) Series 2012 A Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(25) Series 2012 C Bonds Sinking Fund (established by Prior Ordinances);

(26) Series 2012 C Bonds Reserve Account (established by Prior Ordinances);

(27) Series 2013 A Bonds Sinking Fund; (established by Prior Ordinances);

(28) Series 2013 A Bonds Reserve Account, (established by Prior Ordinances);

(29) Series 2014 B Bonds Sinking Fund; (established by Prior Ordinances);

(30) Series 2014 B Bonds Reserve Account, (established by Prior Ordinances);

(31) Series 2015 A Bonds Sinking Fund; (established by Prior Ordinances);

(32) Series 2015 A Bonds Reserve Account, (established by Prior Ordinances);

(33) Series 2015 B Bonds Sinking Fund; (established by Prior Ordinances);

(34) Series 2015 B Bonds Reserve Account, (established by Prior Ordinances);

(35) Series 2015 C Bonds Sinking Fund; (established by Prior Ordinances);

(36) Series 2015 C Bonds Reserve Account, (established by Prior Ordinances);

(37) Series 2015 D Bonds Sinking Fund; (established by Prior Ordinances);

(38) Series 2015 D Bonds Reserve Account, (established by Prior Ordinances);

(39) Series 2015 E Bonds Sinking Fund; (established by Prior Ordinances);

(40) Series 2015 E Bonds Reserve Account, (established by Prior Ordinances);

(41) Series 2016 A Bonds Sinking Fund;

(42) Series 2016 A Bonds Reserve Account;

(43) Series 2016 B Bonds Sinking Fund;

(44) Series 2016 B Bonds Reserve Account;

(45) Series 2016 C Bonds Sinking Fund; and

(46) Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Account

Section 5.03. System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System and all parts thereof shall be deposited upon receipt by the Issuer in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner provided in the Prior Ordinances and this Bond Legislation. All moneys at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to pay interest on the Series 1995 Bonds, Series 2001 A Bonds, Series 2006 A Bonds, Series 2007 A Bonds, Series 2010 A Bonds, Series 2010 C Bonds, Series 2010 D Bonds, Series 2010 E Bonds, Series 2010 F Bonds, Series 2012 A Bonds, Series 2012 C Bonds and Series 2014 B Bonds.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances to pay the principal of the Prior Bonds; and (ii) to the Commission commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2016 C Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2016 C Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2016 C Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposit in the Series 2016 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) for deposit in the respective Reserve Accounts for the Prior Bonds, the amounts required by the Prior Ordinances; (ii) commencing 4 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2016 C Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2016 C Bonds or otherwise provided for pursuant to a surety bond, for deposit in the Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided, that no further payments shall be made into the Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Account when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(4) The Issuer shall next, each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and deposit in the Operation and Maintenance Fund, an amount sufficient to pay the current Operating Expenses of the System.

(5) The Issuer shall next, from the moneys remaining in the Revenue Fund, on the first day of each month transfer to the Depreciation Fund, an amount equal to 2.5% of the Gross Revenues each month (as previously set forth in the Prior Ordinances and not in addition thereto), exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Depreciation Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Depreciation Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in the Reserve Accounts (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such accounts have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such accounts to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with moneys from the Depreciation Fund.

(6) After making all of the foregoing deposits and payments, any excess moneys then remaining in the Revenue Fund ("Surplus Revenues") may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

Moneys in the Series 2016 C Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purposes of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 C Bonds, as the same shall become due. Moneys in the Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 C Bonds, as the same shall come due, when other moneys in the Series 2016 C Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on moneys in the Series 2016 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2016 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund, and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment, if any, due on the Series 2016 C Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Account which results in

a reduction in the balance therein to below the Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Gross Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2016 C Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking fund sufficient to pay the interest, if any, on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve account in an amount equal to the requirement thereof.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the Series 2016 C Bonds Sinking Fund or the Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Account, when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2016 C Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Interest, principal or reserve payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Prior Bonds and the Series 2016 C Bonds, in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the Series 2016 C Bonds Sinking Fund and Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Account created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. The Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into said accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Moneys in the Series 2016 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2016 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2016 C Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if such day is not a business day, then the next succeeding business day), deposit with the Commission the required interest, if any,, principal and reserve payments with respect to the Series 2016 C Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall, on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission, the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement.

C. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinabove provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by the Act, such excess shall be considered as surplus revenues (the "Surplus Revenues"). Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

D. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the

Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

E. The moneys in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of the funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

F. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

G. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

H. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

I. All Tap Fees, as received, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

Section 5.04. Reserve Account Letter of Credit or Surety Bond. With the advance written consent of the Authority, the Issuer may, in lieu of funding the Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Account with cash or Qualified Investments, satisfy the respective Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Requirement by obtaining a reserve account letter of credit, a surety bond, or other credit facility satisfactory to the Authority in an amount equal to the Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Requirement. The Issuer hereby authorizes the purchase of a reserve account letter of credit, a surety bond, or other credit facility satisfactory to the Authority, all as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution, and the execution and delivery of any applicable reimbursement agreement or note in such forms as shall be described in a Supplemental Resolution.

ARTICLE VI

BOND PROCEEDS; CONSTRUCTION DISBURSEMENTS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. From the moneys received from the sale of the Series 2016 C Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

A. From the proceeds of the Series 2016 C Bonds, there shall first be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2016 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

B. Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2016 C Bonds, the Issuer may

purchase a surety bond to fund the Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Account as set forth in the Supplemental Resolution, or there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding of the Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Account.

C. As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining moneys derived from the sale of the Series 2016 C Bonds, such moneys shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2016 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 hereof and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2016 C Bonds.

D. After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2016 C Bonds shall be expended as approved by the DEP.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Series 2016 C Bond Construction Trust Fund. On or before the closing date, the Board shall have delivered to the Authority and the DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2016 C Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures of such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments for Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

The Issuer hereby appoints and designates the Board, and the Authorized Officers thereof, as its agent (i) for the review and approval of all invoices for the Project to be paid from the proceeds of the Series 2016 C Bonds; (ii) to take any and all actions necessary to apply for and obtain a commitment from the DEP, specifically including, but not limited to, any administrative loan documents required by DEP; and (iii) to act on and execute documents on behalf of the Issuer for any and all federal and state actions as they relate to the planning, design and/or construction of the Project.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2016 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, in compliance with the construction schedule.

Pending such application, moneys in the Series 2016 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

ARTICLE VII

ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Series 2016 C Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2016 C Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2016 C Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2016 C Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2016 C Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer to pay the Series 2016 C Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Gross Revenues; Lien Position with respect to Prior Bonds. The payment of debt service of the Series 2016 C Bonds shall be secured by a first lien on the Gross Revenues derived from the System, on a parity with the lien on the Gross Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds. Such Gross Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 7.04. Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall supply an opinion of counsel to such effect. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Issuer shall supply a certificate of certified public accountant to such effect. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth in the water rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted _____, the sewer rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted _____, and the stormwater rate ordinance of the Issuer enacted December 6, 2011, which rates are incorporated herein by reference as a part hereof.

So long as the Series 2016 C Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Bond Purchase Agreement. In the event the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2016 C Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Section 7.05. Sale of the System. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer shall not sell, mortgage, lease or otherwise dispose of or encumber the System, or any part thereof, except as provided in the Prior Ordinances. Additionally, so long as the Series 2016 C Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the DEP and the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding, in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the Series 2016 C Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the Series 2016 C Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the DEP and the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 C Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the Series 2016 C Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer

by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Board shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of $1,000,000, the Board shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $1,000,000 but not in excess of $5,000,000, the Board shall first, determine, that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Depreciation Fund. The payment of such proceeds into the Depreciation Fund shall not reduce the amount required to be paid into such account by other provisions of this Bond Legislation.

No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Board if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of $5,000,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding, without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided for in Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any other obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2016 C Bonds and the Prior Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2016 C Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2016 C Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts established by this Bond Legislation have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2016 C Bonds, and the interest, if any, thereon, upon any of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2016 C Bonds and the interest, if any, thereon in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. So long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding, the limitations on the issuance of parity obligations set forth in the Prior Ordinances shall be applicable. In addition, no Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2016 C Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, without the prior written consent of the Authority and the DEP and without complying with the conditions and requirements herein provided (unless less restrictive than the provisions of the Prior Ordinances).

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2016 C Bonds.

No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of design, acquisition or construction of extensions, additions, improvements or betterments to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless and until there has been procured and filed with the City Clerk a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest on the following:

(1) The Bonds then Outstanding;

(2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Bond Legislation then Outstanding; and

(3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues expected to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and any increase in rates enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the City Clerk prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12 consecutive month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the

System enacted by the Issuer, the time for appeal of which shall have expired (without successful appeal) prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds. For purposes of this test, the terms "Gross Revenues" and "Net Revenues" shall not include proceeds from the sale of capital assets.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds theretofore or subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. All Bonds, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the Gross Revenues of the System, and their source of and security for payment from the Gross Revenues, without preference of any Bond over any other. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on the revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior lien of the Series 2016 C Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2016 C Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless all of the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation and the Prior Ordinances, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of the Parity Bonds, and the Issuer then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation and the Prior Ordinances.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Board shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Board shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Board shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as they may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Board shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, or, if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Board will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable

times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Board. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Board. The Board shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Board shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Board shall direct.

The Board shall file with the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2016 C Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2016 C Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations payable from the revenues of the System outstanding.

The Board shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountant (and to the extent legally required, in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular, or any successor thereof, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereof), and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountant, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2016 C Bonds and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2016 C Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that notes whether the results of tests disclosed instances of noncompliance that are required to be reported under government auditing standards and, if there are, describes the instances of noncompliance and the audited financial statements shall include a statement that notes whether the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in Exhibit E of the Bond Purchase Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

The Board shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and Project facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Board shall also provide the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

Section 7.09. Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 C Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System shall be established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the City Clerk, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 C Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2016 C Bonds, including the Prior Bonds; provided, that in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit in the Series 2016 C Bonds Reserve Account, and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2016 C Bonds are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2016 C Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2016 C Bonds , including the Prior Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services set forth in the rate ordinances described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Board shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition and construction of the Project and for 2 years following the completion of the Project, the Board shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 20th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Board shall obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and

construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Board shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority and the DEP and the Issuer at the completion of construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Record Drawings, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement as Exhibit A, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all state and federal standards.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

The Issuer shall serve the additional customers at the location(s) as set forth in Certificate of Engineer. The Issuer shall not reduce the amount of additional customers served by the project without the prior written approval of the Board of the Water Development Authority. Following completion of the Project the Issuer shall certify to the Authority the number of customers added to the System.

Section 7.12. No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13. Enforcement of Collections. The Board will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other

charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the stormwater portion of the System and any services and facilities of the waterworks portion of the System, to all users of the services of the stormwater system delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the stormwater system and will not restore such services of either the waterworks system or the stormwater system until all delinquent charges for the services of the stormwater system, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the waterworks facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall use diligent efforts to enter into a termination agreement with the provider of such water services, subject to any required approval of such agreements by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Board will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer or the Board, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of either shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer, the Board and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Board hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2016 C Bonds remain Outstanding, the Board will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Board will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Depreciation Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Depreciation Fund. The Board will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Board, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Bond Purchase Agreement, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the Board, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Board from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than $500,000 per occurrence

from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer and the Board from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKERS' COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT OR COMPLETION BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of not less than 100% of the amount of any construction contract and to be required of each contractor dealing directly with the Board and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of the County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of any additions, extensions or improvements for the System in compliance with West Virginia Code, Section 38-2-39.

(4) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer and employee of the Board or the Issuer having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

(5) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the System facilities are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

B. The Board shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Board shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

The Board shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such workers' compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP. The Board shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Bond Purchase Agreement so requires, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the Board, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Use. The mandatory use of the stormwater facilities of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer. Accordingly, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, every owner, tenant or occupant of any real property located near the stormwater portion of the System, and where stormwater from real property affects or drains into the stormwater portion of the System, shall be deemed to be a user served by the stormwater portion of the System and it is declared that

the mandatory use of the stormwater portion of the System by such real property owner is necessary and essential for the health and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of the Issuer and the State. To the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the stormwater portion of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Board shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Board has obtained all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Council and the DEP necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2016 C Bonds required by state law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Issuer shall supple an opinion of counsel to such effect.

Section 7.18. Compliance with Bond Purchase Agreement and Law. The Issuer and the Board shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms and conditions of the Bond Purchase Agreement and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer and the Board shall provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer and the Board shall also comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority and the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

The Issuer shall perform an annual maintenance audit which maintenance audit shall be submitted to the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia in the manner prescribed by and the guidelines established by the Authority and the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.19. RESERVED.

Section 7.20. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer shall provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.21. Contracts; Change Orders; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2016 C Bonds or immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2016 C Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the Certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2016 C Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding as being provided by the Authority and the DEP in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

Section 7.22. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2016 C Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2016 C Bonds, and shall be on a parity with the statutory mortgage lien in favor of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

ARTICLE VIII

INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation, other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank or such other bank or national banking association, as the case may be, may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own investment or trust department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2016 C Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2016 C Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2016 C Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2016 C Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2016 C Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section

103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the Council, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2016 C Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the Council, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Ordinance.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority, information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2016 C Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

ARTICLE IX

DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2016 C Bonds:

(1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest, if any, on any Series 2016 C Bonds; or

(2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2016 C Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2016 C Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or

(3) If the Issuer or Board files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America; or

(4) If default occurs with respect to the Prior Bonds or the Prior Ordinances.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of a Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds; (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners; provided however, that all rights and remedies of the Holders of the Series 2016 C Bonds shall be on a parity with those of the Holders of the Prior Bonds.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of a Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof.

If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the acquisition and construction of the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates, rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might do.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event ofDefault with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

ARTICLE X

PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01. Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or there shall otherwise be paid to the Holders of the Series 2016 C Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Gross Revenues and other moneys and securities pledged

under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2016 C Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2016 C Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

ARTICLE XI

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2016 C Bonds, this Ordinance may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2016 C Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Ordinance, or of any ordinance, resolution or order amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2016 C Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2016 C Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of any Bond or Bonds or the rate of interest thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest out of the funds herein pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2016 C Bonds required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the excludability of interest on the Series 2016 C Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Ordinance should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any ofthe remaining provisions of this Ordinance, the Supplemental Resolution or the Series 2016 C Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Ordinances. All ordinances, orders or resolutions and or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed; provided, that in the event of any conflict between this Ordinance and the Prior Ordinances, the Prior Ordinances shall control (unless less restrictive), so long as the Prior Bonds are outstanding.

Section 11.06. Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and in the adoption of this Ordinance do exist, have happened, have been

performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Mayor, the City Manager, the City Clerk and members of the Governing Body and the Board were at all times when any actions in connection with this Ordinance occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07. Appointment. The Issuer does hereby appoint, designate and approve the hiring of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Morgantown, West Virginia, as bond counsel to the Issuer and the Board in connection with the issuance by the Issuer of the Series 2016 C Bonds.

Section 11.08. Statutory Notice and Public Hearing. Upon adoption hereof, an abstract of this Ordinance determined by the Governing Body to contain sufficient information as to give notice of the contents hereof shall be published once a week for 2 successive weeks within a period of fourteen consecutive days, with at least 6 full days intervening between each publication, in the *Dominion Post*, a newspaper published and of general circulation in The City of Morgantown, together with a notice stating that this Ordinance has been adopted and that the Issuer contemplates the issuance of the Series 2016 C Bonds, and that any person interested may appear before the Governing Body upon a date certain, not less than ten days subsequent to the date of the first publication of such abstract of this Ordinance and notice, and present protests, and that a certified copy of this Ordinance is on file with the Governing Body for review by interested persons during office hours of the Governing Body. At such hearing, all objections and suggestions shall be heard and the Governing Body shall take such action as it shall deem proper in the premises.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Blank]

Section 11.09. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall take effect immediately following public hearing and final reading hereof.

Passed on First Reading: _____, 2015
Passed on Second Reading: _____, 2015
Passed on Final Reading
Following Public Hearing: _____, 20__

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN

By: _____
Mayor

627490.00049

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of an Ordinance duly enacted by the Council of THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN on the _____ day of _____, 20__.

[SEAL]

City Clerk

CITY OF MORGANTOWN

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 925.03 OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN'S STREETS, UTILITIES AND PUBLIC SERVICES CODE BY SETTING FORTH THE RATES, FEES AND CHARGES FOR SERVICE TO CUSTOMERS OF THE SEWERAGE SYSTEM OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN.

THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN HEREBY ORDAINS: The following rules, rates and charges are hereby fixed, determined and established for municipal sewerage services provided to all general domestic, commercial, industrial and resale users and customers of the City of Morgantown's Municipal Sewage Treatment Plant and Collection System, commencing upon the effective date as hereinafter provided, and in accordance with the following Rates and Schedules:

SECTION 1 – TARIFF

923.03 RATE SCHEDULES

The following schedules of rates, fees, charges, delayed payment penalty charges, service connection charges, reconnection charges and opening or transferring account charges are hereby fixed and determined as the rates, fees, charges, delayed payment penalty charges, service connection charges, reconnection charges and opening or transferring account charges to be charged to consumers of the sewer works system of the City throughout the entire territory served.

SCHEDULE NO. 1

(a) Applicable to entire territory served, except that served by Cheat Lake Wastewater Treatment Plant, the former Canyon Public Service District, and the former Scott's Run Public Service District. Effective for bills rendered on or after July 1, ~~2014~~ 2016 except as otherwise noted.

(1) Availability of service. Available for sanitary sewer service.

(2) Rate. Based upon the metered amount of water supplied.

Gallons Used

First 60,000 per month,	or 120,000 bi-monthly	~~$4.66~~ $8.74 per 1,000 gallons
All Over 60,000 per month,	or 120,000 bi-monthly	~~$4.00~~ $7.50 per 1,000 gallons

(3) Minimum Charge.

Per month	~~$ 4.66~~ $8.74
Bi-monthly	~~$ 9.32~~ $17.48

(4) Tap fee. ~~The following charges are to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant. A tap fee of one hundred dollars ($100.00) will be charged to customers applying for service before construction is completed adjacent to the customer's premises in connection with a certificate proceeding before the Commission. This pre-construction tap fee will be invalid after the completion of construction adjacent to an applicant's premises that is associated with a certificate proceeding.~~ A tap fee of seven hundred dollars ($700.00) will be charged to all customers ~~who apply for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap system.~~ making a new connection to the sewer system.

(5) Delayed payment penalty. The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected once for each month where it is appropriate.

(6) Reconnection charge. A fee of fifteen dollars ($15.00) during Utility Board regular working hours and twenty-five dollars ($25.00) after hours shall be charged whenever the service is disconnected for violation of rules, nonpayment of bills, or fraudulent use of water. No such charge shall be assessed if the customer has paid a water reconnection charge for the same reconnection.

(7) Leak adjustment. ~~$0.396~~ $0.526 per ~~M~~ 1,000 gallons is to be used when the bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible water leakage on the customers of the meter. This rate shall beside applied to all such unusual consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

(8) Sunshine Estates Debt Service Surcharge. Applicable only to customers in the Sunshine Estates area: $32.00 per month per customer, or $64.00 bi-monthly per customer. This surcharge will be evaluated annually and in the event that a change in the number of customers results in a five percent (5%) change in the rate, the rate will be adjusted.

(9) Sunshine Estates DCPSD Transportation Surcharge. Applicable only to customers in the Sunshine Estates area: $0.74 per 1,000 gallons.

(10) The surcharges described immediately above shall become effective ~~forty-five (45) days after enactment, or as soon thereafter as the same may be approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia; and~~ upon completion of the Sunshine Estates Sewer Project and activation of public sewer service.

(11) Returned Check Charge. A service charge of $20.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

SCHEDULE NO. 2

(b) Applicable to territory served by Cheat Lake Wastewater Treatment Plant. Effective for bills rendered on or after July 1, 2014.

(1) Availability of service. Available for sanitary sewer service.

(2) Rate. Based upon the metered amount of water supplied.

Gallons Used

First	2,000 per month	or 4,000 bi-monthly	$ 10.85	per 1,000 gallons
Next	8,000 per month	or 16,000 bi-monthly	$ 9.92	per 1,000 gallons
Next	20,000 per month	or 40,000 bi-monthly	$ 9.30	per 1,000 gallons
Next	30,000 per month	or 60,000 bimonthly	$ 8.68	per 1,000 gallons
Next	940,000 per month	or 1,880,000 bi-monthly	$ 7.44	per 1,000 gallons
All Over	1,000,000 per month	or 2,000,000 bi-monthly	$ 6.82	per 1,000 gallons

(3) Minimum Charge.

A. Per month	$ 21.70
B. Bimonthly	$ 43.40

(4) Tap fee. A fee of seven hundred dollars ($700.00) will be charged for new customers connecting to the sewerage system.

(5) Delayed Payment Penalty. The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected once for each month where it is appropriate.

(6) Reconnection Charge. A fee of fifteen dollars ($15.00) during Utility Board regular working hours and twenty-five dollars ($25.00) after hours shall be charges whenever the service is disconnected for violation of rules, nonpayment of bills, or fraudulent use of water. No such charge shall be assessed if the customer has paid a water reconnection charge for the same reconnection.

(7) Leak Adjustment. $1.404 per ~~M~~ 1,000 gallons is to be used when the bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible water leakage on the customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such unusual consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

(8) Returned Check Charge. A service charge of $20.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

SCHEDULE NO. 3

(c) Applicable to territory served by Star City Wastewater Treatment Plant, and delivered by other systems. Effective for bills rendered on or after ~~January 1, 2012.~~ July 1, 2016.

(1) Availability of service. Available for sanitary sewer service to other systems.

(2) Rates. All wastewater from other systems will be treated at the approved rate of ~~$1.50~~ $2.81 per 1,000 gallons.

SCHEDULE NO. 4

(d) Applicable to the former Canyon Public Service District service area. Effective for bills rendered on or after July 1, ~~2014.~~ 2016.

(1) Availability of service. Available for sanitary sewer service.

(2) Rates. (Customers with metered water supply)

Service Charge	$8.50 per month, or $17.00 bi-monthly
Usage Charge	$8.67 per 1,000 gallons

(3) Minimum Charge. No minimum bill will be rendered for less than the following based on meter size:

Meter Size	**Minimum Charge**
5/8"	$ 25.84 per month, or $ 51.68 bi-monthly
1 1/2"	$125.78 per month, or $251.56 bi-monthly
2"	$201.02 per month, or $402.04 bi-monthly

(4) Flat Rate Charge. Customers with non-metered water supply $25.84 per month, or $51.68 bi-monthly.

(5) Tap fee. ~~The following charges are to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant. A tap fee of one hundred dollars ($100.00) will be charged to customers applying for service before construction is completed adjacent to the customer's premises in connection with a certificate proceeding before the Commission. This pre-construction tap fee will be invalid after the completion of construction adjacent to an applicant's premises that is associated with a certificate proceeding.~~ A tap fee of seven hundred dollars ($700.00) will be charged to all customers ~~who apply for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap system.~~ making a new connection to the sewer system.

(6) Delayed payment penalty. The above tariff is net. On all current usage billings not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is only to be collected once for each month where it is appropriate.

(7) Disconnection charge. Whenever water service has been disconnected for non-payment of sewer bills in conjunction with a water service termination agreement with the Cheat View Public Service District, a disconnection fee of $15.00 shall be charged or in the event the delinquent sewer bill is collected by Cheat View Public Service District, an administrative fee of $15.00 shall be charged.

Whenever water service, which has been previously disconnected or otherwise withheld for non-payment of a sewer bill in conjunction with a water service termination agreement with Cheat View Public Service District, is reconnected, a reconnection fee of $15.00 shall be charged.

(8) Leak adjustment. ~~$0.396~~ $0.526 per 1,000 gallons is to be used when the bill reflects unusual consumption which can be attributed to eligible water leakage on the customer's side of the meter. This rate shall be applied to all such unusual consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

(9) Returned Check Charge. A service charge of $20.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

SCHEDULE NO. 5

(e) Applicable to the former Scott's Run Public Service District service area. ~~Effective forty-five (45) days after enactment, or as soon thereafter as the same may be approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia; and upon acquisition of the Scott's Run Public Service District.~~

(1) Availability of service. Available for sanitary sewer service.

(2) Rates. (Customers with metered water supply)

Service Charge	$8.50 per month, or $17.00 bi-monthly
Usage Charge	$8.53 per 1,000 gallons

(3) Flat Rate Charge. (Customer with non-metered water supply)
Equivalent to 4,000 gallons water usage, $42.62 monthly, or
Equivalent to 8,000 gallons water usage, $85.24 bi- monthly

(4) Delayed payment penalty. The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

(5) Tap fee. ~~The following charges are to be made whenever the utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant. A tap fee of one hundred dollars ($100.00) will be charged to customers applying for service before construction is completed adjacent to the customer's premises in connection with a certificate proceeding before the Commission. This pre-construction tap fee will be invalid after the completion of construction adjacent to an applicant's premises that is associated with a certificate proceeding.~~ A tap fee of seven hundred dollars ($700.00) will be charged to all customers ~~who apply for service outside of a certificate proceeding before the Commission for each new tap system.~~ making a new connection to the sewer system.

(6) Disconnect/Reconnect/Administrative Fees. Whenever water service has been disconnected for non-payment of sewer bills in conjunction with a water service termination agreement with Pleasant Valley Public Service District, a disconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged or in the event the delinquent sewer bill is collected by Pleasant Valley Public Service District, an administrative fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

Whenever water service, which has been previously disconnected or otherwise withheld for non-payment of a sewer bill in conjunction with a water service termination agreement with Pleasant Valley Public Service District, is reconnected, a reconnection fee of $20.00 shall be charged.

(7) Returned Check Charge. A service charge of $20.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

(8) Leak adjustment. ~~$0.396~~ $0.526 per 1,000 gallons of water is to be used when a bill reflects unusual water consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on customer's side of meter. This rate shall be applied to all consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

The rates, charges and penalties provided herein shall become effective July 1, 2014 or as soon thereafter as the same may be approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

SECTION 2 – EFFECTIVE DATE

The rates, charges and penalties provided herein shall become effective July 1, ~~2014~~ 2016. ~~or as soon thereafter as the same may be approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.~~

SECTION 3 – SEVERABILITY; REPEAL OF CONFLICTING ORDINANCES

The provisions of this Ordinance are severable, and if any clause, provision or section hereof shall be held void or unenforceable by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia or any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not affect the remainder of this Ordinance. Upon the effective date hereof, all ordinances, resolutions, orders or parts thereof in conflict with the provisions of this Ordinance are, to the extent of such conflicts, hereby repealed, and to the extent that the provisions of this Ordinance do not touch upon the provisions of prior ordinances, resolutions, orders or parts thereof, the same shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 4 – STATUTORY NOTICE AND PUBLIC HEARING

Upon introduction hereof, the City Clerk shall cause to be published a copy of this Ordinance in the *Dominion Post*, a qualified newspaper of general circulation in the City of Morgantown, and said notice shall state that this Ordinance has been introduced, and that any person interested may appear before the City Council on Tuesday, ~~April 15, 2014,~~ February 2, 2016, at 7:00 p.m., which date is not less than five (5) days after the date of the publication of the Ordinance and notice, and present any comment or protest thereto, following which hearing, Council shall take such action as it shall deem proper. Copies of this Ordinance shall be available to the public for inspection at the office of the City Clerk, City of Morgantown, Morgantown, West Virginia.

First Reading: January 19, 2016

Second Reading
and Public Hearing: February 2, 2016

Filed: _____

Recorded: _____

_____
MAYOR

_____
CITY CLERK

MEMORANDUM

TO: City Council
Jeff Mikorski, City Manager

FROM: Timothy L. Ball, General Manager, MUB

DATE: November 19, 2015

SUBJECT: **PRESENTATION TO COUNCIL**
November 24, 2015

This will serve as a read ahead to help you prepare for the meeting. If you have any questions please feel free to contact me.

I appeared before you at the Committee of the Whole on September 29 to discuss improvement projects proposed by MUB for the water and sewer systems. At that meeting, I also previewed for you an extensive outreach effort to inform the public and to solicit their input regarding these projects.

That outreach series will conclude with the subject presentation to City Council at the Committee of the Whole on November 24.

Please recall that our project plans include a new raw water reservoir and other water improvements totaling $31.5 million. They also include an expansion and upgrade of the Wastewater Treatment Plant (at Star City) and other sewer improvements totaling $90 million.

The proposed improvements will require adjustments to the existing utility rates as follows:

Water: 33%
Sewer: 87.5%
Combined: 62.8% (example based on average residential use of 4,000 gal each)

We do not take lightly the fact that water and sewer rates will need to be adjusted to fund these critical community projects. That's why the outreach efforts have been so important. Through the public outreach, we have:

- Described details of what is proposed
- Explained why it is needed
- Described scope and costs of alternatives considered and selected
- Conducted Q&A
- Solicited and received public comment

The outreach has included presentations and discussion at public meetings, as follows:

Sept 29	City Council Committee of Whole to announce and describe the campaign
Oct 22	Public meeting– presentation sponsored by MUB
Oct 29	Public meeting– presentation sponsored by Morgantown Green Team
Nov 2	Public meeting– presentation sponsored by MUB
Nov 9	Public meeting– presentation sponsored by Neighborhood Coordinating Council
Nov 10	Public presentation at MUB Board meeting
Nov 24	Public presentation at City Council Committee of Whole

We have supplemented this meeting schedule with media interviews, a talk radio appearance, press releases, a meeting with the Dominion Post editorial board, and other appropriate outreach activities. By doing so, we have demonstrated total transparency, and have to the greatest extent possible, worked to ensure that the public is fully educated and informed about the proposed projects.

Our Nov 24 presentation at the Committee of the Whole will include the final formal public presentation, and a summary of the comments that were received throughout the course of the campaign. **Through five meetings, not a single comment has been made to oppose the need for the projects or the resulting rates.** The only concerns expressed have come from a handful of our neighbors near the proposed reservoir, a few of whom have attended nearly every meeting, regarding local impacts. One resident of the city also spoke in support of the Cobun Creek neighbors, stating she understands the need for the new reservoir but wants to ensure the impacts on those living in the area are negligible.

The concerns of these neighbors include fencing, lighting, loss of privacy, and potential public access issues. Some residents located downstream of the proposed dam have also expressed concern for their safety in the event of failure of the proposed dam, concerns about the route and related disturbance caused by the construction of the proposed raw water pipeline, and concerns about construction impacts on the local roads.

We have responded directly to these concerns; we have assured the residents of our dedication to their safety, and to providing appropriate attention to the issues they have identified.

We will (at the November 24 meeting) also present to Council draft Bond and Rate Ordinances, with our request that they be moved to the January Council agendas. Introduction of the Ordinances in January will allow us to first complete individual notification to our customers (via a note on their regular monthly or bi-monthly bill), with that cycle of mailings scheduled to be completed on December 30.

We respectfully propose the following schedule for the Ordinances:

Present draft Bond and Rate Ordinances: November 24 Committee of Whole
Public Notice via MUB bills: from November 1 to December 30
First Reading Bond Ordinance: January 5
Second Reading Bond Ordinance: January 19
First Reading Rate Ordinance: January 19
Third Reading & Public Hearing Bond Ordinance: February 2
Second Reading & Public Hearing Rate Ordinance: February 2

Because the Bond Ordinances require 3 public readings, we suggest that their schedule begin one Council meeting earlier than the Rate Ordinances. Doing so will synchronize their public hearings and final votes.

This process addresses significant infrastructure challenges facing our community. We look forward to continued success, working with you, to ensure that Morgantown remains one of the best places anywhere to live and work.

We appreciate the opportunity to provide this information. I look forward to the Council meeting, and in the meantime if you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact us.

AN AMENDED ORDINANCE ESTABLISHING THE RATES OF COMPENSATION FOR THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN EMPLOYEES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2015-2016

WHEREAS, the City of Morgantown is of the opinion it should adjust the rates of compensation for City of Morgantown employees for the fiscal year 2015-2016, as reflected on the attached exhibit:

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN THAT:

1. Employees of the City of Morgantown designated by title or position shall receive the base salary or compensation for fiscal year 2015-2016, as set forth in the attached exhibit.

2. That the attached exhibit shall be considered as the Pay Plan for the City of Morgantown and shall replace Appendix A of the City's Personnel Rules in its entirety.

3. That where there may be errors, omissions, or other irregularities of pay for a given position, the City Manager shall be authorized and directed to correct such errors.

This ordinance for said wages and salaries shall be for fiscal year 2015-2016 and thereafter until amended or repealed and its effective date of operation shall be on and after January 1, 2016.

Any ordinance or the provisions of any ordinance heretofore passed by the City of Morgantown and now in effect which is in conflict with the provisions of this ordinance is hereby repealed insofar as it conflicts with the provisions hereof.

This Ordinance shall be effective January 1, 2016.

FIRST READING:

_____
MAYOR

ADOPTED:

FILED:

_____
CITY CLERK

RECORDED:

APPENDIX A
CITY PAY PLAN

TITLE	Base Annual Salary	Base Hourly Rate
FLSA Exempt Employees:		
City Manager		61.00
Assistant City Manager of Operations		46.36
Police Chief		43.24
Finance Director		42.31
City Attorney		41.19
Airport Director		39.40
Fire Chief		39.40
Public Works Director		39.40
Director of Development Services		39.40
Chief Code Enforcement Officer		39.40
Assistant City Attorney		33.05
City Clerk		29.87
Community Development Administrator		28.48
Assistant Public Works Director		28.06
Treasury Manager - Full Time		26.92
Budget & Accounting Manager		26.92
Principal Planner		26.84
Assistant City Engineer		26.81
Staff Engineer		24.15
Municipal Court Clerk		19.43
Communications Manager		18.64
Municipal Court Judge - Part Time	22,305.56	
FLSA NonExempt Employees:		
Treasury Manager - Part Time		26.92
Superintendent II		21.53
Information Technology Specialist II		20.27
Commercial Building Inspector I		19.70
Commercial Building Inspector II		19.70
Commercial Building Inspector III		19.70
Electrical Inspector I		19.70
Electrical Inspector II		19.70
Technician III		19.70
Equipment Operator		18.92
Superintendent I		18.92
Urban Landscape Superintendent		18.92
Master Mechanic		17.89

Executive Assistant for City Manager	17.19
Accounting Clerk IV	16.94
Truck Driver	16.94
Technician II/Maintenance	16.94
Executive Secretary	16.94
Personnel Specialist	16.94
Information Technology Specialist I	16.61
Residential Building Inspector I	16.11
Residential Building Inspector II	16.11
Residential Building Inspector III	16.11
Housing Inspector	16.11
Property Maintenance Inspector	16.11
Mechanic	16.11
Secretary III	15.39
Building Permit Technician	15.39
Rental Housing Technician	15.39
Accounting Clerk III	15.39
Technician II	15.39
Records Supervisor	15.39
Deputy Clerk	15.39
Accounting Clerk II	14.65
Secretary II	14.65
Skilled Laborer	14.65
Accounting Clerk I	13.98
Secretary I	13.98
Laborer	13.98
Clerk	10.96

Fire Department (based on 2912 Hours/Year)

Captain	~~14.96~~ 15.90
Lieutenant	~~13.85~~ 14.79
FFFC	~~12.20~~ 13.14
FF	~~11.49~~ 12.43
Apprentice FFII	~~11.18~~ 12.11
Apprentice FFI	~~10.99~~ 11.93
Recruit	~~10.75~~ 11.69
Probationary FF	~~10.62~~ 11.56

Fire Department (based on 2080 Hours/Year)

Captain	~~23.97~~ 25.47
Lieutenant	~~22.16~~ 23.66
FFFC	~~19.53~~ 21.03

Police Department

Captain	~~27.60~~	30.41
Lieutenant	~~23.95~~	26.48
First Sergeant	~~22.18~~	24.56
Sergeant	~~21.15~~	22.90
Police Officer First Class	~~19.49~~	20.93
Police Officer	~~18.44~~	19.52
Probationary Police Officer	~~16.60~~	18.10

In addition to the above rates, all employees as of December 1st, whether active or on leave, will receive a $60.00 gross enhancement paycheck (approximately $50.00 after required deductions).

Development Services
389 Spruce Street
Morgantown, WV 26505
304.284.7431

MEMORANDUM

Date: 17 NOV 2015

To: Jeff Mikorski, City Manager ..... *via email*
Linda Tucker, City Clerk ..... *via email*

RE: City Council Committee of the Whole Agenda – 24 NOV 2015
Amendment to the 2013 Comprehensive Plan Update (NOV 2015)

During its 12 NOV 2015 hearing, the Planning Commission voted unanimously to forward a recommendation to City Council to APPROVE amendments to the "Conceptual Growth Framework Map" (Page 19) and the "Land Management Map" (Page 39) of the 2013 Comprehensive Plan Update modifying the boundaries of the "Encouraged Growth" general concept area adjacent to the Morgantown Municipal Airport.

As you know, this amendment reflects recently identified landscape changes and economic development opportunities associated with the Airport runway extension project as requested by the Monongalia County Economic Development Authority through the Deputy City Manager's Office.

Attached herewith are the related Staff Report presented to the Planning Commission and the draft ordinance. The following dates adhere to procedural steps set forth in West Virginia State Code §8A-3-11 for amending a comprehensive plan after adoption:

City Council Meetings

Committee of the Whole.....	Tuesday, November 24, 2015; 7:00 PM City Council Chambers
1st Reading:	Tuesday, December 1, 2015; 7:00 PM City Council Chambers
Public Hearing and 2nd Reading:.....	Tuesday, January 5, 2015; 7:00 PM City Council Chambers

Please include this item on the City Council meeting agendas noted above and include this communication and attachments in the 24 NOV Committee of the Whole meeting packet. Only the ordinance should be included in the 01 DEC and 05 JAN meeting packets.

Thank you.

Christopher M. Fletcher

Digitally signed by Christopher M. Fletcher, AICP
Date: 2015.11.17 14:30:57 -05'00'

From the Desk of:
Christopher M. Fletcher, AICP
Director of Development Services

Intentional
Blank
Page

MORGANTOWN PLANNING COMMISSION

November 12, 2015
6:30 PM
City Council Chambers

President:
Peter DeMasters, 6th Ward

Vice-President:
Carol Pyles, 7th Ward

Planning Commissioners:
Sam Loretta, 1st Ward
Tim Stranko, 2nd Ward
William Blosser, 3rd Ward
Bill Petros, 4th Ward
Mike Shuman, 5th Ward
Ken Martis, Admin.
Bill Kawecki, City Council

STAFF REPORT

CASE NO: Amendment to the 2013 Comprehensive Plan Update (NOV 2015)

REQUEST:

Administratively proposed amendments to the Conceptual Growth Framework Map (Page 19) and the Land Management Map (Page 39) of the 2013 Comprehensive Plan Update as they relate to modifying the boundaries of the "Encouraged Growth" general concept area adjacent to the Morgantown Municipal Airport.

BACKGROUND and ANALYSIS:

The 2013 Comprehensive Plan Update (Comp Plan) identified eleven (11) "Areas of Opportunity" where specific development intent beyond the general concept applies. The following graphic is clipped from Pages 47 and 48 of the Comp Plan describing Area of Opportunity No. 9 – Airport Technology Park [AO9].

> **9. Airport Technology Park**
>
> ***Location:*** Planned business and industrial park on the east side of the Morgantown Airport.
>
> ***Context:*** District
>
> ***Concept Area:*** Encouraged Growth
>
> ***Intent:*** To diversify the community's employment and industry base by developing a business / industrial park well-situated near the Interstate 68 / Pierpont Road exit and the Morgantown Municipal Airport and properties adjoining the airport along Hartman Run Road.
>
> - Construction of the new West Virginia National Guard Readiness Center will open access to approximately 90 additional acres for the development of light industry, manufacturing, office uses.
> - Continued growth of the commercial and corporate traffic at the airport and efforts to extend the runway will contribute to related market opportunities.

AO9 represents an evolution of shared vision and leadership over the last several years by the City, the County, and the County Economic Development Authority.

The Comp Plan's Economic Development Objective No. 5 – "Provide desirable locations for business expansion" includes the following three (3) strategies supporting AO9 [clips from Pages 95 and 96]:

Development Services Department
Christopher Fletcher, AICP
Director

Planning Division
389 Spruce Street
Morgantown, WV 26505
304.284.7431

President:
Peter DeMasters, 6th Ward

Vice-President:
Carol Pyles, 7th Ward

Planning Commissioners:
Sam Loretta, 1st Ward
Tim Stranko, 2nd Ward
William Blosser, 3rd Ward
Bill Petros, 4th Ward
Mike Shuman, 5th Ward
Ken Martis, Admin.
Bill Kawecki, City Council

> ED 5.3 Develop a specific target marketing plan for the Morgantown Airport Technology Park in concert with federal laboratories and other major employers that positions the park for technology tenants that are not already accommodated in the market.
>
> ED 5.4 Expand infrastructure development from the West Virginia National Guard Readiness Center for Airport Technology Park economic development.
>
> ED 5.5 Support the construction of a light manufacturing business incubator building in the Morgantown Airport Technology Park.

As anticipated in the Comp Plan, roadway and infrastructure development in conjunction with the construction of the new West Virginia National Guard Readiness Center has opened access to at least 90 additional acres for growth of light industry, manufacturing, and office uses. However, significant earth work remains to prepare development sites and extend the Airport's runway as planned in the 2012 Morgantown Municipal Airport Master Plan [see Comp Plan Strategy TR 8.2].

Since the Comp Plan's adoption in 2013, the City has made significant progress toward authorization, preliminary planning and environmental assessment, and material project delivery scheduling of the runway extension project. This progress has also opened recent discussions with private property owners adjacent to the Airport interested in contributing earth from their tracts to the runway extension project thereby increasing the amount of developable acreage that could be accessible and available for economic development aligned with intentions envisioned in the Comp Plan for AO9.

Although this additional acreage is located outside the City's corporate limits, there is interest in annexation by petition. To that end, City Council enacted Ordinance No. 15-67 on 20 OCT 2015 annexing realty owned by Airpark, LLC for which Zoning Map Amendment Petition No. RZ15-11 has been submitted to the Planning Commission. City Administration anticipates one or more additional annexation petitions adjacent to the Morgantown Municipal Airport.

The "Encouraged Growth" concept areas illustrated on the Comp Plan's Conceptual Growth Framework Map (Page 19) and Land Management Map (Page 39) do not include areas adjacent to the Airport realty. It appears prudent and proper to amend these maps to reflect recently identified landscape changes and economic development opportunities aligned with AO9 intentions advanced through the Airport runway extension project. Addendum A of this report provides comparative illustrations between the subject existing and proposed Comp Plan maps. The complete "proposed" maps dated June 24, 2015 and descriptions of the "General Concept Areas" illustrated on the Land Management Map are attached hereto.

Development Services Department
Christopher Fletcher, AICP
Director

Planning Division
389 Spruce Street
Morgantown, WV 26505
304.284.7431

President:
Peter DeMasters, 6th Ward

Vice-President:
Carol Pyles, 7th Ward

Planning Commissioners:
Sam Loretta, 1st Ward
Tim Stranko, 2nd Ward
William Blosser, 3rd Ward
Bill Petros, 4th Ward
Mike Shuman, 5th Ward
Ken Martis, Admin.
Bill Kawecki, City Council

Addendum B of this report provides the procedural steps set forth in West Virginia State Code §8A-3-11 for amending a comprehensive plan after adoption.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff advises the Commission to forward a recommendation to City Council to amend the 2013 Comprehensive Plan Update, Conceptual Growth Framework Map (Page 19) and Land Management Map (Page 39), as illustrated in the proposed map exhibits attached hereto and dated June 24, 2015.

Development Services Department
Christopher Fletcher, AICP
Director

Planning Division
389 Spruce Street
Morgantown, WV 26505
304.284.7431

STAFF REPORT ADDENDUM A

Amendment to the 2013 Comprehensive Plan Update (NOV 2015)

The following images are clipped from the adopted and proposed maps to illustrate administratively recommended amendments. Each image is labeled as either "Adopted" or "Proposed". The entire "proposed" maps are attached to the Staff Report as exhibits.

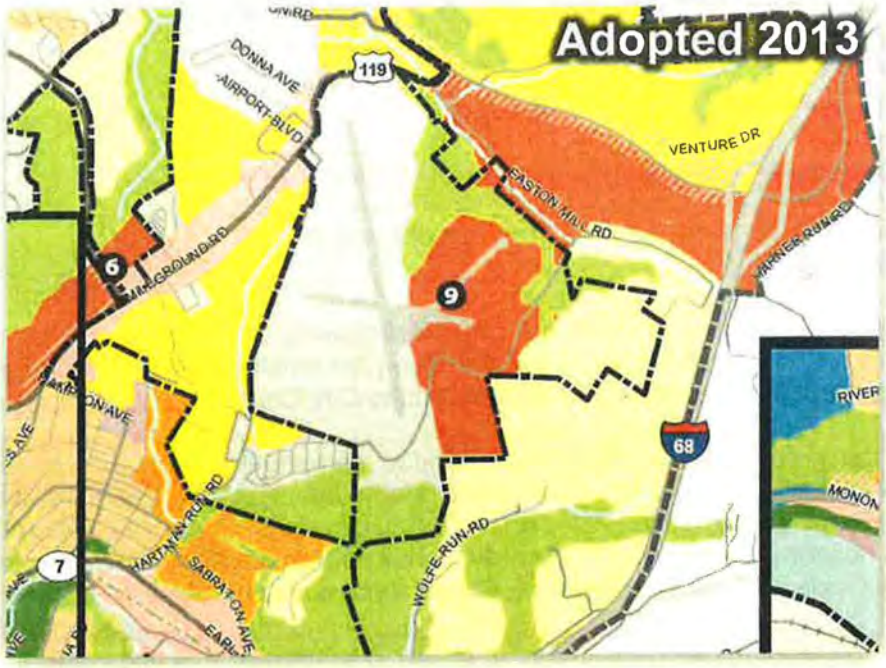
Conceptual Growth Framework Map (Page 19)

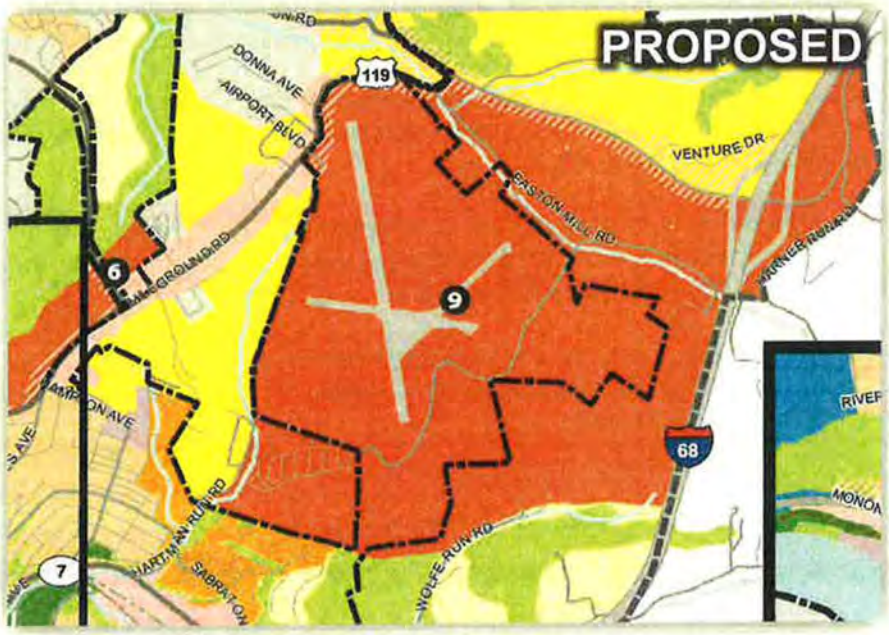
STAFF REPORT ADDENDUM A

Amendment to the 2013 Comprehensive Plan Update (NOV 2015)

Land Management Map (Page 39)

Encouraged growth: Areas where new growth is encouraged primarily for economic development. These areas may be special districts or mixed-use areas.





STAFF REPORT ADDENDUM B

Amendment to the 2013 Comprehensive Plan Update (NOV 2015)

West Virginia State Code §8A-3-11 sets forth the following procedures for amending a comprehensive plan after its adoption.

- Prior to recommending an amendment to an adopted comprehensive plan to City Council for adoption, the Planning Commission shall give a notice and hold a public hearing. At least thirty (30) days prior to the date set for said public hearing, the Planning Commission shall publish a notice of the date, time and place of the public hearing as a Class I legal advertisement.

Legal Advertisements | Legal Advertisements

010075246 October 9

City of Morgantown
Planning Division

November, 2015
Legal Notice

The Morgantown Planning Commission will, in accordance with West Virginia State Code §8A-3-11, hold a public hearing concerning an administrative proposed amendment to the Land Management Map of the 2013 Comprehensive Plan Update Page 101 as it relates to modifying the boundaries of the "Encouraged Growth" general concept area adjacent to the Morgantown Municipal Airport. The public hearing is scheduled for **Thursday, November 12, 2015** starting **at 6:30 P.M.** in City Council Chambers, 389 Spruce Street, Morgantown, WV. Written comments may be sent to this address.

For further information, please contact the Planning Division at 304/284-7431 or www.morgantownwv.gov.

010075824

- At the first meeting of the City Council following the submission of the Planning Commission's recommended comprehensive plan amendment, the Planning Commission shall present the recommended amendment to City Council.

- After the presentation of the recommended comprehensive plan amendment by the Planning Commission to City Council and prior to adoption, City Council shall hold a public hearing after giving notice. At least fifteen (15) days prior to the date set for City Council's public hearing, the Planning Commission shall publish a notice of the date, time and place of City Council's public hearing as a Class I legal advertisement.

- Within the latter of ninety (90) days or three (3) scheduled meetings after the submission of the recommended comprehensive plan amendment to City Council, City Council must act by either adopting, rejecting or amending the recommended comprehensive plan amendment.

- If the comprehensive plan amendment is adopted by City Council, then City Council may adopt the comprehensive plan amendment as an ordinance or designate what other effect the comprehensive plan may have.

- If the comprehensive plan amendment is adopted by City Council and an ordinance is published, the comprehensive plan amendment may be incorporated by reference in the ordinance and the full text does not have to be published.

- After adoption of the comprehensive plan amendment by City Council, City Council must file the adopted comprehensive plan amendment in the Office of the Clerk of the Monongalia County Commission.

In graphics...

Land Management Map

Morgantown has choices relative to how it will grow in the future. These choices and aspirations are expressed in the Land Management Principles. The Land Management Map illustrates where the Principles could be implemented, identifying areas where urban expansion (greenfield development), infill and redevelopment are appropriate and where existing areas (both developed and undeveloped) should be protected from significant change. Below are the general concepts depicted on the map. Further detail on the development intent for specific areas (numbered on the map) is described in the next section.

GENERAL CONCEPT AREAS

CONSERVATION (MAINTAIN AND PROTECT)

Preserve: Land that is permanently protected by regulations or ownership such as nature preserves, recreational open space and public parks.

Reserve: Undeveloped land with significant environmental constraints (steep slopes, floodplain, mature forest) or farmland that is likely to remain as open space or an agricultural use. These areas may be subject to development and should be considered for preservation.

Neighborhood Conservation*: Preservation of existing neighborhood character and continued maintenance of buildings and infrastructure.

Limited Growth / Conservation Development: Primarily rural areas that have value as open space but are subject to development. To the extent that development occurs, it should be clustered to retain open space and protect significant environmental features.

DEVELOPMENT (INFILL, REDEVELOPMENT, EXPANSION)

Downtown Enhancement: Continued infill and redevelopment in the Downtown core with a mix of employment, civic, commercial and residential uses as described in the 2010 Downtown Strategic Plan Update.

Corridor Enhancement:** Improving development along corridors with a mix of uses, increased intensity at major nodes or intersections and roadway improvements to improve traffic flow, pedestrian and biking experience.

WVU Campus Development: Growth within WVU's campus areas that supports the University's functions. Development may include a mix of institutional, residential, civic and commercial uses.

Neighborhood Revitalization: Stabilization and reinvestment in existing neighborhoods that includes improvements to public and private buildings and infrastructure, and support for infill development, adaptive reuse and redevelopment that offers a mix of residential types and supporting uses.

Infill and Redevelopment*: Existing developed sites or districts that are underutilized or functionally obsolete, where infill development or redevelopment that is consistent with the surrounding context is appropriate.

Encouraged growth: Areas where new growth is encouraged primarily for economic development. These areas may be special districts or mixed-use areas.

Controlled growth / Traditional Neighborhood Area*: Areas where growth is not strongly encouraged but where mixed-use development could be supported because of proximity to planned or existing roadways and utilities. Appropriate development may include a traditional neighborhood pattern (walkable with a distinct center and edge), an open space development pattern, or special use districts. Care should be taken to ensure that new development is compatible with existing development patterns in the area.

OTHER MAP AREAS

Developed Areas: Existing developed areas outside the city where neither a conservation nor development intent applies.

❶ **Areas of Opportunity:** Area where a more specific development intent applies (see page 44).

*See Map 3. Pattern and Character for existing context.

**Hatched areas indicate opportunities for corridor enhancement within another concept area.

Intentional
Blank
Page

ORDINANCE NO._____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE "CONCEPTUAL GROWTH FRAMEWORK MAP" AND THE "LAND MANAGEMENT MAP" OF THE 2013 COMPREHENSIVE PLAN UPDATE, ADOPTED JUNE 18, 2013, BY MODIFYING THE BOUNDARIES OF THE "ENCOURAGED GROWTH" GENERAL CONCEPT AREA ADJACENT TO THE MORGANTOWN MUNICIPAL AIRPORT AS SHOWN ON THE EXHIBITS HERETO ATTACHED AND DECLARED TO BE A PART OF THIS ORDINANCE AS IF THE SAME WAS FULLY SET FORTH HEREIN.

WHEREAS, the City of Morgantown has made significant progress toward authorization, preliminary planning and environmental assessment, and material project delivery scheduling of the Morgantown Municipal Airport runway extension project;

WHEREAS, preliminary runway extension project planning has identified the potential increase in the amount of developable acreage around the Airport given significant landscape changes anticipated from extending the runway;

WHEREAS, additional developable acreage around the Airport was not identified until after June 18, 2013 adoption of the 2013 Comprehensive Plan Update and accordingly not reflected in its "Conceptual Growth Framework Map" and "Land Management Map";

WHEREAS, West Virginia State Code Chapter 8A, Article 3, Section 11 establishes procedures to amend a comprehensive plan after adoption; and,

WHEREAS, the Morgantown Planning Commission has, after conducting a public hearing, duly recommended revisions to the "Conceptual Growth Framework Map" and the "Land Management Map" of the 2013 Comprehensive Plan by modifying the "Encouraged Growth" general concept area to include additional acreage around the Airport.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City of Morgantown hereby ordains that the "Conceptual Growth Framework Map" and the "Land Management Map" of the 2013 Comprehensive Plan are amended as described herein and illustrated on the exhibits hereto attached and declared to be a part of this Ordinance to be read herewith as if the same were fully set forth herein.

This ordinance shall be effective upon date of adoption.

FIRST READING:

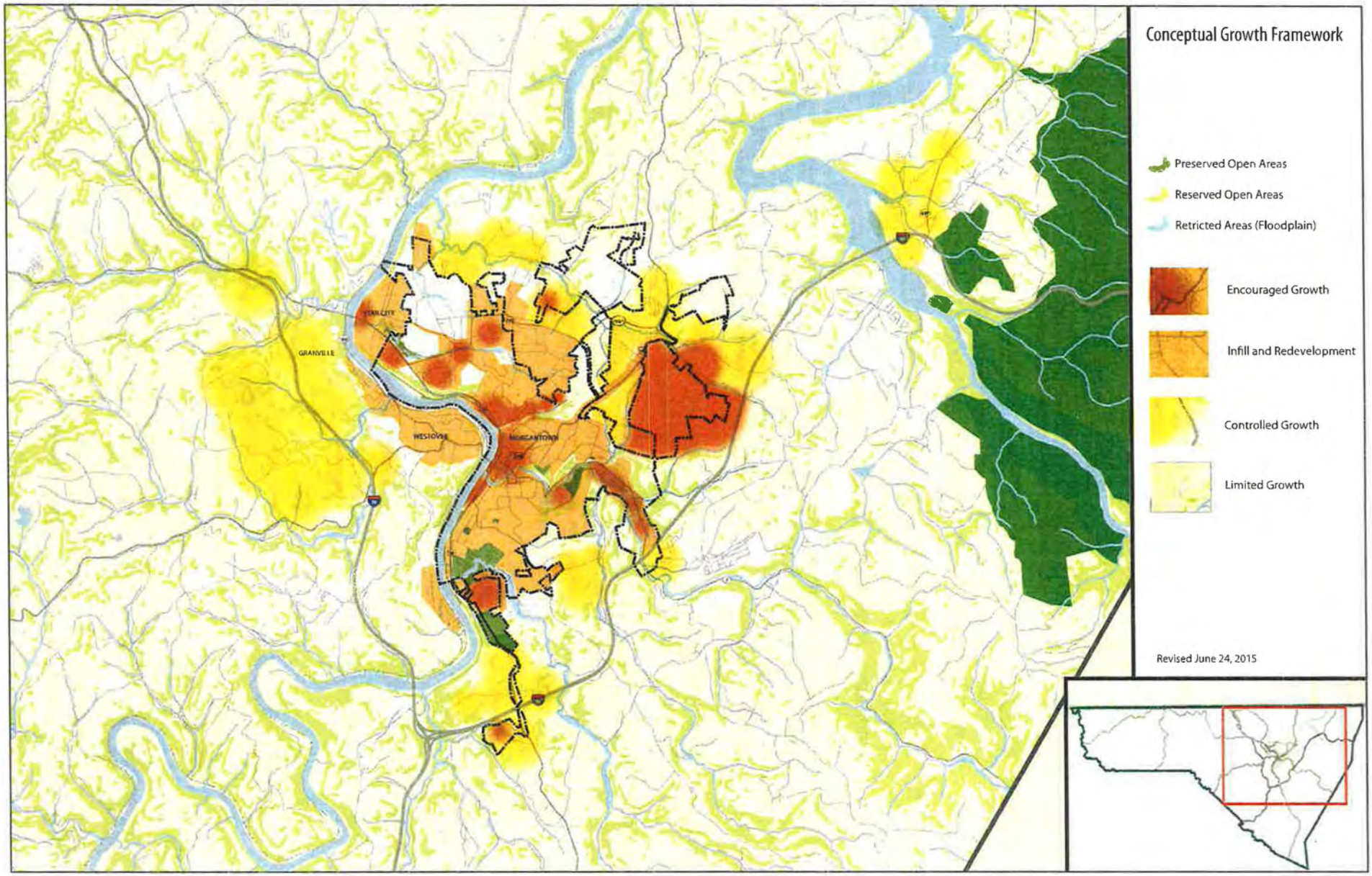
_____
Mayor

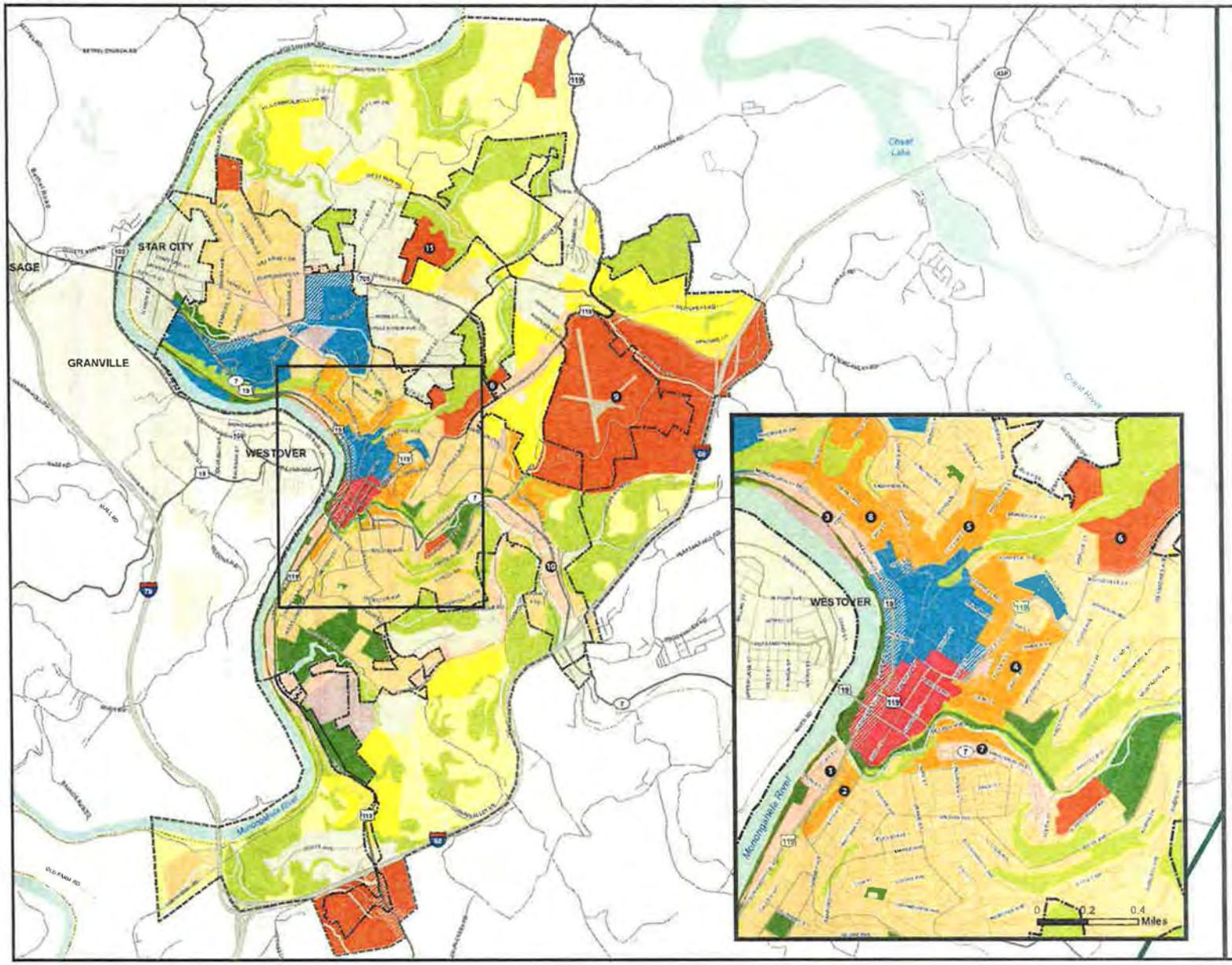
ADOPTED:

FILED:

_____
City Clerk

RECORDED:


Conceptual Growth Framework
Preserved Open Areas
Reserved Open Areas
Retricted Areas (Floodplain)
Encouraged Growth
Infill and Redevelopment
Controlled Growth
Limited Growth
Revised June 24, 2015
GRANVILLE
WESTOVER
MORGANTOWN



MAP 4
LAND MANAGEMENT

- Preserve
- Reserve
- Limited Growth
- Neighborhood Conservation
- Downtown Enhancement
- Corridor Enhancement
- WVU Campus Development
- Neighborhood Revitalization
- Infill and Redevelopment
- Encouraged Growth
- Controlled Growth/Traditional Neighborhood Area
- Developed Areas
- Roads
- Water Bodies
- Morgantown Boundary
- Study Area

Areas of Opportunity

1. Waterfront / Wharf District
2. South High Street and University Avenue
3. Beechurst Avenue Corridor
4. North Willey Street / Richwood Avenue Area
5. Stewart Street Area
6. 705 University Farms Area
7. Brockway Avenue Corridor (Route 7)
8. Sunnyside
9. Airport Technology Park
10. Sabraton, Earl L. Core Rd.
11. University Research Park

0 0.5 1 Miles

Revised 6/24/2015

Development Services
389 Spruce Street
Morgantown, WV 26505
304.284.7431

MEMORANDUM

Date: 17 NOV 2015

To: Jeff Mikorski, City Manager ..... *via email*
Linda Tucker, City Clerk ..... *via email*

RE: City Council Committee of the Whole Agenda – 24 NOV 2015
RZ15-11 / Administrative / Annexation Petition by Airpark, LLC

During its 12 NOV 2015 hearing, the Planning Commission voted unanimously to forward a recommendation to City Council to APPROVE the above referenced Zoning Map Amendment petition concerning realty annexed under City Council Ordinance No. 15-67.

Attached herewith are the related Staff Report presented to the Planning Commission and the draft ordinance. The following dates will keep to standard Planning and Zoning Code Map Amendment protocol:

City Council Meetings

Committee of the Whole ..... Tuesday, November 24, 2015; 7:00 PM
City Council Chambers

1st Reading: ..... Tuesday, December 1, 2015; 7:00 PM
City Council Chambers

Public Hearing and 2nd Reading: ..... Tuesday, January 5, 2015; 7:00 PM
City Council Chambers

Please include this item on the City Council meeting agendas noted above and include this communication and attachments in the 24 NOV Committee of the Whole meeting packet. Only the ordinance should be included in the 01 DEC and 05 JAN meeting packets.

Thank you.

Christopher M. Fletcher

Digitally signed by Christopher M. Fletcher, AICP
Date: 2015.11.17 12:30:38 -05'00'

From the Desk of:
Christopher M. Fletcher, AICP
Director of Development Services

Intentional
Blank
Page

MORGANTOWN PLANNING COMMISSION

November 12, 2015
6:30 PM
City Council Chambers

President:
Peter DeMasters, 6th Ward

Vice-President:
Carol Pyles, 7th Ward

Planning Commissioners:
Sam Loretta, 1st Ward
Tim Stranko, 2nd Ward
William Blosser, 3rd Ward
Bill Petros, 4th Ward
Mike Shuman, 5th Ward
Ken Martis, Admin.
Bill Kawecki, City Council

STAFF REPORT

CASE NO: RZ15-11 / Administrative / Airpark, LLC Annexation

REQUEST and LOCATION:

Administratively requested Zoning Map Amendment to establish the zoning classification of I-1, Industrial District for Parcels 19.4, 19.5, and 19.7 of Tax Map 7 in Morgan District, which were a part of an annexation petition by Airpark, LLC included in Ordinance 15-67 adopted on October 20, 2015.

TAX MAP NUMBER(s):

Morgan District, Tax Map 7, Parcels 19.4, 19.5, and 19.7

SURROUNDING ZONING:

North & West: I-1, Industrial District

BACKGROUND and ANALYSIS:

On 20 OCT 2015, City Council enacted Ordinance No. 15-67 approving Airpark, LLC's annexation by petition for realty adjoining Morgantown Municipal Airport realty (see attached ordinance). Addendum A of this report better illustrates the location of the annexed tracts of realty.

West Virginia State Code 8A-7-1 provides that, "A zoning ordinance shall cover a municipality's entire jurisdiction." As such, municipalities must amend their respective zoning district maps to include realty annexed into their corporate limits.

The graphic to the right is clipped from the 2013 Comprehensive Plan Update (Comp Plan), Land Management Map [Page 39]. The purple circle depicts the general location of the Airpark, LLC annexation, which is within the "Limited Growth" concept area and adjacent to the "Encouraged Growth" concept area of the Morgantown Municipal Airport property.

The Comp Plan provides the following descriptions for the noted concept areas [Page 38]:

> Limited Growth: Primarily rural areas that have value as open space but are subject to development. To the extent that development occurs, it should be clustered to retain open space and protect significant environmental features.

Development Services Department
Christopher Fletcher, AICP
Director

Planning Division
389 Spruce Street
Morgantown, WV 26505
304.284.7431

President:
Peter DeMasters, 6th Ward

Vice-President:
Carol Pyles, 7th Ward

Planning Commissioners:
Sam Loretta, 1st Ward
Tim Stranko, 2nd Ward
William Blosser, 3rd Ward
Bill Petros, 4th Ward
Mike Shuman, 5th Ward
Ken Martis, Admin.
Bill Kawecki, City Council

Encouraged Growth: Areas where new growth is encouraged primarily for economic development. These areas may be special districts or mixed-use areas.

West Virginia State Code §8A-7-8(a) provides:

> "Before amending the zoning ordinance, the governing body with the advice of the planning commission, must find that the amendment is consistent with the adopted comprehensive plan. If the amendment is inconsistent, then the governing body with the advice of the planning commission, must find that there have been major changes of an economic, physical or social nature within the area involved which were not anticipated when the comprehensive plan was adopted and those changes have substantially altered the basic characteristics of the area."

Administratively proposed amendments to the Conceptual Growth Framework Map (Page 19) and the Land Management Map (Page 39) of the 2013 Comprehensive Plan Update modifying the boundaries of the "Encouraged Growth" general concept area adjacent to the Morgantown Municipal Airport have been submitted to the Planning Commission.

These proposed amendments recognize major changes in the physical landscape and economic development opportunities surrounding the Airport that were not known or anticipated when the current Comp Plan was adopted. Specifically, progress toward authorization, preliminary planning and environmental assessment, and material project delivery scheduling of the runway extension project has opened opportunities for significant earthwork adjacent to the Airport. This earthwork will result in developable acreage in addition to the 90 acres identified in the Comp Plan's description of "Area of Opportunity No. 9 – Airport Technology Park" [Page 47]. This additional acreage should serve to further the development of light industry, manufacturing, and office uses intended to diversify the community's employment and industry base.

It appears prudent and proper to establish the I-1, Industrial District zoning classification for the realty included in the subject Airpark, LLC annexation to correspond with the I-1 zoning classification of the planned business and industrial park site currently within the City's corporate boundaries.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

It is the opinion of the Planning Division that this report responds to Article 1331.04 "Annexation" of Planning and Zoning Code by giving careful consideration of the principles of the 2013 Comprehensive Plan Update.

Staff advises the Commission to forward a recommendation to City Council to amend the Official Zoning District Map by classifying the property annexed into the City of Morgantown by Ordinance 15-67 as I-1, Industrial District.

Development Services Department
Christopher Fletcher, AICP
Director

Planning Division
389 Spruce Street
Morgantown, WV 26505
304.284.7431

STAFF REPORT ADDENDUM A

RZ15-11 / Administrative / Airpark, LLC Annexation

Intentional
Blank
Page

ORDINANCE NO._____

AN ORDINANCE TO PROVIDE THE ZONING CLASSIFICATION FOR 26.65 ACRES, MORE OR LESS, OF ADDITIONAL TERRITORY THAT WAS ANNEXED INTO THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN BY ORDINANCE 15-67 BY AMENDING ARTICLE 1331 OF THE PLANNING AND ZONING CODE OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN AS SHOWN ON THE EXHIBIT HERETO ATTACHED AND DECLARED TO BE A PART OF THIS ORDINANCE AS IF THE SAME WAS FULLY SET FORTH HEREIN.

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN HEREBY ORDAINS:

1. That the zoning classification of the 26.65 acres, more or less, of additional territory, which includes Parcels 19.4, 19.5, and 19.7, Tax Map 7, Morgan District, that was annexed into the City of Morgantown by Ordinance 15-67 be designated as I-1, Industrial District as described herein and illustrated on the exhibit hereto attached and declared to be a part of this Ordinance to be read herewith as if the same was fully set forth herein.

2. That the Official Zoning Map be accordingly changed to show said zoning classification.

This Ordinance shall be effective from the date of adoption.

FIRST READING:

_____
Mayor

ADOPTED:

FILED:

_____
City Clerk

RECORDED:

EXHIBIT – Annexation Territory

The territory to be annexed by this Petition is the following tract or parcel of real estate, situate, lying and being in Morgan District, Monongalia County, West Virginia, more particularly bounded and described as follows, to-wit:

Parcel One – 2.93 Acres:

BEGINNING at an iron rod an original corner between land now or formerly of Kramer Turner and Millard Mayhew, and in a line of land now or formerly of Darrell J. Hoskins, thence with original Turner line, N. 6° W. 300 feet to an iron rod; thence leaving original line, N. 68° 10' E. 386 feet to a point in a private road (iron rod set 25 feet west of corner); thence with center of said private road, S. 24° 15' E. 300 feet to a point in said road (iron rod set 30 feet west of corner); tence leaving said road, S. 69° 30' W. 480.61 feet to the beginning, containing 2.93 acres, being the same, more or less, as more fully shown on a plat dated March 11, 1976, prepared by Paul W. Guseman, LLS, a copy of which is recorded in the office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Monongalia County, West Virginia, in Deed Book 772, at page 418.

And being the same property conveyed as "Parcel One: 2.93 acres" in a deed from East Park, LLC to Airpark, LLC of record in the office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Monongalia County, West Virginia, in Deed Book 1377, page 298.

Parcel Two – 10.16 Acres:

BEGINNING at a point on the Eastern side of the road, at a post in the fence line; thence S. 69° 43' W. 404.70 feet to an iron pin; thence along the dividing line with the City of Morgantown, N. 4° 38' W. 1162.26 feet to a point; thence S. 79° 38' E. 471.96 feet, along the dividing line with the City of Morgantown, to a point; thence S. 0° 34' E. 933.29 feet to the point and place of beginning, as more fully set forth on a plat of said property hereby conveyed, which plat is recorded in the office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Monongalia County, West Virginia, in Deed Book 806, at page 98.

And being the same property conveyed as "Parcel Two: 10.16" acres in a deed from East Park, LLC to Airpark, LLC of record in the office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Monongalia County, West Virginia, in Deed Book 1377, page 298.

Parcel Three – 13.56 Acres:

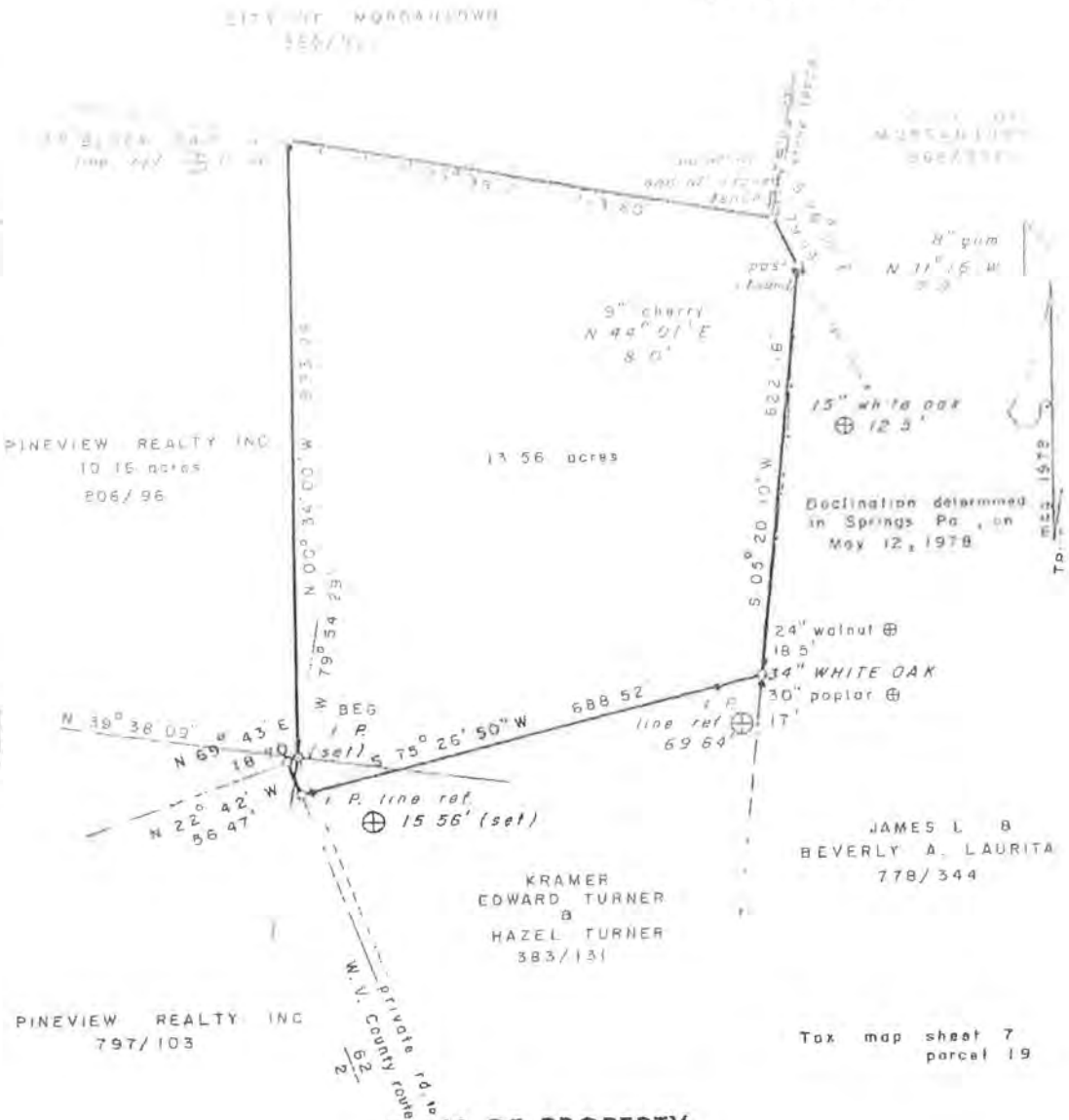
BEGINNING at an iron pin on the east side of a private road leading approximately 1/3 mile to West Virginia County Route No. 62/2, said iron pin being the point of beginning from deed from Kramer Edward Turner and Hazel Turner, his wife, to Pineview Realty, Inc., dated May 22, 1978, recorded in the office of the Clerk of the County Court of Monongalia County, West Virginia, in

Deed Book No. 806, at page 96; thence along the dividing line with said tract and residue of Hazel Turner, N. 0° 34' W. 933.29 feet to a point from which a 38 inch black oak bears S. 0° 34' E. 11.00 feet; thence along the dividing line with the City of Morgantown, DBV 365/92, S. 79° 38' E. 713.60 feet to a point at the end of a stone fence; thence along the dividing line with the City of Morgantown, DBV 368/392, S. 26° 50' E. 79.49 feet to a corner fence post; thence along the dividing line with James L. and Beverly A. Laurita DBV 778/344, S. 5° 20' 10" W. 622.16 feet to a 34 inch white oak; thence through land of Hazel Turner, passing an iron pin line reference at 69.64 feet and other iron pin line reference at 672.96 feet and the centerline of aforesaid private road at 682.96 feet, a total of S. 75° 26' 50" W. 688.52 feet to a point in the west side of road; thence along the div[id]ing line with Pineview Realty, Inc. DBV 797/103, N. 22° 42' W. 56.47 feet to a point in line of Pineview Realty, Inc. DBV 806/96; thence re-crossing road and along the div[id]ing line with said Pineview Realty, Inc., N. 69° 43' E. 18.70 feet to the place of beginning, containing 13.56 acres, more or less, as shown on a plat of survey prepared by Blaine E. Miller, LLS, recorded in Deed Book 900, at page 431.

And being the same property conveyed as "Parcel Three 13.56 acres" in a deed from East Park, LLC to Airpark, LLC of record in the office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Monongalia County, West Virginia, in Deed Book 1377, page 298.

All of which real estate being the same as conveyed to East Park, LLC, a West Virginia limited liability company, from The Allegheny Development Corporation, Inc., a West Virginia corporation, by deed dated April 11, 2007, and recorded in Deed Book 1338, at page 545.

Exhibit – Annexation Map



PLAN OF PROPERTY

LOCATION — MORGAN DISTRICT, MONONGALIA CO., WEST VIRGINIA

CONTAINING — 13.56 acres

TITLE — KRAMER EDWARD TURNER & HAZEL TURNER to PINEVIEW REALTY INC.

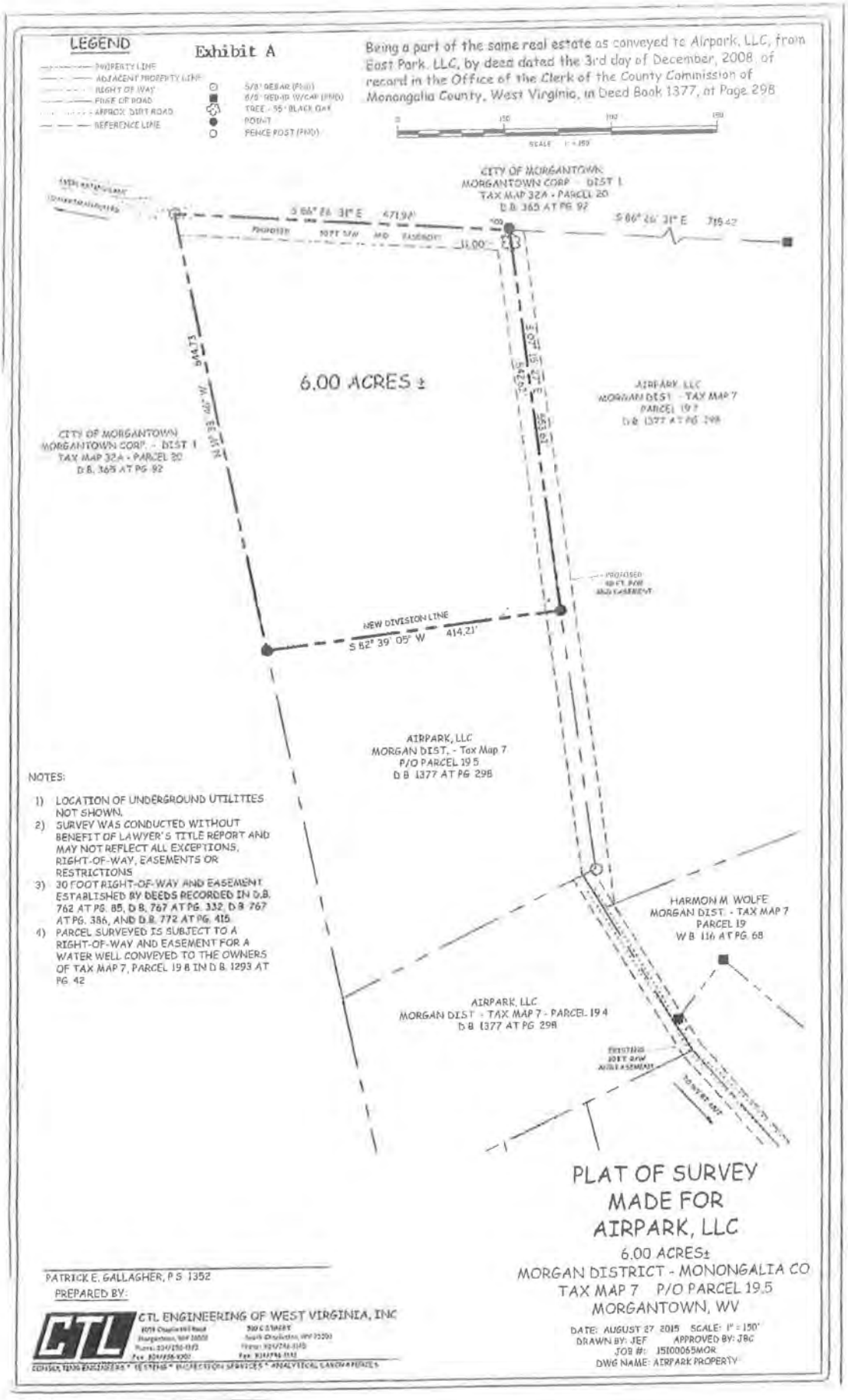
DATE — sur. 09/01/83 B.E.M.
dwg 03/02/84 M.J.M.

SCALE — 1" = 200'

BLAINE E. MILLER, SURVEYOR

SPRINGS, PA 15562

BLAINE E. MILLER LICENSED No. 162 STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA LAND SURVEYOR


LEGEND
PROPERTY LINE
ADJACENT PROPERTY LINE
RIGHT OF WAY
EDGE OF ROAD
APPROX. DIRT ROAD
REFERENCE LINE
5/8" REBAR (FND)
5/8" REBAR W/CAP (FND)
TREE - 55" BLACK OAK
POINT
FENCE POST (FND)
Exhibit A
Being a part of the same real estate as conveyed to Airpark, LLC, from East Park, LLC, by deed dated the 3rd day of December, 2008, of record in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Monongalia County, West Virginia, in Deed Book 1377, at Page 298
CITY OF MORGANTOWN
MORGANTOWN CORP. - DIST 1
TAX MAP 32A - PARCEL 20
D.B. 365 AT PG. 92
S 66° 26' 31" E 471.94'
S 66° 26' 31" E 715.42'
PROPOSED 10 FT. R/W AND EASEMENT
31.00'
6.00 ACRES ±
AIRPARK, LLC
MORGAN DIST. - TAX MAP 7
PARCEL 19.7
D.B. 1377 AT PG. 298
CITY OF MORGANTOWN
MORGANTOWN CORP. - DIST 1
TAX MAP 32A - PARCEL 20
D.B. 365 AT PG. 92
N 14° 33' 00" W 844.73'
S 14° 33' 00" E 1,000.00'
PROPOSED 10 FT. R/W AND EASEMENT
NEW DIVISION LINE
S 82° 39' 05" W 414.21'
AIRPARK, LLC
MORGAN DIST. - Tax Map 7
P/O PARCEL 19.5
D.B. 1377 AT PG. 298
HARMON M. WOLFE
MORGAN DIST. - TAX MAP 7
PARCEL 19
W.B. 116 AT PG. 68
AIRPARK, LLC
MORGAN DIST. - TAX MAP 7 - PARCEL 19.4
D.B. 1377 AT PG. 298
EXISTING 30 FT. R/W AND EASEMENT
30 FT. R/W EASEMENT
NOTES:
1) LOCATION OF UNDERGROUND UTILITIES NOT SHOWN.
2) SURVEY WAS CONDUCTED WITHOUT BENEFIT OF LAWYER'S TITLE REPORT AND MAY NOT REFLECT ALL EXCEPTIONS, RIGHT-OF-WAY, EASEMENTS OR RESTRICTIONS
3) 30 FOOT RIGHT-OF-WAY AND EASEMENT ESTABLISHED BY DEEDS RECORDED IN D.B. 762 AT PG. 85, D.B. 767 AT PG. 332, D.B. 767 AT PG. 386, AND D.B. 772 AT PG. 415
4) PARCEL SURVEYED IS SUBJECT TO A RIGHT-OF-WAY AND EASEMENT FOR A WATER WELL CONVEYED TO THE OWNERS OF TAX MAP 7, PARCEL 19.8 IN D.B. 1293 AT PG. 42
PLAT OF SURVEY
MADE FOR
AIRPARK, LLC
6.00 ACRES±
MORGAN DISTRICT - MONONGALIA CO
TAX MAP 7 P/O PARCEL 19.5
MORGANTOWN, WV
DATE: AUGUST 27 2015 SCALE: 1" = 150'
DRAWN BY: JEF APPROVED BY: JBC
JOB #: 15100065MOR
DWG NAME: AIRPARK PROPERTY
PATRICK E. GALLAGHER, P.S. 1352
PREPARED BY:
CTL ENGINEERING OF WEST VIRGINIA, INC

Development Services
389 Spruce Street
Morgantown, WV 26505
304.284.7431

MEMORANDUM

Date: 17 NOV 2015

To: Jeff Mikorski, City Manager ..... via email
Linda Tucker, City Clerk ..... via email

RE: City Council Committee of the Whole Agenda – 24 NOV 2015
TX15-05 / Administrative / Shopping Center Definitions

During its 12 NOV 2015 hearing, the Planning Commission voted unanimously to forward a recommendation to City Council to APPROVE the above referenced Zoning Text Amendment petition concerning revisions to the shopping center definitions provided in Article 1329.02 of the Planning and Zoning Code.

Attached herewith are the related Staff Report presented to the Planning Commission and the draft ordinance. The following dates will keep to standard Planning and Zoning Code Text Amendment protocol:

City Council Meetings

Committee of the Whole..... Tuesday, November 24, 2015; 7:00 PM
City Council Chambers

1st Reading:..... Tuesday, December 1, 2015; 7:00 PM
City Council Chambers

Public Hearing and 2nd Reading:..... Tuesday, January 5, 2015; 7:00 PM
City Council Chambers

Please include this item on the City Council meeting agendas noted above and include this communication and attachments in the 24 NOV Committee of the Whole meeting packet. Only the ordinance should be included in the 01 DEC and 05 JAN meeting packets.

Thank you.

Christopher M. Fletcher

Digitally signed by Christopher M. Fletcher, AICP
Date: 2015.11.17 12:48:28 -05'00'

From the Desk of:
Christopher M. Fletcher, AICP
Director of Development Services

Intentional
Blank
Page

MORGANTOWN PLANNING COMMISSION

November 12, 2015
6:30 PM
City Council Chambers

President:
Peter DeMasters, 6th Ward

Vice-President:
Carol Pyles, 7th Ward

Planning Commissioners:
Sam Loretta, 1st Ward
Tim Stranko, 2nd Ward
William Wyant, 3rd Ward
Bill Petros, 4th Ward
Mike Shuman, 5th Ward
Ken Martis, Admin.
Bill Kawecki, City Council

STAFF REPORT

CASE NO: TX15-05 / Administrative / Shopping Center Definitions

REQUEST:

Administratively requested Zoning Text Amendments to Article 1329.02 relating to the definitions of "Shopping Center" and the types of shopping centers.

BACKGROUND and ANALYSIS:

Article 1329.02 provides the following definitions for shopping center related uses.

> SHOPPING CENTER – A group of retail and other commercial establishments that is planned, owned, and managed as a single property.
>
> SHOPPING CENTER, LARGE-SCALE – A group of buildings larger than 30,000 square feet of gross floor area engaged in the sale or rental of goods for consumer or household use. This type of shopping center may or may not contain hypermarkets.
>
> SHOPPING CENTER, MEDIUM-SCALE – A group of buildings of more than 10,000 square feet and not greater than 30,000 square feet of gross floor area engaged in the sale or rental of goods for consumer or household use; excluding, however, animal sales or service; building materials and/or supplies, sales, or rental; and food sales or markets.
>
> SHOPPING CENTER, SMALL-SCALE – A group of buildings of 10,000 square feet or fewer of gross floor area engaged in the sale or rental of goods for consumer or household use; excluding, however, animal sales or service; building materials and/or supplies, sales or rental; and food sales or markets.

The definitions provided for the types of shopping centers do not consider, "a group of retail and other commercial establishments" within one (1) building, particularly considering the prospect that small-scale and medium-scale shopping centers would most likely be developed as one (1) building rather than a group of rather small buildings.

The following graphic is clipped from Table 1331.05.01 "Permitted Land Uses" to provide context on where different types of shopping centers are permitted within the City.

Uses	R-1	R-1A	R-2	R-3	PRO	B-1	B-2	B-4	OI	B-5	I-1	Supplemental Regulations
Shopping Center, Large Scale										P		
Shopping Center, Medium Scale										P		
Shopping Center, Small Scale						C	P			P		

There appear to be a number of existing shopping centers within the City, from small-scale single-building shopping centers on Patteson Drive and Earl Core Road to the large-scale single-building shopping center of *Mountaineer Mall*, that do not fit these current definitions because each is contained within one (1) building and not a group of buildings. Each of these single-building shopping centers of varying scales contain groups of retail and other commercial establishments that are planned, owned, and managed as a single property.

Development Services
Christopher Fletcher, AICP
Director

Planning Division
389 Spruce Street
Morgantown, WV 26505
304.284.7431

President:
Peter DeMasters, 6th Ward

Vice-President:
Carol Pyles, 7th Ward

Planning Commissioners:
Sam Loretta, 1st Ward
Tim Stranko, 2nd Ward
William Wyant, 3rd Ward
Bill Petros, 4th Ward
Mike Shuman, 5th Ward
Ken Martis, Admin.
Bill Kawecki, City Council

It appears prudent to amend these definitions to reflect existing commercial shopping center development patterns, ensure site design flexibility for new development, and clarify minimum parking standard calculations between shopping center use types and the use types of individual leasable areas within shopping centers.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff respectfully advises the Planning Commission to forward a favorable recommendation to City Council to amend the Planning and Zoning Code as presented below (deleted matter struck-through; new matter underlined) based on the information and findings presented herein.

SHOPPING CENTER – A group of retail and other commercial establishments, within one (1) or more buildings, that is planned, owned, and managed as a single property.

SHOPPING CENTER, LARGE-SCALE – ~~A group of buildings~~ One (1) or a group of buildings with a total gross floor area larger than 30,000 square feet ~~of gross floor area~~ engaged in the sale or rental of goods for consumer or household use. This type of shopping center may or may not contain hypermarkets.

SHOPPING CENTER, MEDIUM-SCALE – ~~A group of buildings~~ One (1) or a group of buildings with a total gross floor area of more than 10,000 square feet and not greater than 30,000 square feet ~~of gross floor area~~ engaged in the sale or rental of goods for consumer or household use; excluding, however, animal sales or service; building materials and/or supplies, sales, or rental; and food sales or markets.

SHOPPING CENTER, SMALL-SCALE – ~~A group of buildings~~ One (1) or a group of buildings with a total gross floor area of 10,000 square feet or ~~fewer of gross floor area~~ less engaged in the sale or rental of goods for consumer or household use; excluding, however, animal sales or service; building materials and/or supplies, sales or rental; and food sales or markets.

Development Services
Christopher Fletcher, AICP
Director

Planning Division
389 Spruce Street
Morgantown, WV 26505
304.284.7431

Intentional
Blank
Page

ORDINANCE NO. _____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING ARTICLE 1329.02 "DEFINITIONS" OF THE PLANNING AND ZONING CODE AS IT RELATES TO SHOPPING CENTERS.

The Morgantown City Council hereby ordains that Article 1329.02 "Definitions" of the City's Planning and Zoning Code is amended as follows (deleted matter struck through; new matter underlined):

SHOPPING CENTER – A group of retail and other commercial establishments, within one (1) or more buildings, that is planned, owned, and managed as a single property.

SHOPPING CENTER, LARGE-SCALE – ~~A group of buildings~~ One (1) or a group of buildings with a total gross floor area larger than 30,000 square feet ~~of gross floor area~~ engaged in the sale or rental of goods for consumer or household use. This type of shopping center may or may not contain hypermarkets.

SHOPPING CENTER, MEDIUM-SCALE – ~~A group of buildings~~ One (1) or a group of buildings with a total gross floor area of more than 10,000 square feet and not greater than 30,000 square feet ~~of gross floor area~~ engaged in the sale or rental of goods for consumer or household use; excluding, however, animal sales or service; building materials and/or supplies, sales, or rental; and food sales or markets.

SHOPPING CENTER, SMALL-SCALE – ~~A group of buildings~~ One (1) or a group of buildings with a total gross floor area of 10,000 square feet or ~~fewer of gross floor area~~ less engaged in the sale or rental of goods for consumer or household use; excluding, however, animal sales or service; building materials and/or supplies, sales or rental; and food sales or markets.

This ordinance shall be effective upon date of adoption.

FIRST READING:

_____
Mayor

ADOPTED:

FILED:

_____
City Clerk

RECORDED:

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING AN AGREEMENT WITH WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY FOR INTERCONNECTION OF NETWORKS

WHEREAS, the City intends to provide a local wireless broadband network to serve its internal operations, provide internet availability for visitors to the Downtown area and the Airport, and to facilitate secured reliable interconnection of public safety and other City services with West Virginia University ("WVU") for internal use; and

WHEREAS, the City and WVU intend to work together to provide these services by interconnecting the City's network with the existing WVU network;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City of Morgantown that the City Manager is authorized to execute the attached agreement, together with any additional agreements referenced therein, which is incorporated in this Resolution by reference, to provide for the interconnection of City and WVU networks.

Adopted this ___ day of December, 2015.

_____

Marti Shamberger, Mayor
City of Morgantown

WVU & City of Morgantown Memorandum of Understanding

WHEREAS, West Virginia University, a public land grant research university in Morgantown, West Virginia, United States ("WVU") desires to support the City of Morgantown, West Virginia ("City"), WVU employees', WVU students' and WVU visitors' activities and public safety while on campus and in the City; and

WHEREAS, City desires to provide a local wireless broadband network to serve its internal operations, provide internet availability for visitors to the Downtown area and Airport, and facilitate secured reliable interconnection of public safety and other City services with WVU for their internal use; and

WHEREAS, the City has selected Declaration Networks Group Inc., with its principal place of business located at 1950 Old Gallows Road, Suite 201, Vienna, Virginia 22182 ("DNG") as the City's Network Manager and technical advisor for the establishment, monitoring, settlement, and operation of the local wireless broadband networks and interconnection capabilities; and

WHEREAS, City, WVU and DNG have participated in a pilot program and a series of planning sessions that supports the establishment of the desired wireless broadband networks and interconnection capabilities: and

WHEREAS, the parties wish to implement those plans in the 4th quarter 2015, WVU and the City have agreed to the following Memorandum of Understanding ("Agreement") to implement interconnecting the WVU and City internal networks.

This Agreement is entered into by and between WVU and the City providing certain Broadband Services ("Services") using WVU's network, DNG's network and the City's internal network for the City's internal use and services supporting WVU, City or student activities or services, as set forth in periodic project work orders agreed by the parties, which are made a part hereof by this reference as fully as though set forth herein at length.

1. **Service:** WVU will provide to the City the use of the fiber transport and other data and/or installation services at no charge ("Services") as detailed by the parties on a WVU Service Order ("Service Order") to establish a secured connection to the City Public Safety Building and other mutually agreed points of interconnection between the WVU and The City networks. Services will be established in accordance with the Provisioning and Installation process set forth in designated project work orders agreed by WVU and The City. The City may use the Services for all lawful purposes, but shall in no event be deemed to have a greater right to use the Services than that which WVU may legally provide under applicable Federal and State laws and regulations. In the event that Services includes Internet access service, The City will execute and abide by the WVU Authorized Use Policy (AUP) and reimburse WVU utilizing the Network Manager on a cost sharing basis agreed annually with the parties in separate project work orders. The WVU reserves the right to change, modify or upgrade network facilities and IP addresses, etc., which may affect Services. WVU shall notify the Network Manager in writing or by email prior to any such planned network modifications.

2. **Period of Agreement:** This Agreement is for a period of 60 months ("Initial Term") from the 15th day of October, 2015 and shall thereafter be automatically renewed for a period of 60 months, at WVU option, unless written notice of the City's intent not to renew the Agreement is received by WVU a minimum of 90 days prior to the expiration date. In the event the term of an additional Service Order extends beyond the Period of the Initial Term Date, the Service will remain in effect for the agreed upon Service Commitment Period, subject to all the terms and conditions of this Agreement as if it were still in effect with respect to the Services.

3. **Service Charges:** The City has designated DNG as its billing and settlement agent for this agreement. DNG will work with the WVU IT department to measure and monitor internet access usage and create invoicing documents for Internet usage for the City network. DNG agrees to pay all monthly recurring charges ("MRC"), non-recurring charges ("NRC"), taxes, fees and other similar charges that arise out of The City's use of the Services, and all such charges which WVU may be required or legally entitled to collect in connection with WVU's provision and/or arrangement for Service to the City under a Service Order. Monthly recurring and non-

recurring charges are set forth in each Service Order as agreed by the Parties). Internet charges will include a cost sharing rate for WVU existing internet services and may be modified periodically if rate changes are implemented by providers to WVU. Charges do not include applicable fees and charges such as access or egress (or related) charges imposed by third parties; taxes, tax-related or tax-like surcharges; or other similar charges. The City agrees to pay all additional charges, to the extent applicable, in addition to the charges set forth in this Agreement.

4. **Liability and Warranties:** Except as otherwise set forth in this Agreement, WVU makes no warranties, representations, or other Agreements, express or implied with respect to the Service, including, without limitation, the implied warranties of merchantability or fitness for a particular purpose. In no event shall WVU be liable for special, incidental, consequential, indirect or punitive damages, loss of revenue or profit, loss of goodwill, loss of use of any property, cost of substitute performance, equipment or Services, downtime costs and claims of either party for damages, even if such party is advised of the possibility of such damages. WVU is not responsible for any warranty offered by the City or DNG to any third party. WVU's entire liability for any claim, loss expense or damage under this Agreement or any Service Order shall in no event exceed the sum actually paid by the City or DNG to WVU for the Service giving rise to the claim. WVU shall use all commercially reasonable efforts to maintain the Service to the City as specified herein.

5. **Indemnification:** Subject to the limitations set forth in section 4, above, DNG shall indemnify and hold WVU harmless from and against all liabilities, claims, damages, losses, costs, expenses and judgments (including reasonable attorney's fees) and causes of action arising out of or in connection with this Agreement or any Service Order. WVU, the City and DNG will be responsible for their own capital expenditures, operating expenses, insurance coverage, security, monitoring and operation of their own equipment.

6. **Confidentiality:** The terms of this Agreement are the proprietary information of both WVU, the City and DNG, and are not to be disclosed under any circumstances without the written permission of *both* parties, unless so required by law.

7. **Assignment:** This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. Either Party, upon written notice in accordance with Paragraph 9, may assign this Agreement to any subsidiary, parent or to an entity affiliated with either Party, or to either Party's successor pursuant to any reorganization or merger of its business, or pursuant to any sale or transfer of all or substantially all of its assets. If DNG is unable or unwilling to be the Network Manager, the City will appoint a new Network Manager. No other assignment by one Party will be permitted without the prior written consent of the other Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or denied.

8. **Choice of Law:** The Parties agree that this Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of West Virginia. Parties agree that any action or suit commenced pursuant to or in respect of this Agreement shall be brought in the West Virginia Court of Claims in Kanawha County or filed by the University in a court of competent jurisdiction.

9. **Notices**: All notices, demands, requests, or other communications which may be, or are required to be, given or served, or sent by any party to any other party pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing and will be deemed to have been duly delivered or given when: (i) delivered by hand (with written confirmation of receipt) before 5:00 p.m. EST on a business day (or otherwise on the next succeeding business day); (ii) sent by facsimile before 5:00 p.m. EST on a business day (or otherwise on the next succeeding business day) and a written confirmation of the transmission is received by the sender; or (iii) the next business day after being deposited for delivery with a nationally recognized overnight delivery service, such as Federal Express, and addressed or sent, as the case may be, to the address designated below. Each party may designate by notice in writing a new address, to which any notice, demand, request or communication may thereafter be so given, served or sent.

If to WVU:
West Virginia University
C/O Stephen Belcher
One Waterfront Place, Room 6412
PO Box 6860
Morgantown, West Virginia 26506-6860
Steve.belcher@mail.wvu.edu

If to the City:
City Manager
City of Morgantown
389 Spruce Street
Morgantown, WV 26505
jmikorski@morgantownwv.gov

If to DNG:
Chief Financial Officer
Declaration Networks Group Inc.
1950 Old Gallows Road, Suite 201
Vienna, Virginia 22182
Keith@declarationnetworks.com

10. **Severability:** Except for Sections 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, and 12 of this Agreement which are the essence of this Agreement and reflect the vital and central Agreement of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and without which the bargain would not have been consummated, each provision of this Agreement is severable from the whole, and if one provision is declared invalid, the other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

11. **Regulatory Costs:** WVU and the City recognize that from time to time, Local, State and Federal Government agencies may impose additional taxes, assessments, franchise fees, and other forms of regulatory fees beyond the control of, or the scope of this Agreement. WVU will pass on these additional costs in the form of a line item on City invoice entitled Regulatory fees.

12. **Force Majeure:** No party shall have any liability to the other solely by virtue of the occurrence of a Force Majeure Event, whether such Force Majeure Event occasions a default or otherwise engenders a potential liability. A Force Majeure Event shall include, but not be limited to, events such as vandalism, acts of God, fire, flood, storms and storm damage, acts of war, terrorism, sabotage, riot or other civil disorders, actions of civil or military authorities, accidents of all types, and any and all other acts which are out of the control of WVU or the City. Lack of funds to make any required payment by the City shall not be construed to be a Force Majeure Event.

13. **Entire Agreement:** This Agreement and any attachments hereto represent the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes any prior oral or written agreements.

14. **Signatures:** In witness whereof, the parties have executed this Agreement as of the date first set forth above through their duly authorized representatives:

The City of Morgantown

Name_____

Print Jeff Mikorski

Title City Manager

Date _____

West Virginia University Board of Governors on Behalf of West Virginia University

Name _____

Print _____

Title _____

Date _____

Declaration Networks Group Inc.

Name_____

Print Keith J Montgomery

Title Chief Financial Officer

Date _____

Attachment A – Initial WVU Service Order

The following tasks are to be completed in accordance with the Terms of the Agreement between WVU and The City to enable network interconnections between the WVU Fiber network, the DNG network and the WVU ISP Point of Presence at WVU Colson Hall, Morgantown, WV. DNG requests WVU provide the following, detailed in Diagram 1:

1. Provide one (1) dedicated single mode fiber pair link between the fiber patch panel located in the WVU Mileground Road Motor Pool and the fiber patch panel located in the WVU Colson Hall telecom equipment room. Label the fiber pair as Airport Feed on the WVU Colson Hall Fiber patch panel.

2. Provide access to the WVU Fiber Equipment Cabinet located at the WVU Mileground Road Motor Pool so that DNG can install one (1) 10' SC-SC connector fiber patch cable connecting the assigned fiber port on the WVU fiber patch panel to a DNG 1Gbs media convertor located on a nearby communications patch board.

3. Provide three (3) dedicated single mode fiber pair links, labelled City Hall Feed1, City Hall Feed2 and City Hall Internet Feed, between the WVU Colson Hall telecom equipment room fiber patch panel and the City of Morgantown Public Safety Building telco room fiber patch located at 300 Spruce Street, Morgantown, WV.

4. Provide one (1) fiber port on WVU's ISP Point of Presence (POP) equipment located in the WVU Colson Hall telecom equipment room.

5. Provide one (1) dedicated single mode fiber pair link between the fiber patch panel located in the WVU White Hall communications room and the fiber patch panel located in the WVU Colson Hall telecom equipment room. Label the fiber pair as White Hall Feed on the WVU Colson Hall Fiber patch panel.

6. Provide access for DNG to install one (1) Cat5e cable between the WVU White Hall communications room and the roof of WVU White Hall facing Chestnut Street (see diagram 1).

7. Provide access for DNG to the WVU White Hall communications room so that DNG can install one (1) 10' SC-SC connector fiber patch cable connecting the assigned fiber port on the WVU fiber patch panel to a DNG 1Gbs media convertor. The convertor will be connected to the DNG installed Cat5e cable.

8. Provide access for DNG to install one (1) Meru OAP832e and one (1) Avigilon 2MP camera on the roof/wall area facing Chestnut Street. The Meru wireless equipment and Avigilon camera will be connected to the DNG installed Cat5e cable.

9. Install DNG supplied appropriate fiber patch cables between the WVU Colson Hall fiber patch panel fiber and the ISP POP as follows:
    a. White Hall Feed to City Hall Feed 1
    b. Airport Feed to City Hall Feed2
    c. City Hall Internet Feed to ISP POP assigned port.

10. Provide ISP POP Interconnection circuit details to DNG, to include at a minimum Static IP address, subnet mask, default gateway, DNS1 and DNS2.

WVU & City of Morgantown Memorandum of Understanding

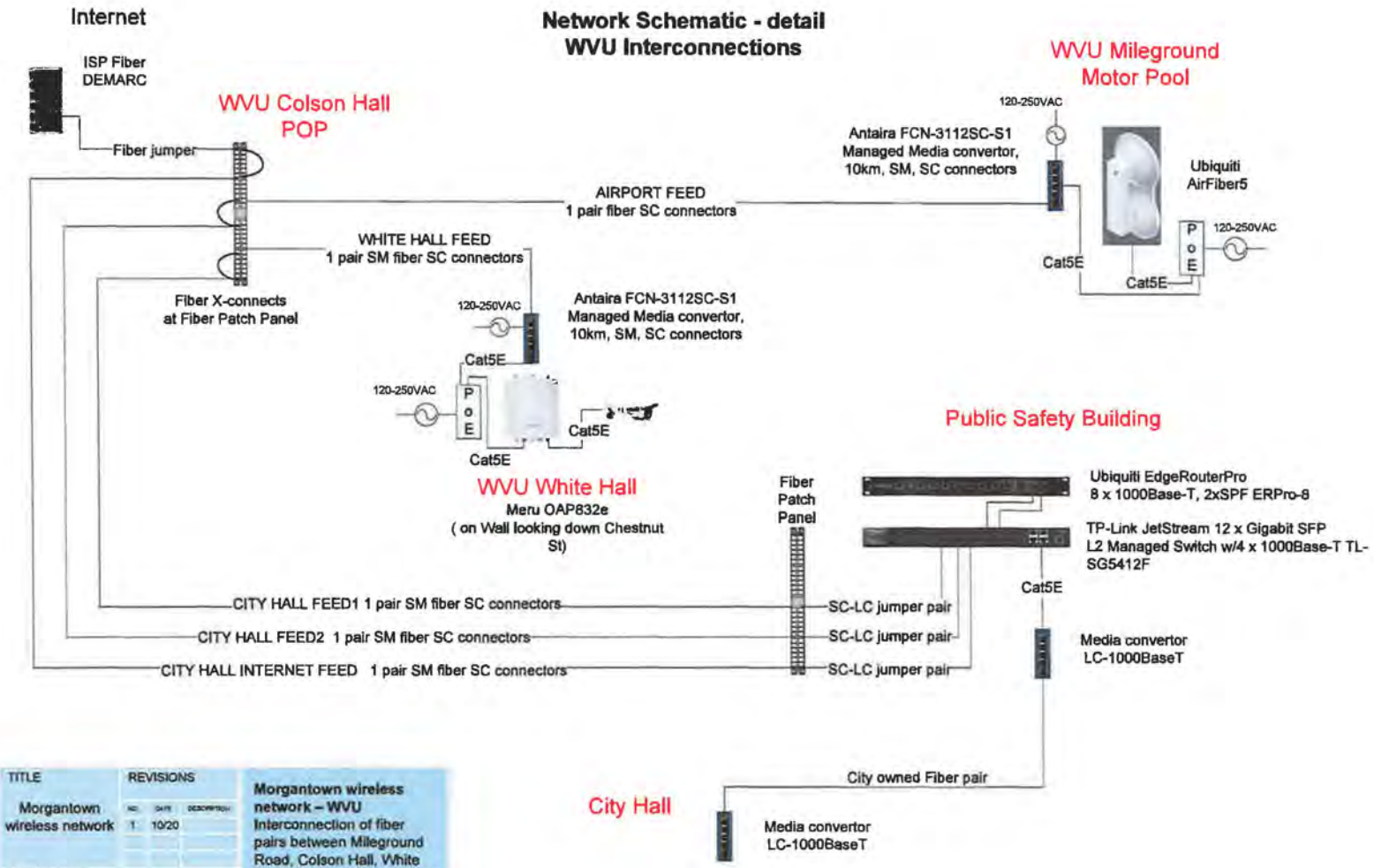


Diagram 1

AN ORDINANCE VACATING, ABANDONING AND ANNULLING A PORTION OF A 13' WIDE RIGHT-OF-WAY KNOWN AS WALL STREET RUNNING A DISTANCE OF APPROXIMATELY TWO HUNDRED TWENTY-NINE FROM UNIVERSITY AVENUE IN A WESTERLY DIRECTION TOWARD THE MONONGAHELA RIVER IN THE THIRD WARD OF THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, MONONGALIA COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA.

WHEREAS, It appears to the Common Council of the City of Morgantown, West Virginia, that the portion of a 13' wide right-of-way known as Wall Street running a distance of approximately two hundred twenty-nine feet from University Avenue in a westerly direction toward the Monongahela River in the Third Ward of the City of Morgantown, Monongalia County, West Virginia, and as laid down, designated and dedicated to public use as a street on a map or plat, as shown on the exhibit hereto attached, is not useful for street purposes, is not needed for street purposes, nor for any other public uses and purposes, and it further appearing that it is in the interests of the City of Morgantown and of the public generally that said 13' wide right-of-way known as Wall Street running a distance of approximately two hundred twenty-nine feet from University Avenue in a westerly direction toward the Monongahela River, be vacated, abandoned, and annulled as a public street within said City as stated in this Ordinance, and it further appearing that the property of no person, firm or corporation will be injured or damaged thereby, and that the owners of all property abutting on said portion of the unnamed alley have consented to the application to the Common Council to vacate, abandon and annul the portion of said street.

NOW, THEREFORE, the City of Morgantown hereby ordains as follows:

Section 1. That for the reasons set forth that a 13' wide right-of-way known as Wall Street running a distance of approximately two hundred twenty-nine feet from University Avenue in a westerly direction toward the Monongahela River, as shown on the attached exhibit, in the City of Morgantown, West Virginia, is hereby vacated, abandoned and annulled and from and after the date this ordinance becomes effective the same shall cease to be a public way or public street within the City of Morgantown, and the easement of the City of Morgantown therein, thereon and thereover for street purposes and any and all other public uses or purposes, is hereby vacated, abandoned and annulled, and all right, title, and interest of the City of Morgantown therein as an easement for street purposes and any and all other public uses or purposes is hereby expressly released and relinquished from and after the date this ordinance becomes effective.

Section 2. That as set forth in Section 1 of this Ordinance the easement and right-of-way of the City of Morgantown for street purposes and any and all other public uses or purposes in, of, on and over the 13' wide right-of-way known as Wall Street running a distance of approximately two hundred twenty-nine feet from University Avenue in a westerly direction toward the Monongahela River, as shown on the attached exhibit, is vacated, abandoned, and annulled from and after the date this

ordinance becomes effective.

Section 3. That following the date this ordinance becomes effective the City Clerk of the City of Morgantown shall cause a duly certified copy of the ordinance to be recorded in the appropriate deed book in the office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Monongalia County, West Virginia, as evidence of the vacating, abandoning and annulling of said portion of Wall Street as shown on the exhibit hereto attached, for public uses and public purposes as a public street or public way within the City of Morgantown, and said Clerk shall also file with said certified copy of said ordinance an exhibit showing the location of said street so vacated, abandoned and annulled.

This Ordinance shall be effective only upon the occurrence of the following condition: the submission of a complete and sufficient application for a building permit, including payment of all fees therefor, to the City of Morgantown, West Virginia for construction of a structure on all or portions of the parcels identified as Tax Map 26A, Parcel 113, currently owned by Cynthia, Victor II, and Gary Solomon, and Vic's Garage, Inc.; Tax Map 26A, Parcel 11, currently owned by Sharper Industries, Inc.; Tax Map 26A, Parcel 10, currently owned by Sharper Industries, Inc.; and Tax Map 26A, Parcel 9, currently owned by Woodford Oil Company.

FIRST READING:

_____
MAYOR

ADOPTED:

FILED:

_____
CITY CLERK

RECORDED:

This document prepared by:
Ryan P. Simonton, Esq.
389 Spruce Street
Morgantown, WV 26505

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
COUNTY OF MONONALIA, to wit:

I, _____, a Notary Public of said County, do hereby certify that _____, Clerk, and _____, on behalf of the City of Morgantown, whose names are signed to the foregoing document dated as of the _____ day of _____, _____, have this day acknowledged the same before me in my said County.

Given under my hand this _____, day of _____, _____.

My Commission expires _____, _____.

{SEAL}

_____
Notary Public

THIS AGREEMENT made this_____ day of_____ , 20__, by and between:

ENTER PARTIES

Landmark Properties

Parties of the first part, grantors, and THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, West Virginia, a municipal corporation, part of the second part, grantee.

WITNESSETH

THAT WHEREAS, the grantors are the owners of the following lots and parcels of land, situate in the 3rd Ward of the City of Morgantown, Morgan District, Monongalia County, West Virginia.

ENTER PARCELS

Tax Map 26A, Parcel 13: Cynthia, Victor II, Gary Solomon, & Vic's Garage Inc.

Tax Map 26A, Parcel 11: Sharper Industries, Inc.

Tax Map 26A, Parcel 10: Sharper Industries, Inc.

Tax Map 26A, Parcel 09: Woodford Oil Company

WHEREAS, the said grantors have petitioned the Common Council of the City of Morgantown for an annulment, has filed this agreement in duplicate and have paid the required fees, the street to be annulled being:

ENTER STREET DESCRIPTION

Wall Street, 13-foot in width, for plus or minus 229 feet from the intersection with University Avenue (WV State Route 7 – US Highway 19) in a westerly direction toward the Monongahela River.

WHEREAS, it appears that said street is not used nor useful as a public way within the City of Morgantown, West Virginia, and is not necessary for public uses and purposes, and that the rights of the public will not be prejudiced by such an annulment, that the property of no person will be injured by the same, and that such annulment will promote public interest; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, THIS AGREEMENT WITNESSETH: That for and in consideration of the sum of One Dollar ($1.00) cash in hand paid by each of the parties hereto to the other, and other good and valuable considerations, including the annulment of said street, the conveyance of the easements and rights of way hereinafter described, and the release and quit clam for street purposes, the parties hereto mutually covenant and agree as follows:

1. The grantors grant and conveys unto the grantee, the City of Morgantown, West Virginia, a municipal corporation, its successor municipalities or assigns, a perpetual easement and right of way for the purpose of laying, relaying, constructing, maintaining, and inspecting, storm and sanitary sewers therein or thereon with the right to make surveys and construct and maintain manholes as may be necessary or proper in, on, or through said part of said annulled public way and said grantors do also grant and convey a perpetual right of way and easement for such utility installations including gas and water mains and electric and telephone transmission lines, as shall in the judgment of said grantee, its successor municipalities or assigns, be necessary or proper for public uses and purposes in, on, over, under and through said part of said public

way so vacated abandoned and annulled. The easements and rights of ways so granted and conveyed shall be zero feet in width and located:

ENTER DESCRIPTION

Any existing utilities will be relocated as part of a proposed project development. See the attached documentation from the appropriate utilities.

2. It is stipulated and agreed between the parties hereto that the City of Morgantown, its successor municipalities or assigns, shall not be liable for any damages in the use of said easements and rights of way, or in the construction or maintenance of any facilities hereinabove described in, on, under, and through the easements and rights of way so granted and conveyed.

3. A map or plat showing the part of the public way so vacated, abandoned, and annulled is attached to this agreement as a part hereof and to be recorded herewith.

4. For the considerations aforesaid the said grantee, The City of Morgantown, West Virginia, hereby releases and quit claims, unto the said grantors their heirs, personal representatives and assigns, all of its easements and rights of way for street purposes in said annulled public way subject to the easements and rights of ways hereinbefore granted for sewer and public utility purposes so that the said grantors shall have that moiety or part of said public way so vacated, abandoned, and annulled which is adjacent to his/their property for his/their full use and enjoyment in fee simple, except to said sewer and public utility easements and rights of way.

5. Gary Solomon, Cynthia Solomon, + Victor Solomon] hereby consent subject to the condition that annulmen not, occur unless or until their interests in their property

WITNESS the following signatures and seals:

SHARPER INDUSTRIES, INC., a West Virginia corporation

By: Dan Shearer
Name: Dan Shearer
Title: President
(SEAL)

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA COUNTY OF MONONGALIA, to wit:

I, Cynthia Petitte, a Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid do certify that Dan Shearer, who signed the foregoing writing bearing date the 27 day of August, 2015, as the President of Sharper Industries, Inc., a West Virginia corporation, has this day in my said County before me acknowledged the said writing to be the act and deed of said corporation.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 27 day of August, 2015.

My commission expires October 8, 2019.

Official Seal
Notary Public, State of West Virginia
Cynthia L. Petitte
80 Chateau Royale Court
Morgantown WV 26505
My Commission Expires October 8, 2019

Cynthia Petitte
Notary Public

[Signatures continue on the following page]

Gary Solomon

GARY SOLOMON

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA COUNTY OF MONONGALIA, to wit:

I, Marcy L. Koontz, a Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid do certify that Gary Solomon who signed the foregoing writing bearing date the 23rd day of September, 2015, has this day in my said County before me acknowledged the said writing to be his act and deed.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 23rd day of September, 2015.

My commission expires 11/22/2016.

Marcy L. Koontz

Notary Public

Cynthia Solomon

CYNTHIA SOLOMON

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
MARCY L. KOONTZ
P. O. Box 190
Arthurdale, West Virginia 26520
My Commission Expires Nov. 22, 2016

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA COUNTY OF MONONGALIA, to wit:

I, Marcy L. Koontz, a Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid do certify that Cynthia Solomon who signed the foregoing writing bearing date the 23rd day of September, 2015, has this day in my said County before me acknowledged the said writing to be her act and deed.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 23rd day of September, 2015.

My commission expires 11/22/2016.

Marcy Koontz

Notary Public

OFFICIAL SEAL
NOTARY PUBLIC
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
MARCY L. KOONTZ
P. O. Box 190
Arthurdale, West Virginia 26520
My Commission Expires Nov. 22, 2016

[Signatures continue on the following page]

VIC'S GARAGE, INC., a West Virginia corporation

By: Victor Solomon II
Name: VICTOR SOLOMON II
Title: President
(SEAL)

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA COUNTY OF MONONGALIA, to wit:

I, JoMarie Bowers, a Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid do certify that Victor Solomon II, who signed the foregoing writing bearing date the 25th day of September, 2015, as the President of Vic's Garage, Inc., a West Virginia corporation, has this day in my said County before me acknowledged the said writing to be the act and deed of said corporation.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 25th day of September 2015

My commission expires July 5, 2020

OFFICIAL SEAL
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
NOTARY PUBLIC
JoMarie Bowers
1811 Pleasant Valley Road
Fairmont, WV 26554
My Commission Expires July 5, 2020

JoMarie Bowers
Notary Public

Victor Solomon II
VICTOR SOLOMON, II

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA COUNTY OF MONONGALIA, to wit:

I, JoMarie Bowers, a Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid do certify that Victor Solomon, II who signed the foregoing writing bearing date the 25th day of September 2015, has this day in my said County before me acknowledged the said writing to be his act and deed.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 25th day of September 2015

My commission expires July 5, 2020

OFFICIAL SEAL
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
NOTARY PUBLIC
JoMarie Bowers
1811 Pleasant Valley Road
Fairmont, WV 26554
My Commission Expires July 5, 2020

JoMarie Bowers
Notary Public

/Signature continue on the following page/

WOODFORD OIL COMPANY, a West Virginia corporation

By: _____
Name: Todd Woodford
Title: VP + COO
(SEAL)

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA COUNTY OF MONONGALIA, to wit:

I, Wednesday G Wheeler, a Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid do certify that Todd C Woodford, who signed the foregoing writing bearing date the 12th day of August, 2015, as the VP + COO of Woodford Oil Company, a West Virginia corporation, has this day in my said County before me acknowledged the said writing to be the act and deed of said corporation.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this 12th day of August, 2015

OFFICIAL SEAL
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA
NOTARY PUBLIC
WEDNESDAY G. WHEELER
P. O. BOX 563
ELKINS, WV 26241
My commission expires May 9, 2020

Wednesday G Wheeler
Notary Public

[Signatures continue on the following page]

THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA, a municipal corporation

By:_____

City Manager

ATTEST:

_____

City Clerk

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA COUNTY OF MONONGALIA, to wit:

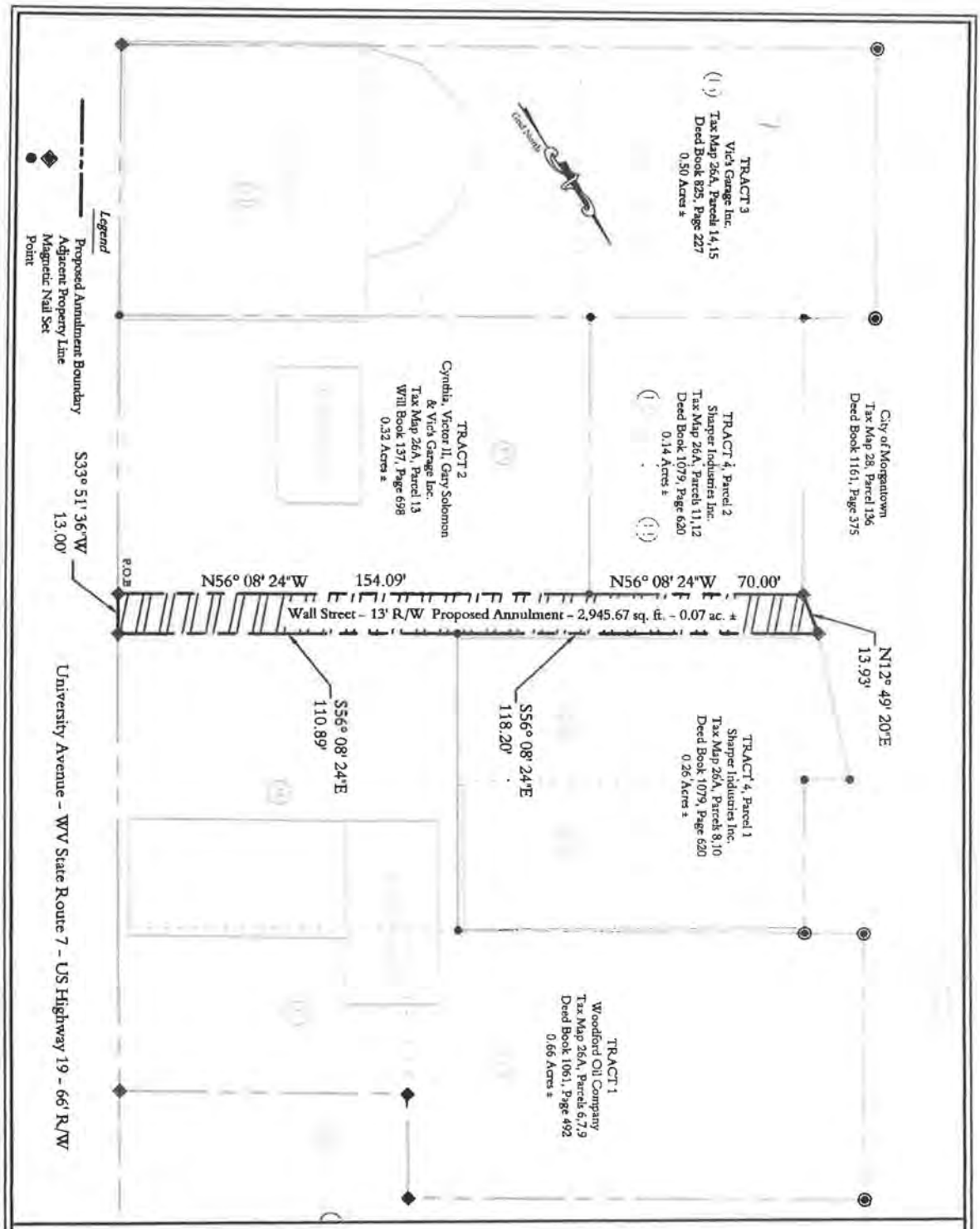
I, _____, a Notary Public in and for the County and State aforesaid do certify that _____, who signed the foregoing writing bearing date the _____ day of _____, 200___, for _____, a corporation, has this day in my said County before me acknowledged the said writing to be the act and deed of said corporation.

Given under my hand and notarial seal this _____ day of _____,20____.

My commission expires _____.

_____

Notary Public



Scale

0' 40' 80'

1 inch = 40 feet

Patrick E. Gallagher - P.S. # 1352

CTL Engineering of West Virginia, Inc.

1091 Chaplin Hill Road
Morgantown, WV 26501
Phone: 304/292-1135
Fax: 304/296-9302

510 C Street
S. Charleston, WV 25303
Phone: 304/746-1140
Fax: 304/746-1143

CIVIL & SITE PLANNING * SURVEYING & MAPPING * ENVIRONMENTAL * MINING * GEOTECHNICAL * TESTING & CONSTRUCTION OBSERVATION * LABORATORY *

Proposed Annulment of Wall Street

Third Ward, City of Morgantown
Monongalia County, West Virginia
Project #: 15100025MOR
Drawn By: DBS Approved By: TLH
Scale: 1" = 40' Date: 06/01/2015

Wall Street Annulment

Third Ward

City of Morgantown

Monongalia County, West Virginia

Beginning at a magnetic nail set on the western right-of-way of University Avenue, a 66 foot public roadway, and being a common corner to lands now or formerly owned by Cynthia, Victor II, & Gary Solomon, & Vic's Garage Inc. (Tax Map 26-A, Parcel 13) (Will Book 137, Page 698); thence with the line of said Solomon lands, N. 56° 08' 24" W. 154.09 feet to a point, said point being a common corner to lands now or formerly owned by Sharper Industries, Inc. (Tax Map 26-A, Parcel 11) (Deed Book 1079, Page 620); thence with the line of said Sharper Industries lands, N. 56° 08' 24" W. 70.00 feet to a magnetic nail set, said nail being a common corner to lands now or formerly owned by the City of Morgantown (Tax Map 28, Parcel 136) (Deed Book 1161, Page 375); thence with the line of said City of Morgantown Lands, N. 12° 49' 20" E. 13.93 feet to a magnetic nail set, said nail being a common corner to lands now or formerly owned by the aforementioned Sharper Industries, Inc. (Tax Map 26-A, Parcel 10); thence with the common line of said Sharper Industries lands, S. 56° 08' 24" E. 118.20 feet to a point, said point being a common corner to lands now or formerly owned by Woodford Oil Company (Tax Map 26-A, Parcel 9) (Deed Book 1061, Page 492); thence with the line of said Woodford Oil Company lands, S. 56° 08' 24" E. 110.89 feet to a magnetic nail set, said nail being on the western right-of-way of the aforementioned University Avenue; thence with the University Avenue right-of-way, S. 33° 51' 36" W. 13.00 feet to the point of beginning, containing 2,945.67 square feet, or 0.07 acres, more or less.

Dominion Hope
48 Columbia Boulevard, Clarksburg, WV 26301
Web Address: www.dom.com

Dominion

October 19, 2015

Mr. Damien Davis
Director of Public Works/City Engineer
City of Morgantown
389 Spruce Street
Morgantown, WV 26505

Mr. Jason Doornbos
Landmark Properties, Inc.
455 Epps Bridge Parkway, Suite 201
Athens, GA 30606

Re: Letter of intent for Annulment along Wall Street

Dear Gentlemen,

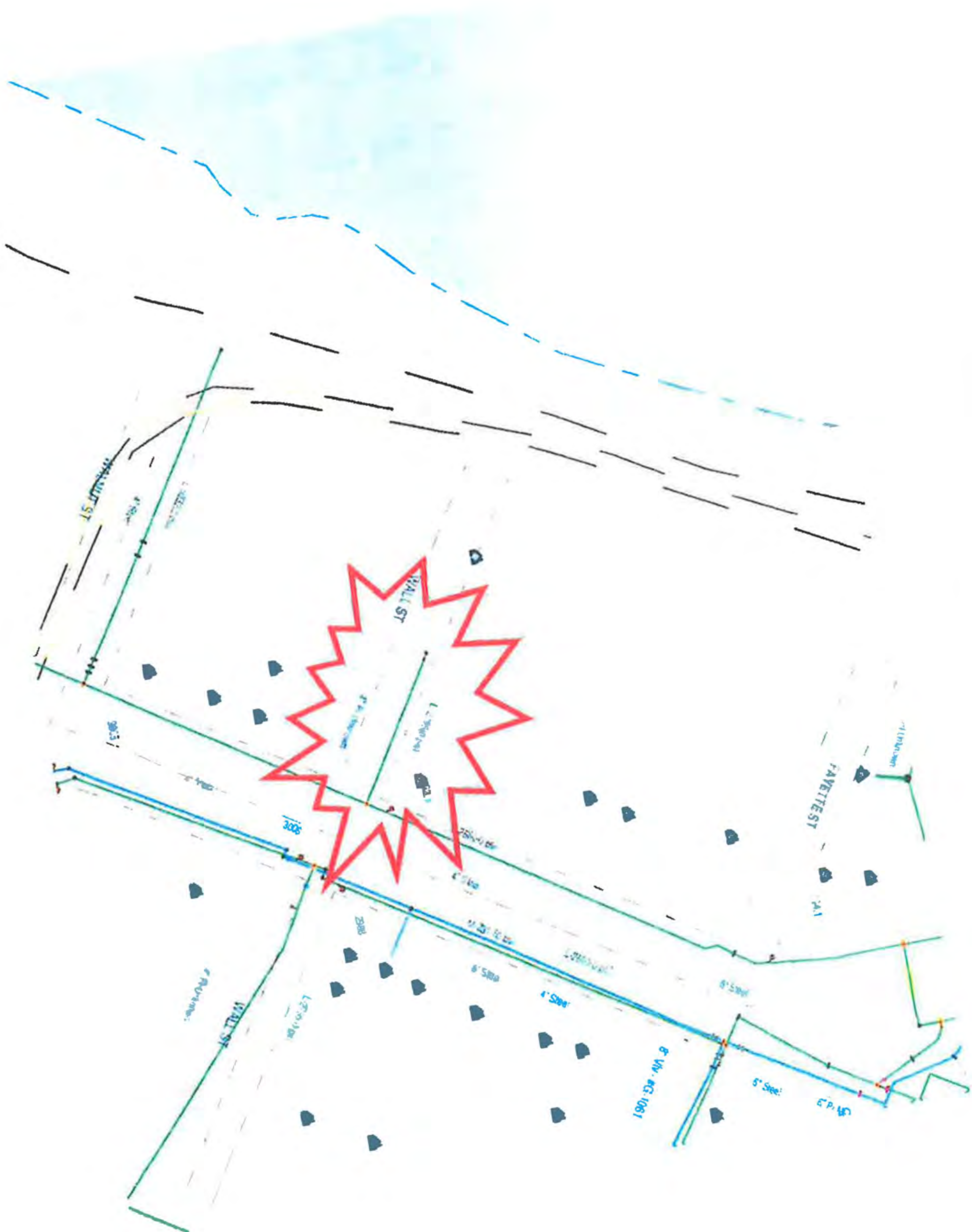
This letter confirms that Hope Gas, Inc., d/b/a Dominion Hope presently has existing facilities along Wall Street, however, it is the intent of this letter to advise that Hope Gas, Inc., d/b/a will provide a formal Letter of Annulment once a specific date is given for the project to commence and the customer services have been disconnected. Furthermore, Hope Gas, Inc., has no future plans to install a pipeline or related facilities within the area of Wall Street as shown on the plat attached hereto.

We will process your request for the official Annulment letter once a specific date is given for the project to commence. However, if this project does not commence, this letter of Intent for annulment will become null and void.

Sincerely,

Denise A. Poling

Denise A. Poling
Land Services Coordinator


WALL ST
FAYETTE ST
WALL ST
4" Steel
6" Steel
5" Steel

www.Frontier.com

RECEIVED
By: Bark
Date: 11/2/15

Damien Davis, PE, CFM
Director of Public Works/City Engineer
City of Morgantown
389 Spruce Street
Morgantown, WV 26505
O: 304.284.7412
M: 304.290.3460
F: 304.284.7409
www.morgantownwv.gov

Re: Wall St Utility Abandonment Annulment Request

Mr. Davis,

Frontier has 1 cable that feeds 75 Wall St. Frontier will give up claim to any prescribed right of way on Wall St from University Ave to 75 Wall St. This will become effective after the termination of service. removal of Frontier's cable and demolition of this building. Questions please contact me.

Sincerely

Timothy Spencer
Engineering assistant
Frontier Communications
1325 Airport Blvd
Morgantown, WV 26505
304-296-7459 ofc
304-904-3139 cell
TIMOTHY.SPENCER@FTR.COM

AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING A LICENSE AGREEMENT WITH THE STANDARD AT MORGANTOWN, LLC

The City of Morgantown hereby ordains that the City Manager is authorized to execute the attached agreement, which is incorporated in this Ordinance by reference, granting a license for public access and use of property of The Standard at Morgantown, LLC.

FIRST READING:

ADOPTED:

FILED:

RECORDED:

_____
Mayor

_____
City Clerk

ACCESS AGREEMENT

This Access Agreement (the "Agreement") is entered into and effective as of the _____ day of _____, 201__, by THE STANDARD AT MORGANTOWN, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, ("Grantor") and THE CITY OF MORGANTOWN, West Virginia, a municipal corporation ("Grantee").

W I T N E S S E T H:

WHEREAS, Grantor is the owner of certain real property located in Morgantown, West Virginia and more particularly described on Exhibit "A" attached hereto (the "Grantor's Property"); and

WHEREAS, Grantor has agreed to allow Grantee and its invitees and agents to enter upon and use certain portions of Grantor's Property, which such portions are more specifically described and depicted on Exhibit "B" attached hereto (the "Access Area"), subject to the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises set forth herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. Grant of License to Grantee. Grantor hereby grants to Grantee, including Grantee's invitees and agents (which, for the avoidance of doubt, shall include the general public) a perpetual and irrevocable non-exclusive license (the "License") to (i) enter the Access Area solely for the pedestrian and bicycling use and enjoyment of the trails located within the Access Area (the "Permitted Use"), except during times of extreme adverse weather, construction, or when otherwise unsafe conditions exist on the Access Area (in each case, as shall be determined by Grantor in its sole and absolute discretion), (ii) the right to self park in the parking spaces identified on Exhibit "B" attached hereto (the "Spaces") such license to park includes a non-exclusive right of pedestrian and vehicular ingress and egress over the Grantor's Property as necessary and appropriate to access the Access Area and the Spaces (including right to access the Grantor's Property off of Fayette Street in order to gain access to the Spaces and the Access Area). Grantee and its invitees and agents shall not enter upon, use or occupy any other portion of the Grantor's Property for any purpose whatsoever. The parties hereto hereby acknowledge and agree that the License is granted without compensation being paid by the parties hereto, and is merely a permissive use granted by Grantor to Grantee, and does not operate to confer on, or vest in, Grantee any title, interest or estate in the Grantor's Property or the Access Area. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to be a gift or dedication of any portion of Grantor's Property to the general public or for general public purposes whatsoever. All costs associated with the Access Area and the construction or maintenance of the trails or other improvements in the Access Area shall be the responsibility of the Grantor.

2. Access Area. Grantor shall retain complete ownership, dominion and control over the Access Area and the Grantor's Property. Grantor reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to establish, implement and post reasonable rules and regulations of use for the Access Area. Grantor shall maintain, in reasonably good order, condition and repair, the Access Area and make any and all replacements, restorations and repairs that may from time to time be required with respect thereto, except in the event that such replacement, restoration or repair is necessitated by the grossly negligent acts of Grantee, in which case Grantee shall reimburse Grantor for the cost of such replacements, restoration or repairs (as applicable) within ten (10) days after demand by Grantor. Grantor shall have the right to close the Access Area and Spaces, or portions thereof, on a temporary basis in order to make repairs or perform maintenance services,

or to alter, modify, pave, re-stripe or renovate the same, or if required by casualty, condemnation, act of God or governmental requirement, or to prevent the acquisition of rights by third parties or the public, or any other reason beyond Grantor's reasonable control.

3. Irrevocable License and Termination. The License shall commence as of the date of this Agreement and shall be an irrevocable, perpetual license; provided, however, that in the event of a material default by Grantee hereunder which is not cured within thirty (30) days after written notice thereof by Grantor to Grantee, then Grantor may terminate the License.

4. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties regarding the subject matter hereof and may not be changed without the prior written consent of both parties.

5. Successors and Assigns. The rights and obligations set forth herein shall run with the land and be binding upon Grantee, Grantor and their respective successors and assigns, including any future owners of the Grantor's Property.

6. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, and all of which taken together shall constitute one and the same instrument.

7. Notice. All notices shall be given in writing and delivered either by personal messenger, or by overnight courier, or by facsimile, with a copy by mail, postage prepaid. Notices to the parties shall be effective on delivery and shall be delivered to the following addresses:

If to Grantor: The Standard at Morgantown
455 Epps Bridge Parkway, Suite 201
Athens, Georgia 30606
Attention: W. Christopher Hart, Esq.
Fax: 706-543-1909

with a copy to: King & Spalding LLP
1180 Peachtree Street, NE
Atlanta, Georgia 30309
Attention: Brent S. Gilfedder
Fax: 404-572-5131

If to Grantee: City of Morgantown
Attn: City Manager
389 Spruce Street
Morgantown, WV 26505

8. License Subject to Encumbrances. Grantee and Grantor hereby acknowledge, stipulate and agree that the License is subject and subordinate to all recorded liens, encumbrances, easements and other matters affecting the Grantor's Property.

9. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of West Virginia.

10. Severability. The invalidity of any one of the covenants, agreements, conditions or provisions of this Agreement, or any portion thereof, shall not affect the remaining portions thereof, or any part thereof, and this agreement shall be modified to substitute in lieu of the invalid provision, a like and valid provision which reflects the agreement of the parties with respect to the covenant, agreement, condition or provision which has been deemed invalid or void.

[signature pages follow]

Attachments:
Exhibit "A" Grantor's Property
Exhibit "B" Access Area and Spaces

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have signed and delivered this Agreement as their own free act and deed as of the date and year first hereinabove written.

GRANTOR:

The Standard at Morgantown, LLC,
a Delaware limited liability company

By: _____
Name:
Title:

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF _____, to-wit:

I _____ , a notary public of said county, do certify that _____ **as the** _____ **of** _____ who signed the writing hereto annexed, bearing date as of the ___ day of _____, 20___, has this day in my said county, before me, acknowledged the same to be his act and deed.

Given under my hand this _____ day of _____, 201___

My commission expires:_____.

Notary Public

(NOTARIAL SEAL)

[Signatures continue on the following page]

GRANTEE:

The City of Morgantown, West Virginia,
a West Virginia municipal corporation

By: _____
Name:
Title:

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF _____, to-wit:

I _____ , a notary public of said county, do certify that **[_____] as the [_____]** who signed the writing hereto annexed, bearing date as of the ___ day of _____, 20___, has this day in my said county, before me, acknowledged the same to be his act and deed.

Given under my hand this _____ day of _____, 201___

My commission expires:_____.

Notary Public

(NOTARIAL SEAL)

THIS INSTRUMENT PREPARED BY AND
AFTER RECORDING RETURN TO:
Brent S. Gilfedder, Esq.
King & Spalding
1180 Peachtree Street, NE
Atlanta, Georgia 30309
Phone: 404/572-4600

EXHIBIT "A"

Grantor's Property

Tract 1

Tax Map 26-A, Parcels 6, 7, &9

Beginning at a magnetic nail set on the western right-of-way of University Avenue, a 66 foot public roadway, said nail being the common corner to lands now or formerly owned by Mode Roman Ltd. Co. (Tax Map 26A, Parcels 1,2,3,4,& 5) (Deed Book 1286, Page 479), said nail also being S. 33° 51' 36" W. 142.51 feet from a City of Morgantown concrete monument; thence with the right-of-way of University Avenue, S. 33° 51' 36" W. 148.51 feet to a magnetic nail set at the intersection of University Avenue and the northern right-of-way of Wall Street, a 13 foot roadway; thence leaving the right-of-way of University Avenue, and with the northern right-of-way Wall Street, N. 56° 08' 24" W. 110.89 feet to point, said point being a common corner to lands now or formerly owned by Sharper Industries Inc. (Tax Map 26A, Parcels 8 & 10) (Deed Book 1079, Page 620); thence with the common line of said Sharper Industries Inc. lands, N. 33° 51' 36" E. 96.97 feet to point; thence N. 55° 22' 24 W. 113.57 feet to a 5/8" rebar with cap set, said rebar being a common corner to lands now or formerly owned by the City of Morgantown (Tax Map 28, Parcel 136) (Deed Book 1161, Page 375); thence with said City of Morgantown lands, N. 55° 22' 24" W. 19.30 feet to a 5/8" rebar with cap set; thence N. 34° 03' 06" E. 87.50 feet to a 5/8" rebar with cap set, said rebar being on the common line of said Mode Roman Ltd. Co. lands; thence with said Mode Roman Ltd. Co. lands, S. 55° 24' 54" E. 149.48 feet to a magnetic nail set; thence S. 33° 51' 36" W. 34.00 feet to a magnetic nail set; thence S. 55° 00' 52" E. 94.01 feet to the point of beginning, containing 0.66 acres, more or less.

Tract 2

Tax Map 26-A, Parcel 13

Beginning at a magnetic nail set at the intersection of the western right-of-way of University Avenue, a 66 foot public roadway, and the southern right-of-way of Wall Street, a 13 foot public roadway; thence with the right-of-way of University Avenue, S. 33° 51' 36" W. 89.95 feet to a point, said point being a common corner to lands now or formerly owned by Vic's Garage Inc. (Tax Map 26A, Parcels 14 & 15) (Deed Book 825, Page 227); thence leaving said University Avenue, and with the common line of said Vic's Garage Inc.

lands, N. 56° 08' 24" W. 154.09 feet to a point, said point being a common corner to lands now or formerly owned by Sharper Industries Inc. (Tax Map 26A, Parcels 11 & 12) (Deed Book 1079, Page 620); thence with the common line of said Sharper Industries Inc. lands, N. 33° 51' 36" E. 89.95 feet to a point, said point being on the southern right-of-way of Wall Street, a 13 foot public roadway; thence with the right-of-way of said Wall Street, S. 56° 08' 24" E. 154.09 feet to the point of beginning, containing 0.32 acres, more or less.

Tract 3

Tax Map 26-A, Parcels 14 & 15

Beginning at a magnetic nail set at the intersection of the western right-of-way of University Avenue, a 66 foot public roadway, and the northern right-of-way of Walnut Street, a 66 foot public roadway; thence with the right-of-way of Walnut Street, N. 56° 08' 24" W. 247.50 feet to a 5/8" rebar with cap set, said rebar being on the common line with lands now or formerly owned by the City of Morgantown (Tax Map 28, Parcel 136) (Deed Book 1161, Page 375); thence with the line of the City of Morgantown, N. 33° 51' 36" E. 87.50 feet to a 5/8" rebar with cap set, thence S. 56° 08' 24" E. 247.50 feet to a point, said point being on the western right-of-way of University Avenue; thence with the right-of-way of said University Avenue, S. 33° 51' 36" W. 87.50 feet to the point of beginning, containing 0.50 acres, more or less.

Tract 4

Tax Map 26-A, Parcels 8, 10, 11, & 12

Parcel 1 - Tax Parcels 8 & 10

Beginning at a magnetic nail set at the intersection of the western right-of-way of University Avenue, a 66 foot public roadway, and the northern right-of-way of Wall Street, a 13 foot public roadway; thence with the right-of-way of Wall Street, N. 56° 08' 24" W. 110.89 feet to a point, said point being the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING; thence continuing with the right-of-way of Wall Street, N. 56° 08' 24" W. 118.20 feet to a magnetic nail set, said nail being on the common line of lands now or formerly owned by the City of Morgantown (Tax Map 28, Parcel 136) (Deed Book 1161, Page 375); thence with line of the City of Morgantown, N. 21° 48' 46" E. 49.08 feet to a point, thence S. 56° 08' 24" E. 14.88 feet to a point; thence N. 33° 51' 36" E. 50.49 feet to a 5/8" rebar with cap set, said rebar being on the common line of lands now or formerly owned by Woodford Oil Company (Tax Map 26A, Parcels 6, 7, & 9) (Deed Book

1061, Page 492); thence with the line of said Woodford Oil Company, S. 55° 22' 24" E. 113.57 feet to a point; thence S. 33° 51' 36" W. 96.97 feet to the beginning, containing 0.26 acres, more or less.

Parcel 2 - Tax Parcels 11 & 12

Beginning at a magnetic nail set at the intersection of the western right-of-way of University Avenue, a 66 foot public roadway, and the southern right-of-way of Wall Street, a 13 foot public roadway; thence with the right-of-way of Wall Street, N. 56° 08' 24" W. 154.09 feet to a point, said point being the TRUE POINT OF BEGINNING; thence leaving said right-of-way of Wall Street, and with the common line of lands now or formerly owned by Cynthia, Victor II, & Gary Solomon, and Vic's Garage Inc. (Tax Map 26A, Parcel 13) (Will Book 137, Page 698), S. 33° 51' 36" W. 89.95 feet to a point, said point being on the common line of lands now or formerly owned by Vic's Garage Inc. (Tax Map 26A, Parcels 14 & 15) (Deed Book 825, Page 227); thence with the line of Vic's Garage Inc., N. 56° 08' 24" W. 70.00 feet to a point, said point being on the common line of lands now or formerly owned by the City of Morgantown (Tax Map 28, Parcel 136) (Deed Book 1161, Page 375); thence with the line of the City of Morgantown, N. 33° 51' 36" E. 89.95 feet to a point, said point being on the southern right-of-way of Wall Street; thence with the said right-of-way of Wall Street, S. 56° 08' 24" E. 70.00 feet to the point of beginning, containing 0.14 acres, more or less.

EXHIBIT "B"

Access Area and Spaces

COLLABORATION AGREEMENT
MYLAN PARK MOUNTAINEER AQUATIC CENTER AND TRACK CENTER (for reference only)
November 5, 2015

THIS COLLABORATION AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is dated this 5th day of November, 2015 and is made by and

BETWEEN: The West Virginia University Board of Governors on behalf of West Virginia University, an agency and higher education institution of the State of West Virginia ("University");

AND: County Commission of Monongalia County, a public corporation and governing body of Monongalia County, a political subdivision under the laws of the State of West Virginia ("County");

AND: The Town of Granville, a municipal corporation under the laws of the State of West Virginia ("Granville");

AND: The City of Westover, a municipal corporation under the laws of the State of West Virginia ("Westover");

AND: The Town of Star City, a municipal corporation under the laws of the State of West Virginia ("Star City");

AND: The City of Morgantown, a municipal corporation under the laws of the State of West Virginia ("Morgantown");

AND: Mylan Park Foundation, Inc., a 501(c)(3) non-profit corporation of the State of West Virginia ("Mylan Park");

AND: Greater Morgantown Conventions & Visitors' Bureau Inc., a 501(c)(3) non-profit corporation of the State of West Virginia ("CVB");

AND: Monongalia County Board of Education, a State of West Virginia Statutory corporation under W.V. Code § 18-5-5 for the County of Monongalia.

Each of the above entities are hereby referred to collectively as "The Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, Mylan Park has presented to the other Parties an opportunity to collaborate together on the development of a new community recreational and high-level training competitive aquatic and track facility ("Aquatic and Track Center") to bring needed opportunities to the citizens of Monongalia County, surrounding communities and counties, the University, and the State of West Virginia;

WHEREAS, although the Parties are separately established organizations and their actions are driven by their individual mission and purposes, the Parties working together can achieve more than any one entity acting alone;

a. The Parties shall form a working group to facilitate the Collaboration Activities and hold the Parties accountable as to timeframes and responsibilities ("Leadership Group").

b. The Leadership Group shall ensure that the interests of the Parties, likely users of the Aquatic and Track Center, the citizens of Monongalia County and surrounding communities and counties, and the State as a whole are fully considered and any other tasks assigned by the Parties.

c. The Parties shall choose individuals for the Leadership Group who bring experience and unique perspectives to the Leadership Group. Each individual on the Leadership Group should attempt to best represent the individual constituencies he or she is representing, while staying focused on the aquatics and track community as a whole.

d. Each Party shall designate from time to time at least one but no more than three representatives on the Leadership Group at any one time.

4. Collaboration Goals and Opportunities. In undertaking the Collaboration Activities, the Parties desire to focus on the following goals and opportunities:

a. Coordination Between the Parties. Maintenance of facilities; maintenance and management of competition equipment; program management in areas of expertise (i.e., competitive swimming and track utilization versus recreation programs); shared coaching and utilization opportunities between swim and track teams, high school sports, collegiate sports, collegiate student organizations, and citizen groups.

b. Programming and Costs. Produce an optimum mix of programming that provides for all the aquatic and track needs of the University and the community and that actively promotes diversity in the programs and facility usage.

c. Management. Coordinate on the overall management of the Track and Aquatic Facility, including scheduling, setting fees, marketing, and programming, and sharing staff.

d. Coordinated Scheduling of Facilities. Design a facility that would allow scheduling between multiple community users for maximum utilization and reduction of operating costs.

e. Partnership Opportunities with the University. Partner on aquatics and track programming with the University, especially with the potential new aquatics and track programming for youth groups and sister state utilization opportunities.

f. Community Learn to Swim Program. Address high needs in the community relating to learning to swim with a goal of providing an opportunity for every youth in the community to learn how to swim.

g. Swim Lessons. Improve performance and hire better qualified instructors to teach lessons by providing opportunities to expand swim lesson programs, including utilizing multiple facilities may further provide for increasing participation in the swim lesson program.

h. High School Sports. Facilitate high school aquatic and track programming including water polo, swim and diving and a full track and field array of events. In recent years the number of participants has declined due to a variety of reasons. Success in participation at the high school level directly relates to the relationship to youth swim and tract teams. Keeping the youth

ii. preparing the Aquatic and Track Center boundary survey and description, including preparing a base map to be used by the Aquatic and Track Center design team prior to the start of schematic design;

iii. engaging a design and construction team to design, construct, and plan the Aquatic and Track Center and all public roadway improvements directly or indirectly on or at the Location that may impact the Aquatic and Track Center;

iv. conducting all environmental assessments as may be necessary or desirable to complete the Aquatic and Track Center;

v. undertaking all site remediation that may be necessary in connection with the Aquatic and Track Center; and

vi. meeting all legal requirements relating to the location, construction, and operation of the Aquatic and Track Center.

d. All costs associated with the above duties in this Section 5 shall be an expense reimbursable from the Financing to the appropriate party funding such payments upon availability of such funds.

6. Design Team. Mylan Park shall select the design firm for the Aquatic and Track Center ("Design Team").

7. Planning and Programming.

a. Aquatic and Track Planning and Programming. The Leadership Group, in coordination with the Design Team, shall collaborate in the planning and design of the Aquatic and Track Center. The Leadership Group shall have the right to obtain from the Parties all information that it deems necessary and desirable in connection with the planning and design of the Aquatic and Track Center, to participate in all site visits, planning meetings, discussions with the Design Team and others as it may deem necessary and desirable in connection with the planning and design of the Aquatic and Track Center and shall have the opportunity to present its recommendations to the Parties prior to Mylan Park entering into binding obligations with respect to a planning or design issue in which the Leadership Group desires to provide input. Provided, however, that the design and construction of the Aquatic and Track Center shall also have the flexibility to accommodate the other public uses which are desired by the Parties, provided further, however, that such design and construction components for the purpose of accommodating public uses must be coordinated with the intended use of the competitive portions of the Aquatic and Track Center for purposes of intercollegiate athletics team and such uses shall be subject only to the approvals as required by applicable law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Aquatic and Track Center competitive portions shall be designed in all aspects in accordance with plans, designs, and programming approved and developed between the Design Team and the University, although all other Parties may have input into such aspects.

b. Preparation of Estimates. As soon as reasonably feasible, Mylan Park, working in consultation with the Design Team, shall develop and submit to the other Parties an estimate of the costs of the design and construction of the Aquatic and Track Center, in such level of detail as customarily provided on similar projects of the same scope and complexity as the Aquatic and Track Center (the "Aquatic and Track Center Estimate"). The ability of the Parties to proceed with the Aquatic

9. Target Opening Date. The target opening date shall be in July 2017 (the "Opening Date"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, but subject to the other terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Parties shall work cooperatively and use their best, good faith efforts to accomplish the construction of the Aquatic and Track Center so that the Aquatic and Track Center may be open as early as possible. The Parties shall each have no liability to the other Parties for failure to meet the Opening Date, provided they proceed with due diligence and in good faith, and meet their respective obligations regarding the acquisition of land and completion of the Aquatic and Track Center.

10. Timetable for Development and Construction. Subject to all other provisions of this Agreement, the general target timetable for the development and construction of the Aquatic and Track Center shall be initially programmed to have the Aquatic Center completed by July 2017, which may be amended by mutual written agreement of the Parties from time to time. Mylan Park shall provide an updated schedule to the other Parties within ten (10) days of Mylan Park determining that the existing timetable is no longer accurate based upon all information available to Mylan Park.

11. Financing Plan and Financial Support.

a. In order to provide funds for payment of costs associated with the design, acquisition, construction and equipping of the Aquatic and Track Center, in an amount not exceeding the Aquatic and Track Center Estimate, Mylan Park intends to issue a financing (the "Financing") upon the satisfaction by the other Parties of their obligations as set forth in this Agreement which such obligations are deemed by Mylan Park to be prerequisite to the issuance of such Financing, upon the satisfaction of all legal requirements to the issuance of such Financing as determined by counsel to Mylan Park, and upon satisfaction by Mylan Park that the financing structure and financial terms for Mylan Park would be prudent considering all of the facts and circumstances and in its sole judgment.

b. Expenditures for the Aquatic and Track Center shall be under the control of Mylan Park; provided, however, that Mylan Park shall establish, no later than the date of issuance of the Financing, a mechanism to ensure that all obligations approved by Mylan Park are satisfied in a timely and efficient manner.

c. The Parties recognize the obligations of Mylan Park, as the owner of the Mylan Park Property and issuer of the Financing and that the proceeds of the Financing shall be used to provide a portion of the funding to finance the Aquatic and Track Center, and that all decisions and actions must be in the best interest of all the Parties, without liability therefore between any Party.

12. Financial Support of the Parties to the Aquatic and Track Center.

a. The Parties are committed to a financially sound management, operation, and performance model for supporting the mission of all Parties and users of the Aquatic and Track Center. To that end, all Parties recognize that many financial and management variables for the Aquatic and Track Center are unknown and cannot be measured at the time of the effective date of this Agreement.

b. The Parties understand and recognize Mylan Park's commitment to finance and support the facilities at the Location and that without such financial commitment of the Parties the Aquatic and Track Center would not be undertaken. In contemplation of this commitment, all Parties shall negotiate in good faith and to the possible financial support of the Aquatic and Track Center, such as, but not limited to, new bed taxes being allocated by various parties. The Parties, during

b. University Rent. The University shall pay as rent to Mylan Park, for the right to use and occupy the Aquatic and Track Center as mutually agreed upon in writing in a Lease ("WVU Lease") prior to Mylan Park issuing any Financing. All such arrangements shall be subject to approvals and requirements required under the laws of the State of West Virginia.

c. Other Party Use. Subject to the WVU Lease, the Parties may enter into "Use Agreement(s)" detailing the rights, obligations, and restrictions of the Parties for the use of the Aquatic and Track Center which shall run at least until such Financing is paid in full or until terminated pursuant to such terms and obligations as negotiated under the Use Agreement(s).

16. Aquatic and Track Center Scheduling Committee. The Parties may establish and create an Aquatic and Track Center advisory committee(s) for the purpose of, in support of any operator of and in compliance with any rules, regulations and policies established for the Aquatic and Track Center, for establishing a master schedule for the use of the Aquatic and Track Center for both (1) public portions use and (2) competitive portion use each year. The University and Mylan Park, with assistance of appropriate additional parties if necessary, shall determine all issues and uses concerning the competitive portions of the facilities (the "Competitive Aquatic and Track Center Scheduling Committee"). A second committee may be established consisting of other parties to participate in all public portions of the facilities and during non-competition uses " Public Aquatic and Track Center Scheduling Committee after scheduling of any inter-collegiate priority swim and track use as contemplated hereunder. A separate Scheduling Agreement shall be entered into between the Parties detailing such terms as, but not limited to, priority rights of any Party, obligations of such separate Scheduling Committee(s), and any other terms which the Parties deem appropriate.

17. Aquatic and Track Center Marketing Rights. The Parties shall work collaboratively and in-good faith to the manner in which the Aquatic and Track Center shall be officially named in such way as to fully support the intent of this Agreement and the financial success of the Aquatic and Track Center. However, Mylan Park, with approval by the University, has final approval rights for the naming of the Aquatic and Track Center and surrounding areas within Mylan Park. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Parties recognize and understand that there is public and competitive uses of areas of the Aquatic and Track Center. The University will be represented and be a main presence throughout the competitive areas as well as common and outside areas, including, but not limited to, the façade and support areas of the property and improvements of the Aquatic and Track Center in all marketing, visual graphics, and advertising associated therewith. The Aquatic and Track Center shall be presented in a manner that fully supports such vision as being the premier aquatic and track complex in the Country. **The University shall have first priority rights and authorization to approve all sponsorships, marketing or other visual aspects of the areas subject to the WVU Lease including, but not limited to, competitive areas and shall have first priority for common areas and façade aspects of the track and aquatic areas of the Aquatic and Track Center. Mylan Park and the University shall work in good faith to develop a comprehensive naming and sponsorship plan that best meets the interest of all Parties taking into account any exclusive or non-exclusive past, current, or potential future sponsors of educational and commercial activities of the parties.**

18. Status and Relationship between the Parties. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as creating a relationship of joint ventures, partners, employer/employee or agent between the Parties. No Party shall have the authority to make any statements, representations, or commitments of any kind, or to take any action which shall be binding on the other Party, except as may be explicitly provided for in this Agreement or authorized in writing by the other Party. Each Party shall be solely responsible for the manner in which it carries out its part of the collaborative activities under this Agreement. A Party shall not be responsible

agreements. The Parties further acknowledge and agree that this Agreement reflects the basic business arrangement between the Parties and is intended to be binding on the Parties, their respective successors and assigns; however, this Agreement shall be binding on the Parties only as to the matters set forth in this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, this Agreement is made by the Parties upon the express condition that each Party, its agents and employees shall be free from all liabilities and claims from any other Party for damages and/or suits for or by reasons arising from or out of this Agreement of any nature. This Agreement is a collaborative effort to fulfill the purposes herein and each Party hereby covenants and agrees to save and hold harmless, to the extent permitted by law, each other Party, its agents, and employees from all liabilities which may arise now or in the future relating to the obligations hereunder.

22. Force Majeure. Should any of the Parties be delayed in or prevented, in whole or in part, from performing any obligation or condition required by this Agreement by reason of a Force Majeure Event, that Party shall be excused from performing that obligation or condition for so long as the Party is delayed or prevented from performing, and for a period of thirty calendar days thereafter, and any affected deadlines shall be similarly extended.

23. Costs for Negotiations and Preparation of Documents. Each Party shall be solely responsible for its own legal, accounting, consulting and other professional fees and expenses incurred in connection with the planning and negotiation process for the Aquatic and Track Center, the negotiation and preparation of all agreements and documents required implementing the terms herein, and the undertaking of all administrative acts within its respective jurisdiction. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if Mylan Park issues Financing to pay a portion of the costs of the Aquatic and Track Center, Mylan Park will be entitled to receive either as part of the Cost of Issuance of the Financing reimbursement of any expenditures which it has incurred which are related solely to the Aquatic and Track Center, the creation of the Mylan Park Property and Financing thereof.

24. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of separate counterparts and by each of the Parties in separate counterparts, each counterpart constituting an original, and all such counterparts constituting but one and the same Agreement.

25. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of West Virginia, without regard to the application of its conflict of law provisions.

26. Modifications. Any modifications or amendments to this Agreement must be in writing and signed by all the Parties.

27. Entire Agreement. This Agreement and any exhibits hereto, represents the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the matters address herein and supersedes any prior oral or written understandings.

INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Greater Morgantown Conventions & Visitors' Bureau, Inc.

X _____

_____

_____

Date: _____

City of Westover

X _____

_____

_____

Date: _____

Monongalia County Board of Education

X _____

_____

_____

Date: _____